

ITINERARY



DATE	PORT	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
07/10	Venice	-	1700
07/11	Bari	1400	2000
07/12	Corfu	0900	1400
07/13	Mykonos	1500	2300
07/14	Santorini	0730	1430
07/15	...CRUISING...	-	-
07/16	Dubrovnik	0800	1300
07/17	Venice	0900	-

AVAILABLE EXCURSIONS

Bari - 7/11/2016

- 00HZ** A RELAXING DAY AT THE COCO BEACH CLUB IN POLIGNANO A MARE
- 0116** THE "SASSI DI MATERA"
- 0121** OLD BARI AND THE NEW CITY: TWO FACES OF THE SAME CITY
- 0122** THE "TRULLI" OF ALBEROBELLO
- 0125** BARI BY BIKE
- 0126** "CASTEL DEL MONTE" AND THE BASILICA OF ST. NICHOLAS
- 0161** ALBEROBELLO - TAPSY TOUR FOR FAMILIES

Corfu - 7/12/2016

- 0801** VISIT TO SISSI'S PALACE AND THE CITY OF CORFU
- 0802** DISCOVERING PALEOKASTRITSA AND THE CITY OF CORFU
- 0805** JEEP ADVENTURE: INLAND CORFU AND RELAXING ON THE BEACH
- 0816** DISCOVER THE CITY OF CORFU AND THE MAGNIFICENT CAVES OF PALEOKASTRITSA
- 0817** RELAXING ON BARBATI BEACH
- 0834** THE WONDERS OF THE CITY OF CORFU AND THE NATURAL BEAUTY OF PALEOKASTRITSA

Mykonos - 7/13/2016

- 0865** SIGHTS AND FLAVOURS OF MYKONOS
- 0866** THE ENCHANTING ISLAND OF DELO
- 0868** EXPLORING MYKONOS BY JEEP
- 015W** KALAFATI BEACH
- 00FM** RELAXATION ON PLATYS GIALOS BEACH AND THE ENCHANTING TOWN OF MYKONOS
- 00VD** EXPERIENCE - A WALK IN THE HEART OF MYKONOS
- 1926** EXPLORING MYKONOS BY JEEP AND RELAXING ON THE BEACH
- 1927** SUNBATHING ON PARADISE BEACH (afternoon)

Santorini - 7/14/2016

- 1914** THE BEST OF SANTORINI
- 1958** AKROTIRI AND SANTORINI'S PANORAMA
- 00TK** EXPERIENCE: THE WONDERS, FLAVOURS AND TRADITIONS OF SANTORINI
- 0922** A POSTCARD FROM OIA



- 0924** RELAXING ON PERISSA BEACH
 - 0925** BEAUTIFUL OIA AND A WALK AROUND FIRA
 - 0926** WALK ON THE SLOPES OF THE VOLCANO
 - 0927** MEGALOCHORI AND FIRA: WHITE HOUSES AND BLUE SKY
 - 0928** SANTORINI BY 4X4
-

Dubrovnik - 7/16/2016

- 1291** TRIP TO SVETI JACOV BEACH BY BOAT
 - 1293** DUBROVNIK'S HISTORIC MONUMENTS, KAYAKING AND SNORKELLING
 - 2172** TOUR OF DUBROVNIK
 - 2175** PANORAMIC WALK ALONG DUBROVNIK'S HISTORIC WALLS
 - 2176** DUBROVNIK AND LOKRUM ISLAND
 - 2180** DUBROVNIK AND ITS CABLE CARS: FROM THE PAST TO THE PRESENT
-

Venice - 7/17/2016

- 0329** ROMANTIC VENICE BY GONDOLA
- 1864** LET LOOSE IN VENICE

Bari
A RELAXING DAY AT THE COCO BEACH CLUB IN POLIGNANO A MARE
Description

A day dedicated to relaxing on the beach and enjoying the crystal clear waters of Polignano a Mare, one of the most elegant and exclusive locations of the Apulian coast.

What we will see

- Polignano a Mare and Lido di Cozze
- Coco Beach Club

What we will do

- We leave the port of Bari by coach and head for **Polignano** , an enchanting little town perched on a spur of rock with a sheer drop over the sea, which won the "2015 Blue Flag" award for its clean waters and the quality of the services available, to proceed subsequently to the **hamlet of Cozze** , where the coast is characterized by low cliffs and a mostly sandy seabed.
- When we reach the Lido we can relax at the **Coco Beach Club** , an exclusive, modern establishment where we will be lulled by the blue sea and the well equipped beach.
- The Lido is equipped with all amenities and features a family-friendly pool area that offers easy access to the shore and a small bay with small, smooth pebbles. We therefore have an opportunity to spend some free time swimming in the crystal clear waters of the area.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion does not include the services of a guide.
- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, sunglasses and sun cream.
- Young children are expected to share a sun bed with their parents.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOHZ	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type


Water Activity



Recommended to families

Bari
THE *SASSI DI MATERA*

Description

An excursion dedicated entirely to Matera, the so-called "*città dei Sassi*" (literally "city of stones", its cave dwellings being dug out of the rock), which was declared both a UNESCO World Heritage Site and European capital of culture for 2019, to discover its exceptional historical, artistic and cultural heritage and its wholesome, authentic folk and gastronomic traditions.

What we will see

- Alleys and dwellings dug out of limestone
- "Sassi" and rock-hewn churches with frescoes
- Tasting of local products

What we will do

- We leave the port of Bari by coach for **Matera**, an ancient city of prehistoric origins that will amaze us with its exceptional artistic and cultural heritage.
- We start our tour of the city, accompanied by our local guide, walking through **alleys and dwellings dug out of the limestone**, retracing the life of Man from the Stone Age to the present.
- We then proceed with our excursion to discover the so-called "**Sassi**", ancient quarters of the city that are steeped in archaic charm. They are an example of an urban structure that is not found anywhere else in the world, and have been declared a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. In addition, there are also more than a hundred **cave churches**, many of which still have beautiful frescoes of Latin and Byzantine inspiration.
- As we walk around the "Sassi" we experience the same enchanting atmosphere that so inspired the American actor and director, Mel Gibson, in 2004 that it convinced him to choose Matera, a city in the heart of the Basilicata region, as the **set for his colossal film The Passion of the Christ**.
- Our walk ends with a restorative **tasting session of local products**, a whirlwind of ancient and totally genuine tastes.
- The tour of the *Città dei Sassi* involves walking over rough terrain. It is therefore recommended that you wear comfortable shoes.
- The journey from Bari to Matera takes approximately 1 hour.
- In case of heavy traffic, the excursion may last approximately 30 minutes longer.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0116	5 Hours approximately	3 Hard	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

Type


Cultural



Tasting

Bari

OLD BARI AND THE NEW CITY: TWO FACES OF THE SAME CITY

Description

A tour exploring Bari and discovering its hidden treasures, passing from the old historic centre to the modern part of the city, visiting the main monuments along the way and ending with a pleasant walk along the famous seafront promenade.

What we will see

- The historic centre of Bari: Basilica of Saint Nicholas and Church of Saint Gregory
- *Castello Normanno-Svevo* (Norman-Swabian Castle)
- The New City

What we will do

- This tour takes us to the beautiful historical centre of Bari to visit its "treasures". We start with the **Basilica of Saint Nicholas** built in the Apulian Romanesque style during the Norman domination where the relics of the famous patron saint of the city are preserved, followed by a tour of the exterior of the **Church of Saint Gregory**. Built during the 10th and 11th centuries, its interior is divided into three naves which lead to three apses.
- The tour proceeds with a visit of the exterior of the famous **Castello Normanno-Svevo*** (Norman-Swabian Castle), a defensive bulwark of the old town that has come to symbolise the whole city. Built by the Normans in the 12th century, it was destroyed in 1156 and rebuilt at the behest of Frederick II between 1233 and 1240. The manor is one of the most interesting fortifications in the region, above all because of its strategic location. The castle, which is a fascinating example of a medieval construction, has numerous extensions that were built in successive periods. Today it hosts occasional events and temporary exhibitions.
- Once we leave the old part of the city we move to the *città nuova* (the new city) where we have some free time to explore the surroundings as we please. We then go for a walk along the seafront promenade, Bari's pride and joy, which features numerous imposing buildings from the 1930s.
- The visit to the old city involves walking for approximately 2 hours.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0121	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type



Cultural



Recommended to families



Tasting

Bari

THE *TRULLI* OF ALBEROBELLO

Description

A great opportunity to visit Alberobello's famous "trulli", traditional, cylindrical buildings that are unique to this region and have seen part of the town declared a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We can immerse ourselves in the magical atmosphere of the old rural tradition that exudes from every nook and cranny of this fairytale setting.

What we will see

- The Trulli of Alberobello
- The "Monti" and "Aia Piccola" quarters of the town
- Tasting typical local products

What we will do

- We leave Bari by coach and we reach **Alberobello**, a picturesque town in the *Murge* area known the world over for its *trulli*, the typical domed, cylindrical white dwellings that have earned two districts of the town a place on the **UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites**. Trulli which are typical of the *Itria* valley are still used as houses today. They are modular dwellings with a roughly circular plan with internal rooms distributed around a central space. The thickness of the walls and the almost total absence of windows ensures an optimal thermal equilibrium; warm in winter and cool in summer.
- Accompanied by a local guide we visit the two most typical *rioni* (neighbourhoods) of Alberobello: **Rione Monti** which covers about 15 hectares in the southern part of town where there are about 1000 *trulli* arranged in 8 delightful streets, and used mainly for tourist accommodation and as artisan workshops, and the **Rione Aia Piccola** in the south-eastern part of town, where there are about 400 *trulli* used exclusively as residential dwellings ("Aia Piccola" is Italian for little barnyard, and refers to a space once used for the threshing of wheat). We have some free time here for shopping.
- Before returning to Bari there is another stop to **taste some typical local products**.
- The transfer to Alberobello takes approximately 1 hour.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0122	5 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type



Sightseeing



Recommended to families



Most wanted



Tasting

Bari
BARI BY BIKE

Description

Discover Bari and its hidden treasures on this bicycle tour. We explore Old Bari and the new part of the city, visiting the main monuments and getting a taste of the day-to-day life and the traditional local cuisine that pervade the city's characteristic alleys and enchanting medieval courts.

What we will see

- Bari's Seafront Promenade
- Basilica of Saint Nicholas and the Castle
- The New City

What we will do

- We leave the port and start our tour on our bikes riding along Bari's **beautiful seafront**, the elegant pride and glory of the city that winds its way up to the city gates. The Bari seafront promenade represents one of the most complete expressions of the urban transformation processes that took place during the fascist period and it boasts many imposing buildings, most of which were built during the 1930s.
- Our itinerary takes us near the **Basilica of Saint Nicholas** built in the Apulian Romanesque style during the Norman domination where the relics of the famous patron saint of the city are preserved.
- We then come to the famous **Castello Normanno-Svevo*** (Norman-Swabian Castle), a defensive bulwark of the old town that has come to symbolise the whole city. Built by the Normans in the 12th century, it was destroyed in 1156 and rebuilt at the behest of Frederick II between 1233 and 1240. The manor is one of the most interesting fortifications in the region, above all because of its strategic location. The castle, which is a fascinating example of a medieval construction, has numerous extensions that were built in successive periods. Today it hosts occasional events and temporary exhibitions.
- After this trip back in time, we have some free time to wander on foot into the **new city**, whose endless hustle and bustle and vitality have earned it the title of Southern Italy's second city.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.
- You need to be physically fit to take part in this excursion.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Participants on this excursion will be required to wear a cycling helmet and sporty, closed-toe shoes.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions, the tour may be cancelled.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
-------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------------

0125

4 Hours approximately

2

Moderate

EUR 53.00

EUR 37.10

Type


Cultural



Fun



Sports Lovers



Tasting

Bari
***CASTEL DEL MONTE* AND THE BASILICA OF ST. NICHOLAS**
Description

An unmissable opportunity to see two of the most precious jewels of Italian architecture, the Basilica of St. Nicholas in Bari and the *Castel del Monte*, in one excursion, retracing the events that have left a mark on the history of these fascinating, mysterious places.

What we will see

- Basilica of St. Nicholas
- *Castel del Monte*

What we will do

- Our excursion, which includes a visit to two of the finest examples of Italian architecture, starts at the **Basilica of Saint Nicholas**, which was built in the Apulian Romanesque style during the Norman domination. It is here that the relics of the city's famous patron saint are preserved. Its construction dates back to the year 1087 AD when, following the legendary expedition of 62 sailors from Bari to Myra, the sacred relics of Saint Nicholas were brought to the city.
- We then proceed by coach to the second destination of our excursion: **Castel del Monte**, the symbol *par excellence* of the melting pot of artists and scholars of many different nationalities and races that were hosted at the court of **Frederick II of Swabia**. The castle, now a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is traditionally believed to have been built around 1240. It lay abandoned for centuries until 1876 when it became a place of great interest to experts of history of art and astronomy, scientists and architects, who even today are amazed by the perfection of a mathematically imperfect structure.
- The building has an octagonal plan with a 24-metre high octagonal tower at each corner. The interior is divided into two floors that are raised with respect to the forecourt. Observing the building in detail, it is amazing to note that not one of the façades of the internal octagonal courtyard is the same as any other, yet the beauty and **harmony of the building** as a whole is quite beguiling. The castle was built from three main materials (limestone, white marble and *breccia corallina*, a type of sedimentary rock with a pink hue), which are carefully distributed to produce the right chromatic effect.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems or wheelchair users.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0126	5 1/2 Hours approximately	Moderate	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

2
Type


Cultural

Bari
ALBEROBELLO - TAPSY TOUR FOR FAMILIES
Description

Enjoy a great outdoors tour of Alberobello specially designed for children of 6–12 years old, explore the typical buildings called Trulli with a skilled child-friendly guide. Put yourself to the test about Apulia: do you know what a Trullo is? What's the reason why they have cone-shaped roofs? Alberobello has been a UNESCO world heritage site since 1996 and is a town where guests can find the majority of the famous trulli construction clustered together from the 17th century. Trulli are amazing limestone dwellings constructed by using prehistoric techniques (mortarless). Many of them still have mythological symbols painted on their roofs. Children can then admire the Trulli gray stone cone-shaped roofs adorned with decorative pinnacles, whose shapes are inspired by symbolic, mystical and religious elements. A challenging treasure hunt will allow them learn the meaning of each symbol and children of all ages will have a wonderful time creating their own fairytales about the trulli as they work their way around the town: likeness with the Smurfs village will not go unnoticed even by adults! The outcome will be a funny dive into the past for both adults and kids. Learn about the ancient local arts and crafts and get involved in hand-labors. According to the different seasons and raw materials, amazing local craftsman with typical clothing will show the children traditional techniques to build tools of ancient daily use. Learn how to make a bracelet by using olive seeds, or try to built a whistle with an apricot pit. Apulia cuisine features genuine ingredients and renowned delicacies and local eno-gastronomic offering is definitely unique: food and cooking is fresh and simple and every bite has a story that takes you back to the origin of its ingredients. Meet a traditional housewife demonstrating how to make orecchiette, the ear-shaped pasta dough. Have fun with the interactive fun booklet with the step-by-step program, games and fun illustrations.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0161	5 Hours approximately	Moderate	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

2
Type


Recommended to families



Tasting

Corfu
VISIT TO SISSI'S PALACE AND THE CITY OF CORFU

Description

From the splendour and elegance of Achilleion, the villa of Empress Elizabeth of Austria, to the magnificent landscapes and architecture of Corfu, the enchanting capital of the Ionian Sea's emerald island.

What we will see

- Achilleion
- Kanoni: photostop
- City of Corfu

What we will do

- After leaving the port, we set off to discover one of the numerous attractions of the island of Corfu, which the Greeks call *Kerkyra*. It is no surprise that Princess Sissi, the Empress Elizabeth of Austria, chose the island as a refuge, far from the obligations of the Habsburg court. The Empress, who was prone to solitude, loved spending time on this peaceful island, admiring its rolling landscape. She therefore had a magnificent villa, **Achilleion**, built here in neoclassical style. Following her death it was purchased by Emperor Wilhelm II, who was also enchanted by the beauty of Corfu. Accompanied by our guide, we step back into the past, admiring the sumptuous frescoed rooms decorated with classic motifs, the works inspired by Greek mythology, and the furniture and customs associated with this enchanting residence dedicated to the Empress's favourite hero: Achilles. We then gaze at the magnificent Italian-style gardens that slope towards the sea.
- This charming visit continues to one of the most beautiful places in Corfu: **Kanoni**, a small island from where the white monastery of Vlacherna can be seen, connected to the mainland by a small bridge. We will have the opportunity to take photos to remember this truly evocative sight.
- The last stop on our excursion is the **city of Corfu**. We walk through the labyrinth of narrow streets that flow into picturesque squares, brought to life by traditional craftsmen's shops that tell the history of the island.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0801	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Cultural



Good for shopping

Corfu
DISCOVERING PALEOKASTRITSA AND THE CITY OF CORFU

Description

A unique opportunity to visit the magnificent landscape and architecture of this pearl of the Ionian sea, from picturesque Paleokastritsa with its magnificent bay, to the city of Corfu, where every corner emanates history and art.

What we will see

- Paleokastritsa and its ancient monastery
- Kanoni: photostop
- City of Corfu: Church of St. Spyridon, City Hall and Cricket Square

What we will do

- After leaving the port behind us, we begin our excursion with a visit to one of the best-known tourist locations on the island: **Paleokastritsa**. Before us lies an evocative landscape, with beaches of rare beauty protected by gentle hills of pine trees and black rocks that contrast sharply with the turquoise and emerald-green waters of the Ionian sea. We visit Paleokastritsa's **ancient monastery**, which dates back to 1226, where we can enjoy the peaceful atmosphere created by the shady arches and magnificent gardens.
- We continue our excursion with a visit to **Kanoni**, a small island where the view extends from the white monastery of Vlacherna, connected to the mainland by a small bridge, to the island of Pontikonissi. We are clearly inspired to take enchanting photographs of every panoramic corner of the island.
- We then return to our coach and head for the **city of Corfu**, which we will explore on foot. In the historic centre, we wander through the narrow cobbled streets lined with elegant buildings and craftsmen's shops. We then arrive at the **Church of Saint Spyridon**, the island's patron saint, where we see a collection of icons of inestimable value. From here we continue our walk, until we reach the **City Hall** and **Cricket Square**.
- Before returning to the ship, we have some time to discover other hidden corners of this fascinating city and indulge in some shopping.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0802	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 39.95	EUR 27.96

Type


Cultural



Most wanted

Corfu

JEEP ADVENTURE: INLAND CORFU AND RELAXING ON THE BEACH

Description

Driving along the inland roads by jeep, to discover the most characteristic villages in Corfu, enjoying breathtaking scenery, ending the day in one of the most beautiful bays on the island: Paleokastritsa.

What we will see

- Alykes, Kontokali, Gouvia, Sokraki, Troumbetta (panoramic tour)
- Lakones and lunch at the Castellino restaurant
- Bay of Paleokastritsa

What we will do

- Leaving the port in our jeep, we head for the island's northern coast. On the journey we enjoy enchanting panoramic views, passing through the seaside resorts of **Alykes, Kontokali and Gouvia**.
- We drive past Agios Vasilios and Ano Korikiana, and here we take a winding road that crosses **Sokraki**, one of the oldest villages on the island, immersed in pine and olive trees and perched on the summit of Mount Korakio, which commands an incredible view over both the Adriatic and the Ionian seas.
- We continue our tour towards the characteristic village of **Troumbetta**, along a mountain ridge, where we are enchanted by the magnificent view of the islands of Mathraki and Othoni in north-western Greece.
- We continue our inland excursion across the island towards the west, passing through Alimataed, Vistonas and Makrades, villages where time appears to stand still.
- For lunch, we sample the delights of **typical Greek meze at the Castellino restaurant** that dominates the village of **Lakones**, which commands a magnificent view.
- The last stop on our tour is in the **bay of Paleokastritsa**: a natural port with a sandy beach, framed by a rocky promontory. According to the legend, Odysseus met Nausicaa here after the shipwreck. Who could resist diving into the crystal clear waters of this enchanting bay and relaxing on this magnificent beach before returning to the port?
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The jeeps can transport 4 passengers and do not have a driver. The person driving must be in possession of a valid driving license.
- You need to be physically fit to take part in this excursion.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- To drive you must have been in possession of a valid driving license for at least 3 years and be over the age of 23.
- Minimum age: 4.
- The jeeps have a manual gearbox (not automatic).

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0805	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 84.00	EUR 58.80

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Tasting

Corfu

DISCOVER THE CITY OF CORFU AND THE MAGNIFICENT CAVES OF PALEOKASTRITSA

Description

From the city of Corfu, an open-air museum of historical and architectural wonders, to the beautiful landscapes of Paleokastritsa, where an exciting boat trip will take us to discover the mysterious caves.

What we will see

- City of Corfu: St. Spyridon, Spianada, Liston, Campiello, City Hall
- Paleokastritsa: panoramic views, relaxing on the beach and a visit to the caves by boat

What we will do

- We visit the **historic centre of Corfu**, an open-air museum and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This fortified Mediterranean port city is authentic and beautifully preserved. We enjoy a walk through the labyrinth of streets with elegant buildings and craftsmen's shops, arriving in the **Spianada**, one of the largest squares in Europe where cricket is still played. We pass the elegant **Liston**, in the past only accessible to the Corfu aristocracy listed in the "golden book". We then arrive at the **church of St. Spyridon**, the island's protector, and the **City Hall**. The Venetian atmosphere of the **historic Campiello district** of Corfu, where narrow streets flow into characteristic squares, is truly surprising.
- Having immersed ourselves in art and history, we enjoy the enchanting views of **Paleokastritsa**, famous for its idyllic bays lapped by the emerald-green sea, its mysterious caves and fascinating rocks. According to Homer, archaeologists believe that the legendary castle of King Alcinous was located in this town. Our boat, waiting for us in one of the bays, will take us to explore the three magnificent caves, **Nafsika, St. Nicholas and Blue Eye**, before we admire the indented coastlines from the other side of Paleokastritsa.
- After the exciting boat trip, we cannot miss the opportunity to take a dip in this beautiful sea or enjoy a walk in the magnificent village of Paleokastritsa.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, a towel, sunglasses, a hat and sun cream.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.

- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0816	4 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Water Activity



Cultural



Good for shopping

Corfu
RELAXING ON BARBATI BEACH
Description

Indulge in a few hours of absolute relaxation on Barbati's magnificent beach.

What we will see

- Barbati Beach
- The crystal clear waters of the Ionian Sea

What we will do

- We travel along the island's south-western coastal road to reach one of Corfu's most beautiful beaches: **Barbati beach**. Before immersing ourselves in this natural paradise, we have the opportunity to admire breathtaking views of the coast.
- We can then spend a few hours of absolute relaxation on this white pebbled beach framed by olive trees and gardens filled with flowers, lying in the sun, sipping a refreshing drink or taking a rejuvenating dip in the calm waters of the Ionian sea.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, a towel, sunglasses and sun cream.
- This excursion does not include a guide, but there will be a local courier.
- The excursion includes: beach umbrellas, sun beds and a soft drink of your choice.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0817	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type


Water Activity



Fun



Recommended to families



Refreshments included

Corfu
THE WONDERS OF THE CITY OF CORFU AND THE NATURAL BEAUTY OF PALEOKASTRITSA
Description

An opportunity to explore the beauty of Paleokastritsa and the historic heritage of the old city of Corfu, walking through the streets lined with little shops and refined buildings.

What we will see

- Paleokastritsa: ancient monastery and relaxing on the beach
- City of Corfu: St. Spyridon, Spianada, Liston, City Hall, Palace of St. Michael and St. George

What we will do

- We arrive in **Paleokastritsa** by coach, the ideal way to admire the enchanting panoramic views of the island. Famous for its crystal clear emerald-green waters, mysterious caves, spectacular rocks and beaches, Paleokastritsa is considered to be one of the most beautiful locations in Greece. According to Homer, archaeologists believe that the legendary castle of King Alcinous was located in this town. We stop in one of the most beautiful bays to swim in the calm waters of the Ionian Sea, and take advantage of some free time to discover this paradise ensconced in luxuriant vegetation.
- Continuing our excursion, we stop at the **ancient monastery** of Paleokastritsa, dating back to 1226, where we are surrounded by the peaceful, relaxing atmosphere created by its shady arches and well-tended gardens.
- We visit the historic centre of **Corfu**, an open-air museum and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This fortified Mediterranean port city is authentic and beautifully preserved. We enjoy a walk through the labyrinth of streets with elegant buildings and craftsmen's shops, arriving in the **Spianada**, one of the largest squares in Europe where cricket is still played. We pass the elegant **Liston**, in the past only accessible to the Corfu aristocracy listed in the "golden book". We then arrive at the **Church of St. Spyridon**, the island's protector, and the **City Hall**, then admire the imposing **Palace of St. Michael and St. George**.
- We can then take advantage of our free time to go souvenir shopping or wander through the city's narrow streets, soaking up the atmosphere.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- Do not forget to bring swimwear, a towel, sunglasses and sun cream.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0834	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type


Water Activity



Cultural

Mykonos
SIGHTS AND FLAVOURS OF MYKONOS
Description

Let the beautiful landscape of Mykonos bewitch you with its dream beaches and villages that are steadfastly anchored to their traditions. The main town is surprisingly cosmopolitan, yet at the same time picturesque. Here we discover the flavours of this enchanting Cycladic island.

What we will see

- Beaches of Agios Ioannis and Ornos (panoramic tour)
- Ano Mera and the monastery of Panagia Tourliani
- Town of Mykonos, Little Venice, windmills and dinner with local specialities

What we will do

- We leave the jetty and head for the wonderful beach of **Agios Ioannis**. During the journey, we can admire **Ornos beach**, one of the most beautiful in Mykonos, spangled with luxury hotels and night clubs and yachts anchored off the coast. In the background lies the island of Delo, the birthplace of Apollo according to the myth.
- We leave the coast and penetrate into the hinterland of the island to visit the village of **Ano Mera**, which has firmly held on to its traditions. Here we can admire the famous **Monastery of Panagia Tourliani** from outside. Our guide will explain how it was built by the monks in 1542 and that it is dedicated to the Virgin Mary. We cannot fail to take a few photos to remind us of the fascinating architecture of this enchanting monastery, its fabulous marble fountain and its spectacular bell tower.
- After our taste of Greek rural life, we return to **Mykonos**, where we begin our tour on foot along the narrow streets flanked by whitewashed houses. It is easy to see how the labyrinthine layout of the town was purposely studied to confuse invading pirates.
- Another must is a visit to one of the most characteristic districts of the town: **Little Venice**, a name that it acquired because of the striking resemblance of its urban layout to the famous lagoon town. We then proceed towards the famous **windmills**, that have now become a symbol of the island, creating a splendid panorama full of charm.
- Our visit ends in an old taverna, where we can savour some of the flavours of this unique island with a **dinner prepared with delicious, local specialities**.

- After dinner, we have a chance to do some **shopping**.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0865	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 65.00	EUR 45.50
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Meal Included			

Mykonos
THE ENCHANTING ISLAND OF DELO

Description

In ancient times, Delo was considered the most sacred island in Greece as it was the birthplace of the god Apollo and the goddess Artemis. Nowadays, the island is an open-air museum with a priceless, and surprising, archaeological heritage.

What we will see

- Island of Delo
- Archaeological site and museum

What we will do

- We set sail in the direction of the heart of the Cyclades to visit what was considered in ancient times to be the most sacred island in Greece: the **island of Delo**. According to mythology, this tiny island is where Apollo, the god of music, light, harmony and beauty was born. Pilgrims from around the Aegean Sea would come to Delo to worship Apollo and offer him their prayers and gifts. The Athenians passed a decree 2,500 years ago, proclaiming that it was forbidden to be born or to die on the island, because birth and death were considered to be a terrible desecration of the land that had given birth to two important deities.
- The island was also a major trading centre, especially during the Roman era, and today we can still admire archaeological evidence of its glorious past. At the beginning of the 19th century, remains of the ancient town were discovered on the island, including the famous marble lions of Naxos, three temples dedicated to Apollo and houses with splendid mosaic floors. Mount Cinto, where the oldest remains dating back to the third millennium BC were found, towers over the ruins of the town: a heart-warming sight.
- We end our island tour with a visit to the island **museum**, with its fascinating, precious collections of marble statues, finely decorated ceramics, objects of daily life and jewellery found in private homes of the period.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

- The excursion involves a long walk, therefore we recommend you wear comfortable shoes and a hat for protection from the sun.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests who suffer from seasickness or guests with mobility problems.
- Our excursion ends back at the port. In the event that the berthing place in the port is distant from the town centre, any additional service to reach the town at the end of the excursion is not included.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0866	3 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type


Cultural

Mykonos
EXPLORING MYKONOS BY JEEP

Description

Mykonos captivates us with its spectacular views, picturesque villages and beaches of rare beauty. We explore the island by jeep to discover some of the more unusual places on the island. This will be followed by a walk around its cosmopolitan, yet picturesque main town, full of art and culture: a spectacle for the eyes and for the soul.

What we will see

- Tourlos Harbour
- Cape Armenistis Lighthouse
- Agios Sostis (panoramic tour)
- Ano Mera, Monastery of Panagia Tourliani and tasting menu of Greek specialities in a local taverna
- Town of Mykonos (at leisure)

What we will do

- Our local tour guide will be waiting for us at **Tourlos harbour** to show us the jeeps that we will use to explore some of the most beautiful yet lesser known places on the island. We stop briefly at the **Cape Armenistis lighthouse**, where there is a breathtaking view of the cliffs on the northern coast of the island and of the nearby island of Delo.
- Our tour continues in the direction of the beautiful, wild bay of **Agios Sostis**, as we arrive in **Ano Mera**, a picturesque village in the heart of Mykonos. Its main square is dominated by the distinctive **Monastery of Panagia Tourliani**. We can then delight our palate by savouring some Greek specialities on the **tasting menu** in one of the numerous local tavernas.

- Back on our jeep, we can admire **Mykonos** from high up during our journey, as picture postcard scenery opens up before us. With its typical white houses and famous windmills, rendered all the more magical with the colours of the sunset, the sight of the town will take our breath away.
- When we are in the vicinity of the town centre, we abandon our jeeps and, following the suggestions of our tour guide or otherwise, we are free to explore every corner of the town on our own. We can walk along the bustling, narrow, paved streets of the centre, flanked by white houses with shutters painted in different colours and balconies decorated with flowers. We roam the maze of streets and explore the typical shops and splendid little churches: true architectural masterpieces. Before leaving the island, it is worth visiting the magical atmosphere of the district known as Little Venice, where the houses have marvellous, long balconies, brightly coloured doors and windows, with their foundations resting in the water.
- A shuttle service is always available to return to the port.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Our jeeps can take 4 passengers and there is no driver; you will need to bring your driving licence.
- You need to be physically fit to take part in this excursion.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- Minimum age: 4.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0868	2 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 63.00	EUR 44.10

Type


Sightseeing



Tasting

Mykonos
KALAFATI BEACH

Description

Departing from pier, you will enjoy a panoramic drive of Mykonos' countryside passing through the centre of the island on the way to Kalafatis, an isolated beach at the south eastern part of the island. It is a well-known hot spot in Mykonos and in Cyclades in general, due to its golden sand and crystal clear Mediterranean waters of dazzling turquoise and azure. Peaceful and away from the fashionable crowds, the beach offers excellent water sports facilities and it is recommended for calm vacations or family holidays. Upon arrival at the beach, comfortable sunbeds with its beautiful bamboo umbrellas will be at your disposal. Relax and enjoy your free time on the beach, the sun and the crystal clear waters of the Aegean sea.

Please note: the number of places is limited, we recommend you to book early. Do not forget your swimsuit, a towel and sun cream! Sun beds and umbrella are included. Children will share sun beds with their parents. The excursion does not feature a guide. A local escort is available for assistance if required. Naturism is also practiced on several beaches on the island (optional clothes).

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
015W	4 Hours approximately		EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type


Sightseeing



Water Activity

Mykonos
RELAXATION ON PLATYS GIALOS BEACH AND THE ENCHANTING TOWN OF MYKONOS
Description

At the wonderful beach at Platys Gialos we can relax for a few hours, sunbathing and swimming in the crystal clear waters of the Aegean Sea. We breathe in the atmosphere and the aromas of the Cyclades in the town of Mykonos and rest our eyes on some extraordinarily beautiful views.

What we will see

- Platys Gialos Beach
- Town of Mykonos

What we will do

- Enjoy a few hours of total relax on **Platys Gialos** beach, far from the hustle and bustle and the extravaganzas of the island of Mykonos. Lapped by crystal clear waters, this beach of golden sand is one of the most famous beaches on the island. This paradise of wellbeing invites us to dive into the crystal clear sea and sunbathe to restore body and mind.
- After this satisfying moment of relaxation, we can delight our palate with a **taste of some delicious, Greek specialities** to the cheerful, captivating notes of the *sirtaki*, the typical, local dance.
- The day ends with a tour of the picturesque **town of Mykonos**, with the typical atmosphere of the Cyclades, amidst narrow alleys and whitewashed houses with blue roofs and little balconies bursting with flowers, the incomparably fascinating churches and the tiny squares full of artisan workshops. Before our return to the port, we can take a final glimpse of the impressive panoramic views, which will remain in our memories for ever.

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Please do not forget to bring with you swim wear, beach towel, sunscreen and sunglasses.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

00FM

4 Hours approximately



Easy

EUR 44.00

EUR 30.80

Type

Water Activity



Fun



Recommended to families



Tasting

*Mykonos***EXPERIENCE - A WALK IN THE HEART OF MYKONOS****Description**

Discover the spirit of the town of Mykonos with a walk through the labyrinth of alleyways, lined with traditional white houses that stand out against the dark blue sea and go as far as Little Venice and the famous windmills. A town that offers breathtaking views.

What we will see

- Historic town centre of Mykonos
- Little Venice
- Church of Paraportiani
- Windmills
- Manto Square
- Free time to explore the town and do a bit of shopping

What we will do

- **Mykonos** was once a peaceful fishing village, but it has now become the most famous town of all the Greek islands and a splendid resort which attracts not only tourists, but also film stars, artists and the jet-set celebrities. Our tour guide will take us into the heart of the town to discover the authentic spirit and atmosphere of the narrow alleyways, where the white houses strike a sharp contrast against the bright colours of the bougainvilleas and geraniums. If you feel lost in this labyrinth of little streets, there is a reason: the town was designed in this way to confound invaders and thwart pirate attacks.
- Every corner of the town is worth photographing: the painted doors, the numerous chapels, the balconies bursting with flowers and the white pavements, which make the town unique in Greece. The architecture is typical of the Cyclades as seen on all the postcards of the Greek islands.
- We must not miss a visit to **Little Venice**, a distinctive district in the town, where the houses are built on the water's edge. It is said these buildings were used to quickly load and unload ships to avoid pirate attacks. Today, we can dine in one of the numerous restaurants lining the seafront: a unique and emotional sight!
- Our walk continues toward the promontory south-west of Little Venice to admire the famous **windmills**, a symbol of the island of Mykonos, once a major trading centre between Venice and Asia. Dating back to the 16th century and situated near the old port in a strategic position to exploit the wind, the windmills were used to mill wheat. From here we can catch some beautiful glimpses of the panorama and we can stop to take some photos.

- We proceed towards the area of the castle and admire the famous **church of Paraportiani** , one of the most famous architectural buildings in Greece. It was begun in the late 15th century and was part of a group of five minor churches completed in the mid 17th century. The first four churches were merged and the fifth church was built on top of them, creating the roof with a central dome that we see today.
- The last leg of our tour is **Manto Square** , where the statue of Manto Mavrogenous stands, a hero of the Greek War of Independence. We do not have to bid farewell to the town just yet, as we still have a little time to explore its hidden corners and do a bit of **shopping** or relax, sip a drink and enjoy the view from the terrace of one of the bars.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00VD	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural

Mykonos
EXPLORING MYKONOS BY JEEP AND RELAXING ON THE BEACH
Description

Mykonos captivates us with its spectacular views, picturesque villages and beaches of rare beauty. We explore some of the more unusual places on the island by jeep and then dive into the crystal clear waters of Agrari beach.

What we will see

- Houlakia Beach
- Marathi, beach of Panormos, bay of Agios Sostis (panoramic tour)
- Lunch at Ano Mera with *Ouzo* and *meze*
- Paleokastro
- Kalafitis, Kalo Livadi, Halara (panoramic tour)
- Relaxation on Agrari Beach

What we will do

- We leave the port by jeep and drive on to the first stop of our excursion: the wild and enchanting **Houlakia beach** , surrounded by the typical white houses and dominated by the distinctive lighthouse.
- After taking a few photos, we board our jeep again to venture into lesser known and undeniably fascinating places. We cross the **Marathi area** , pass the dam and **Panormos beach** to reach the fascinating, wild bay of **Agios Sostis**.

- We then proceed in the direction of **Ano Mera** , a picturesque village in the heart of the island, and we stop at **Paleokastro** to admire the ruins of an ancient Venetian castle. The impressive panorama is captivating, with cultivated fields and a nearby old, abandoned mine.
- In Ano Mera we can savour the flavours of this splendid land with a delicious **Ouzo and meze based refreshment**.
- We proceed along the southern coast, passing by **Kalafatis** and **Kalo Livadi** , to reach the lush area of **Halara**.
- Our excursion ends at **Agrari beach** , where all we need to do is give in to the call of the stunning crystal clear waters for a cool swim, before returning to the port of Mykonos.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Our jeeps can take 4 passengers and there is no driver; you will need to bring your driving licence.
- You need to be physically fit to take part in this excursion.
- You will need to have held a valid driving licence for at least 3 years and be over the age of 23.
- This excursion does not include the services of a guide.
- Minimum age: 4.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- Do not forget to bring swimwear, a towel, sunglasses and sun cream.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1926	5 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 79.00	EUR 55.30

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Fun



Tasting

Mykonos
SUNBATHING ON PARADISE BEACH (afternoon)
Description

Hours of carefree fun at the lively Paradise Beach, where we can let our hair down to the rhythm of music and then relax and enjoy an awesome sunset over the crystal clear sea.

What we will see

- Paradise Beach
- Beach and crystal clear waters

What we will do

- After a short journey by coach with some breathtaking views, we come to the southern part of the island, where the wonderful **Paradise Beach** awaits us, the most famous in Mykonos for its exotic sea and numerous attractions.
- All we have to do is give in to the call of the sea and dive into the crystal clear water.
- Deckchairs and sunshades are available, so we can enjoy a few hours of sun, sea and fun!
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Do not forget to bring swimwear, a towel, sunglasses and sun cream.
- The Paradise Beach holiday resort plays loud music.
- There are various nudist beaches on the island (clothes optional).
- This excursion does not include the services of a guide.
- A local courier will provide support on the beach.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1927	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 39.95	EUR 27.96

Type


Water Activity



Fun



Refreshments included

Santorini
THE BEST OF SANTORINI
Description

Fall under the spell of wonderful Santorini, pearl of the Aegean, with its unique flavours, relaxing atmosphere and picturesque villages. This excursion will introduce us to the best the island has to offer. Once it has found a place in your heart, it will never leave!

What we will see

- Caldera
- Oia, wine tasting
- Profitis Ilias Mountain
- Lunch made from typical products
- Church of Panagia Episkopi
- Fira, historical centre and ancient port

What we will do

- We will travel to Athinios harbour by motor boat before boarding our coach for **Oia** in the company of our guide.

- En route we will be able to admire the **caldera** , the volcanic crater now submerged by the sea, surrounded by the high cliffs of Santorini.
- Every corner of the village, characterised by classic white houses suspended over the cliff tops, cobbled streets and magnificent mansions, is worthy of a photograph. The village surprises us with its peerless panoramic views of the neighbouring islands of Folegandros and Sikinos, as well as the now extinct volcano.
- We will enjoy another beautiful view of the picturesque Ammoundi and Armeni beaches, before sampling the well-known local wine in a nearby **wine cellar**. Santorini's rich soil, combined with the rare Assyrtiko grape variety grown on the island, produces a unique wine.
- We will continue our tour to the island's highest point: the top of **Profitis Ilias Mountain** (Prophet Elijah Mountain) where, at 567 metres above sea level, we will enjoy marvellous views of the Aegean and the entire island.
- Once lunchtime comes, we will discover the island's authentic flavours in a typical restaurant, where we will sample **local products** , accompanied by a nice glass of wine.
- After lunch we will visit the **Church of Panagia Episkopi**. Dating back to the 11th century, it is the oldest Byzantine church on the island and has lived through pirate raids, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and a fire in 1915. The Virgin Mary is believed to have protected its holy icons from the flames.
- Our tour continues to the **ancient port of Fira** , a fishing village now famous for its black volcanic sand beach, the only one in the Greek islands.
- We will continue on to the last stop on our tour: the centre of **Fira** , the island's capital, characterised by the white houses sheltering beneath steep cliffs: a delight for the eyes and soul.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1914	5 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 99.00	EUR 69.30

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Most wanted



Meal Included

Santorini
AKROTIRI AND SANTORINI'S PANORAMA
Description

Leaving the ship by motorboat you will arrive at the port of Athinios where you will find guides and buses to take you to Akrotiri Archeological Site. Following the coast road to the southern part of the island you will drive along the "Caldera" which is the typical

rocky cliff that completely surrounds Santorini. At Akrotiri, considered as one of the 10 top Archeological Sites in the world, you will have the opportunity to visit and admire what is called "the Prehistorical Pompei of the Aegean". An almost thirty five centuries old city including pottery, furniture and paintings was brought to light in 1967 by Professor Spyridon Marinatos. The town's life came to an abrupt end in the last quarter of the 17th century B.C where the inhabitants were obliged to abandon it as a result of severe earthquakes. The eruption followed. The volcanic materials covered the entire island and the city itself. Then you will have the chance to admire the magnificent beauty of Santorini nature. There is a fine viewpoint giving you the opportunity to admire caldera wall toward Fira, and beyond the volcano to Oia. You continue with a panoramic drive passing through picturesque small village, vineyards and enjoying dramatic views of sea, land and sky all the way to Profitis Elias Mountain. The highest spot of the island (567 meters) is located between Pyrgos and Kamari. The Mountain's name, Profitis Ilias (Prophet Elijah), is coming from the Monastery with the same name on its peak. From this vantage point, you will enjoy a striking view of the entire island, from the patchwork agricultural plains to the hilltop village of Oia. Then we continue our tour to Fira town, the cosmopolitan capital of the island considered as one of the most beautiful cities of Greece. There you will have a lot of free time to stroll through the city and admire the breathtaking view of the Caldera and the unique way the houses were built on the slopes of the crater, before taking the cable car down to the port of Fira to return by tender to the ship.

Note: guests are advised to wear comfortable shoes. The archeological site is covered and without air conditioning. Space is limited, so reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1958	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type

 Sightseeing  Cultural

Santorini

EXPERIENCE: THE WONDERS, FLAVOURS AND TRADITIONS OF SANTORINI

What we will see

- Oia
- Monastery of the Prophet Elijah
- Lunch of typical products, accompanied by traditional dance
- Fira and cathedral visit

What we will do

- We will board a motor boat to Athinios harbour, where we will set off to discover the north-east of the island of Santorini. Our coach will take us to the picturesque **village of Oia**, which will treat us to breath-taking views of the spellbinding caldera and

across the entire island.

- Every corner of the village, characterised by classic white houses suspended over the cliff tops, cobbled streets and magnificent mansions, is worthy of a photograph. The fame of the traditional architecture of the Cyclades is undoubtedly well-deserved! Take advantage of some free time to stroll along the alleyways dominated by whites and blues, before browsing the quaint shops.
- We will leave Oia for the **Monastery of the Prophet Elijah**. Perched on the island's highest point, it boasts magnificent views of the caldera. The monastery dates back to the 18th century and is a splendid example of Byzantine art.
- We will discover the flavours and aromas of Greek cuisine in a **well-known restaurant** with panoramic views. Entertainment during our lunch will take the form of typical Greek dancing: a real treat for the body and mind!
- Once fed and watered, we will continue on to **Fira**, the island's capital, perched on the caldera at 250 metres above sea level. We will visit the splendid orthodox cathedral, rebuilt after the tragic 1956 earthquake; its huge white dome is simply wonderful.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOTK	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 89.00	EUR 62.30
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Tasting		

Santorini **A POSTCARD FROM OIA**

Description

Get lost among the narrow streets of Oia, marvel at the whiteness of its houses and discover its fragrances, relaxed atmosphere and traditional shops. Reality will exceed your imagination on this unique excursion.

What we will see

- Oia
- Ammoundi and Armeni beaches

What we will do

- We will travel by motor boat to the port of Athinios, where a waiting coach will take us to the northern end of the island to visit the spellbinding town of Oia.

- En route, admire the breath-taking landscapes of the **caldera** , the volcanic crater now submerged by the sea, surrounded by the high cliffs of Santorini.
- In **Oia** we will venture into the wonderful marble-paved alleyways that wind up and down, lined with the typical ochre-coloured houses topped with the domed blue roofs so typical of the island. The village surprises us with its peerless panoramic views of the neighbouring islands of Folegandros and Sikinos, as well as the now extinct volcano. We will continue down towards the sea to the two picturesque beaches of **Ammoundi and Armeni**.
- Astonished by how beautiful it is, we will return to Athinios to board the motor boat back to the ship.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0922	3 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 56.95	EUR 39.86

Type


Sightseeing



Recommended to families

Santorini
RELAXING ON PERISSA BEACH
Description

Enjoy some relaxation time on the stunning Perissa beach, where the black sand is lapped by the crystal clear waters of the Aegean. Our excursion will end with a walk through Fira, the island's beautiful capital.

What we will see

- Caldera
- Perissa Beach, crystal clear waters and black sand
- Fira

What we will do

- We will travel from the ship by motor boat to Athinios, where we will begin our excursion at a lookout point to admire the famous **caldera**.
- The first stop on our relaxing excursion will be **Perissa Beach** , famous for its crystal clear waters and black volcanic sand. We will surrender to the call of the sea with a swim in its clear waters, before sunbathing on one of the available deckchairs and enjoying a drink. What more do you need for a well-earned day of relaxation?
- For a beautiful end to our excursion, before returning to the ship, we will enjoy some free time for a walk through **Fira** , the

island's capital. Among its narrow streets, we will be able to indulge in a spot of shopping in the many boutiques, where we will be able to purchase beautiful crafts and perhaps some delicious gourmet specialities.

- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- We recommend you put your swimming costume on before leaving for the excursion.
- Children share a sun bed with their parents.
- Do not forget to bring sunglasses and sun cream.
- This excursion does not include a guide.
- A local courier will provide support on the beach.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0924	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 52.00	EUR 36.40

Type


Water Activity



Recommended to families



Refreshments included

Santorini
BEAUTIFUL OIA AND A WALK AROUND FIRA
Description

Perched on the cliff tops, the village of Oia surprises us with its typical white houses, narrow alleyways, terraces decorated with flowers, and traditional shops. The morning ends with a visit to picturesque Fira, the island's capital: a treat for the eyes and the soul.

What we will see

- The caldera
- Oia, Ammoundi and Armeni beaches, Church of Saint Nikolaos
- Fira

What we will do

- We will travel by motor boat to the port of Athinios, where a waiting coach will take us to the northern end of the island to visit the spellbinding town of Oia.
- En route, admire the breath-taking landscapes of the **caldera**, the volcanic crater now submerged by the sea, surrounded by the high cliffs of Santorini.
- Our guide will be waiting in **Oia** to show us the village's most interesting sights. We will venture into the wonderful marble-paved alleyways that wind up and down, lined with the typical ochre-coloured houses with blue domed roofs that characterise

the island. The village surprises us with its peerless panoramic views of the neighbouring islands of Folegandros and Sikinos, as well as the now extinct volcano. We will then continue down towards the sea to the two picturesque beaches of **Ammoundi and Armeni**. We will see the beautiful little church of Saint Nikolaos. After browsing the shops, where we're sure to find something original, we will set off again, this time for **Fira**.

- We will stroll through the island's capital, its narrow streets lined with typical white houses, and, after admiring the stunning panoramic views, we will take an unusual form of transport back to the port: a cable car!

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0925	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families	 Most wanted	

Santorini

WALK ON THE SLOPES OF THE VOLCANO

Description

Nea Kameni, in the heart of the caldera, casts a spell with its lunar landscape and cobalt blue sea. We will look in to the volcano's crater before going down to bathe in the thermal waters of Palia Kameni. A series of unique and unforgettable moments will take us to Fira, where a visit to the island's capital makes the perfect end to a memorable day.

What we will see

- Nea Kameni
- Swim at Palia Kameni
- Fira

What we will do

- At the port of Athinios, we will board a gulet to take us to the black lava island of **Nea Kameni** in the heart of the caldera. We'll be sure not to miss the opportunity to admire the beautiful volcanic beaches where the lava rocks and white pumice stone provide an unusual setting.
- Once there, we will set off on foot across the lunar landscape to the volcano's crater, still active today. We will be lucky enough to get a truly exciting close-up view of the lava fragments and spectacular volcanic rock fragments. At the highest point on the island, we will be able to relax for a while and admire the view, as Santorini and its soaring cliff tops tower over us.

- We will get back on the gulet and set sail for Nea Kameni's little sister: **Palia Kameni**. Here we will dive into the sulphurous water known for its therapeutic benefits.
- After a refreshing swim, we will weigh anchor for **Fira** and take the cable car up to the island's capital. From above, we will be captivated by the breath-taking and unique landscape.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended.
- Do not forget to bring a hat and sun cream.
- During the summer, swimming costumes may become discoloured after bathing in the sulphur spring.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- This tour is not recommended for individuals who suffer from sea sickness or those who have mobility problems.
- This excursion requires that you know how to swim and have a certain level of physical fitness.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0926	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 62.00	EUR 43.40
Type				
 Eco Natural Trail	 Water Activity	 Sports Lovers		

Santorini
MEGALOCHORI AND FIRA: WHITE HOUSES AND BLUE SKY
Description

A unique opportunity to visit Santorini's most picturesque corners, admire its most breath-taking landscapes, soak up the local life and sample the most genuine and authentic flavours of this part of the Mediterranean.

What we will see

- Profitis Ilias Mountain
- Megalochori, tasting of local wine
- Fira

What we will do

- We will set off by coach from the small harbour at Athinios for **Profitis Ilias Mountain** (Prophet Elijah Mountain), the highest peak on the island, with its astonishing colours and contrasts.
- We will immerse ourselves in the culture of the island to discover its flavours, atmospheres and traditions, before continuing on

to the village of **Megalochori** to see the charming houses built into the rock and narrow alleyways.

- The island is well-known for its wines, so we cannot let slip the opportunity to sample **Santorini's famous wine** , which has the same warm and attractive colours as the island itself, in a local tavern.
- We will then continue to our last stop: the island's capital, **Fira** , where we will get lost in its maze of alleyways, where the blue domes of the white houses blend with the sky, and where the friendliness and hospitality of its inhabitants extends into its shops. We will take advantage of some free time to buy souvenirs or delicious local gourmet specialities.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0927	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 64.00	EUR 44.80

Type



Sightseeing



Tasting

Santorini

SANTORINI BY 4X4

Description

An off-road 4X4 is a great way to explore Santorini and reach magical and unusual destinations by climbing the island's highest peak, visiting enchanting beaches and admiring uniquely beautiful landscapes.

What we will see

- Akrotiri
- Vlihada and Perissa beaches (panoramic tour)
- Megalochori, snack of typical local products
- Profitis Ilias Mountain
- Kamari Beach, Exo Gonia, Monolithos Beach (panoramic tour)
- Fira

What we will do

- After disembarking from the ship and transferring to the harbour at Athinios by motor boat, we will climb aboard our 4X4 for a visit to the so-called Pompeii of the Aegean: **Akrotiri**. Located in the southwestern part of the island, this ancient port city was buried by the eruption of the Santorini volcano in 1628 BC and lay undiscovered until the excavations of 1967.
- Returning to our 4X4, we will pass the stunning **Vlihada Beach** before reaching the **black sand Perissa Beach**. We will then

continue to the picturesque village of **Megalochori** , where we will walk along narrow alleyways lined with typical white blue-domed houses. We will take the opportunity to sample typical local products before setting off once again in our 4X4.

- We will leave the coast for the island's highest point: the top of **Profitis Ilias Mountain** (Prophet Elijah Mountain), where, at 567 metres above sea level, we will soak up the marvellous views of the Aegean and the entire island.
- We will go back down towards the coast and **Kamari Beach**, passing **Exo Gonia**.
- At Kamari, we will continue our route over the black sand to **Monolithos Beach**.
- Our exciting tour will finish in **Fira** , the island's capital, perched on the caldera at 250 metres above sea level. We will travel up by cable car to explore it on foot, along the town's alleyways, where every corner reveals a glimpse of a breath-takingly beautiful view.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The 4X4s hold 4 passengers.
- A valid driving licence is required for this excursion.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- Comfortable shoes and clothing are recommended.
- The itinerary follows tarmacked roads along a scenic route.
- You must be in possession of a valid driving license for at least 3 years and be over the age of 23.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0928	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 84.00	EUR 58.80

Type


Eco Natural Trail



Tasting

Dubrovnik
TRIP TO SVETI JACOV BEACH BY BOAT
Description

An unforgettable day with moments of pure relaxation on the magnificent pebble beach of Sveti Jacov, with a walk along the charming narrow streets of Dubrovnik's historic centre

What we will see

- Pebble beach of Sveti Jakov and crystal-clear waters
- Historic centre of Dubrovnik

What we will do

- We leave the port by boat and travel to **Sveti Jakov beach** , named after Sveti Jakov (Saint James) church situated just one kilometre from the city of Dubrovnik. From the beach we can admire a magnificent view of the old city.
- Comfortable seats, loungers and parasols await us on the beach, where we can relax in the shade for two hours in absolute comfort.
- After the beach we go to the old city, where we have the opportunity to wander in the characteristic narrow streets of the historic centre whose beauty earned it UNESCO World Heritage Site status and the nickname "Pearl of the Adriatic".
- If we wish, we can also enjoy some shopping at the numerous little shops in the centre, or go straight back to the ship by coach.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, a towel and sun cream.
- Suitable footwear for the beach is recommended.
- This excursion does not include a guide. A local courier will provide information in English.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1291	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 44.00	EUR 30.80

Type


Water Activity



Recommended to families

Dubrovnik
DUBROVNIK'S HISTORIC MONUMENTS, KAYAKING AND SNORKELLING
Description

An out-of-the-ordinary excursion to admire some of Dubrovnik's historic monuments from a kayak, with time for some snorkelling in the crystal-clear waters of this part of the Adriatic.

What we will see

- Historic centre of Dubrovnik, Pile Gate, Fort Lovrijenac (St. Lawrence Fortress)
- Kolorina Bay
- Lokrum Island, Betina beach, snack

What we will do

- We leave the port on foot and head for **Pile Gate** , the main entrance to the old city. A stone bridge supported by two Gothic arches, built by the architect Milicevic in 1471 leads to the external side of the gate.
- Our kayaking adventure begins nearby in the charming **Kolorina Bay**. As directed by our instructors, we follow them as they paddle beneath **St. Lawrence Fortress** , continuing along the southern part of the old city walls until we arrive at **Lokrum island** and **Betina beach** , not far from Sveti Jacov beach.
- At that point we set down our paddles and take the opportunity to do some snorkelling and admire the many species of flora and fauna in these unpolluted waters, and have a **snack** before getting back in our kayaks to return to **Kolorina Bay**.
- This excursion does not include the services of a guide. An instructor provides with the necessary instructions for this activity.
- The excursion is not recommended for children under the age of 11.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- During the kayak trip it is mandatory to wear a life jacket.
- Excursion participants are accommodated in tandem kayaks.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1293	3 1/2 Hours approximately	3 Hard	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Water Activity	 Sports Lovers	

Dubrovnik
TOUR OF DUBROVNIK

Description

Explore Dubrovnik, a pearl of the southern Adriatic coast with its rich historical landmarks and the interesting corners of its old town.

What we will see

- Old town
- Pile Gate
- Stradun
- Franciscan Monastery, Dominican Monastery
- Cathedral
- Sponza Palace, Church of Saint Blaise

What we will do

- Our excursion begins with a panoramic coach tour that takes us to the hill above the city, where we can enjoy a breathtaking view of the **old town** of Dubrovnik.
- We then return to the city, entering through **Pile Gate** , the oldest access point to the city, built in 1537. Above the port we see the statue of Saint Blaise, the city's patron saint. Pile Gate marks the beginning of the **Stradun** , the famous main street of the historic centre that goes all the way to the end of the old town.
- Here we begin our guided walking tour. First we visit the **Franciscan Monastery** , which also houses the oldest pharmacy in Europe, opened in 1317 and still in use today, and boasts a cloister that is one of the most majestic sites in the city.
- We then enter the **Dominican Monastery** to admire one of the most beautiful collections of Renaissance paintings.
- The guided tour continues with the **Cathedral** , built on the ruins of a 12th century church. It was destroyed by an earthquake in 1667 and rebuilt in pure baroque style to be completed in 1713. We then pause briefly in front of the **Sponza Palace** which holds the city's archives, notable for its columned porticoes and elaborate stone sculptures. We can also admire the exterior of the **Church of Saint Blaise**.
- At the end of our walk we will have some free time to further explore the most fascinating corners of the city.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- The excursion involves walking for about 2 hours, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes and clothing.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2172	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 44.95	EUR 31.46

Type


Cultural

Dubrovnik
PANORAMIC WALK ALONG DUBROVNIK'S HISTORIC WALLS
Description

A fascinating walk along the city's formidable system of fortifications, with imposing fortresses and breathtaking scenery.

What we will see

- Pile Gate
- Minceta Tower
- Fort Bokar
- St John's Fortress
- Maritime Museum

What we will do

- In the company of our local guide we climb to the panoramic heights of the hill overlooking the city, from where we can admire a breathtaking view of the hamlet that was once the legendary Ragusa.
- We then return towards Pile Gate where we begin our walk along the city walls: an imposing system of fortifications, among the most beautiful and best preserved in the entire Mediterranean, which still protects Dubrovnik's historic centre today.
- On a panoramic route of nearly 2 km, we walk along the city's bastions, admiring spectacular monuments such as the **Minceta Tower**, a powerful and monumental fortress that is a symbol of Dubrovnik, with its mighty round body towering dramatically above the city's highest point, dominating land and sea and protecting the inhabitants from all threats.
- We proceed to **Fort Bokar**, a circular stronghold built between 1564 and 1570, whose strategic position dominates the open sea and protects the western port, the moat and Pile Gate.
- We then move on to **St. John's Fortress** which hosts the **Maritime Museum** where we can learn all about the city's great naval traditions, its maritime history, its sea captains and its skilled ship builders.
- We spend some time at the **Maritime Museum** looking at documents, prints, portraits and model ships that bear witness to the major maritime development of the Republic of Ragusa and the evolution of steamships.
- The excursion involves a long walk, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2175	2 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 44.00	EUR 30.80

Type

 Cultural

Dubrovnik
DUBROVNIK AND LOKRUM ISLAND
Description

From architectural to natural beauties: a visit to Dubrovnik's old town followed by a pleasant walk amongst the lush vegetation of the island of Lokrum.

What we will see

- Dubrovnik's old town
- Lokrum island

What we will do

- Our excursion begins with a guided tour, during which we will cross the old town of Dubrovnik on foot.
- At the end of the tour we have some free time to spend in the city's historic streets before boarding a motorboat for the island of Lokrum which once belonged to the Benedictine monks.
- Covered with lush vegetation and strewn with exotic plants, the island was declared a nature reserve in 1964 and in 1976 it was recognised as a Special Forest Vegetation Reserve.
- In this natural park of indescribable beauty we can walk along one of the island's many walking trails to admire the numerous pines and cypresses, the ruins of a historic French fortress and an abandoned monastery.
- Weather permitting, from the characteristic beach of flat, smooth rocks we can also take a plunge into the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic.
- There are no deckchairs or parasols on the beach.
- We recommend wearing comfortable shoes.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2176	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

Type


Eco Natural Trail



Cultural

Dubrovnik
DUBROVNIK AND ITS CABLE CARS: FROM THE PAST TO THE PRESENT
Description

Travel above Dubrovnik by cable car, a breathtaking way to admire the city from above, before immersing yourself in its history, discovering its most fascinating monuments on foot.

What we will see

- Cable cars, the summit of Mount Sr_, the Museum of the Croatian War of Independence
- Dubrovnik's old town: Ploce Gate, Stradun, Church of Saint Blaise, Onofrio Fountain, Cathedral, Sponza Palace
- Drawbridge, Pile Gate

What we will do

- Our excursion begins with a coach transfer to the lower station of the recently restored **cable car** station. the cable car takes just 4 minutes to reach the **summit of Mount Sr_** , where we can enjoy a magnificent view of the city of Dubrovnik.
- The original Dubrovnik cable car service which was inaugurated in 1969, was used by visitors and locals to enjoy the splendid view of Dubrovnik's old city and the surrounding area. The cable car system was destroyed during the war of independence that began in 1991, and remained out of service until its recent complete restoration.
- After a brief orientation tour at the top of the hill, we can take some photographs of this breathtaking panorama.
- A short walk takes us to the nearby **Museum of the Croatian War of Independence** , situated in a wing of the Imperial Fortress on Mount Sr_ , symbol of the defence of Dubrovnik from 1991-1995.
- Photos, prints, arms, war maps, military equipment and objects from the daily lives of the residents and defenders of Dubrovnik during the siege are on display in the museum in addition to original sound and video recordings and military battle flags.
- The return cable car journey takes us back to the lower station, just a ten-minute walk from **Ploce Gate** , the Eastern entrance to Dubrovnik's old town near to the old port, where our walking tour begins.
- We along the **Stradun** , Dubrovnik's main street, passing the **Church of Saint Blaise** , the **Onofrio fountain** , the **Cathedral** , **Sponza Palace** , **the drawbridge and Pile Gate****.
- At the end of our city tour we have some free time to explore Dubrovnik's historic centre.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2180	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

Type

 Cultural

Venice
ROMANTIC VENICE BY GONDOLA
Description

The charm of hidden Venice, visible only from the traditional Venetian gondolas.

What we will see

- Riva degli Schiavoni, Doge's Palace and Piazzetta San Marco
- Gondola ride
- St. Mark's Square, Basilica, Procuratie Vecchie and Procuratie Nuove

- Correr Museum, Clock Tower and Caffè Florian

What we will do

- We leave the port on board a private boat and head for **Riva degli Schiavoni**. From here, our local guide leads us on a brief walk to St. Mark's Square.
- Having admired the famous Doge's Palace to our right, we enter **Piazzetta San Marco** with its granite columns, known by Venetians as "del Todaro" after Saint Theodore, the patron saint of Venice before the relics of Saint Mark were brought to the city.
- Arriving at the gondola station, we board one of these traditional boats with their unique shape and begin a journey of approximately 35 minutes to discover some of the most important canals of the lagoon's historic centre. This gondola ride allows us to see some of the hidden parts of Venice visible only from the canals, taking us on a journey from the present to the past, observing sights steeped in history and the everyday activities of modern Venetian life.
- At the end of the gondola ride we have some free time to further explore and photograph **St. Mark's Square** and its famous sites: the magnificent five-domed **Basilica** built to house the body of the Evangelist, the majestic porticoes of the **Procuratie Vecchie and Procuratie Nuove** and the **Correr Museum**, the **Clock Tower** with the two Moors striking the hours and the more earthly **Caffè Florian**.
- On the return journey we head for the Cornoldi area where we board the boat to return to the port.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- This excursion does not include a guide.
- The service will be provided by a local tour operator.
- The excursion is available both to guests in transit and two guests with flights, trains or transfers from Venice after 4.00 p.m. Guests not disembarking in Venice are advised to refer to Today for the time at which you must be back on the ship.
- For guests in possession of a Costa Transfer, at the end of the excursion the transfer from the Cruise Terminal to the airport is available at least two and a half hours before the flight leaves. After that time, transfers are your own responsibility.
- More details on disembarking instructions, baggage recognition and transfer times are communicated via an informative letter delivered to your cabin.
- Any further transfers at the end of the excursion, from the Cruise Terminal to the train station or any other destination, are not included in the excursion programme.
- Costa Cruises offers all excursion participants a left luggage service situated at the Cruise Terminal where luggage may be deposited and collected until 5 p.m.
- Lunch is not included.
- As this excursion is conducted mainly on foot, you are advised to wear comfortable shoes.
- Each boat can take a maximum of six people.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- On 19 July, the day of the Redentore Festival, excursions are not possible for guests disembarking, but only to guests in transit.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0329	2 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type
 Cultural

Venice
LET LOOSE IN VENICE

Description

With no fixed route, we explore Venice following only our instinct and the city's magnetic attraction.

What we will see

- Giudecca Canal
- Riva degli Schiavoni

What we will do

- We leave the port on board a motor boat. During the 20-minute journey to reach the **Giudecca canal**, the guide will provide us with Venice tourist information and a map of the city.
- The boat stops at the **Riva degli Schiavoni**, near St. Mark's Square, where we are free to visit the city.
- At the end of the day we meet our guide at the Cornoldi dock, where our boat awaits us to take us back to the ship.
- For organisational reasons the excursion may take place in reverse order, without compromising the programmed visits.
- The service will be provided by a local tour operator.
- Lunch is not included.
- As this excursion is conducted mainly on foot, you are advised to wear comfortable shoes.
- The excursion is available both to guests in transit and two guests with flights, trains or transfers from Venice after 6.30 p.m.
- Guests not disembarking in Venice are advised to refer to Today for the time at which you must be back on the ship.
- For guests in possession of a Costa Transfer, at the end of the excursion the transfer from the Cruise Terminal to the airport is available at least two and a half hours before the flight leaves. After that time, transfers are your own responsibility.
- More details on disembarking instructions, baggage recognition and transfer times are communicated via an informative letter delivered to your cabin.
- Any further transfers at the end of the excursion, from the Cruise Terminal to the train station or any other destination, are not included in the excursion programme.



- Costa Cruises offers all excursion participants a left luggage service situated at the Cruise Terminal where luggage may be deposited and collected until 5 p.m.
- On 19 July, the day of the Redentore Festival, excursions are not possible for guests disembarking, but only to guests in transit.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1864	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 24.00	EUR 16.80

ICONE

DESCRIZIONE

1

Easy

tour with this designation involve walking over relatively level terrain. Comfortable shoes are recommended.

2

Moderate

Tours with this designation can involve a considerable amount of physical activity such as walking over cobblestones or uneven surface, climbing stairs or steep terrain, swimming in a light current, or bicycle riding. They are not recommended for guest with walking difficulties. Comfortable sturdy shoes are recommended.

3

Hard

Tour with this designation involve high physical exertion for extended periods of time. The terrain may be uneven or steep. They are recommended only for physically fit and adventurous traveller.



Sightseeing

these are primarily motor coach excursions with an emphasis on sight-seeing and very little activity.



Water Activity

Involves the opportunity to swim or the possibility of getting wet.



Fun

dedicated to a young public keen on entertainment.



Eco Natural Trail

dedicated to nature lovers.



Tasting

a light snack will be provided on this excursion.



Meal not included

during excursions free time is given to organise lunch individually.



Most wanted

Guest surveys indicate a high degree of satisfaction with these tours.



Basket Lunch

a packed meal is provided from the ship.



Good for shopping

specially dedicated to shopping lovers.



Cultural

dedicated to history, culture and local traditions lovers.



Disable friendly

Excursions with the handicap sign are for guests with mobility difficulties however should be able to move around independently. Guests in wheelchair out on excursion need to be accompanied by a third party as assistance by the ship will not be provided. The majority of our agencies require that the wheelchairs be retractable because sometimes the necessary space needed for a wheelchair is not available. We kindly ask you to contact the Excursion Office as soon as possible, upon embarkation, to ensure that we find the best possible solution and to reserve the appropriate seat in the required bus before the departure of the excursions. For further information and for a solution that best fits your need please contact the Excursion Office.



Sports Lovers

for the adventurous, there are our most active shore excursions.



Recommended to families

includes activities that are appropriate for families travelling with children.



New

Brand -new Tour



Meal on board

back on board for lunch/dinner, your guide will be ready to continue the excursion at the end of it.



Meal Included

a meal will be provided on this excursion.



Refreshments included

Refreshments included.

Booking excursions

You can book your excursions before departure at www.mycosta.it by registering and filling in the online form or, on board, by using the interactive TV system from the comfort of your own cabin or by visiting the Excursions Totem (services only available on board selected ships), or at any stage during your holiday by dropping off a completed Tour Order Form in the drop box located in the main hall of the ship. Excursions Office staff will be happy to offer you advice and assistance.

Number of participants

Some excursions require a minimum number of bookings and/or a maximum number of participants. These excursions are available on a first come first served basis, so it is advisable to book them well in advance.

Duration

The stated duration of excursions is subject to change without prior notice and can vary due to unforeseen circumstances, such as adverse weather conditions and/or transport delays. The order of certain visits may also be changed for the abovementioned reasons. You are therefore kindly asked to respect the times announced by the tour guides (stops for food, stops to take photographs, etc.).

Description

The descriptions of excursions are correct at time of publication of this document. In an effort to offer you the highest quality excursions program, in some cases the descriptions may vary slightly from the excursions themselves.

Guests with limited mobility

Please contact our onboard staff the day before your cruise. They will advise you and try to obtain the necessary equipment for your on-shore excursion.

Personalised programs

Private cars, limousines or exclusive visits can be arranged upon request on day of departure by contacting the Excursions Office.

Prices

The prices of excursions include transport available on site, which might include coach, limousine, taxi, funicular railways or boats. Meals and/or drinks are included only when specified in the itinerary of the excursion. Costa Cruises reserves the right to change the prices and itineraries of excursions without prior notice.

Children and kids

Children between the ages of 3 and 13 are entitled to a 30% discount for excursions on cruises in the Mediterranean and Northern Europe, 25% for cruises in South America and Transatlantic cruises from/to South America, and 10% for cruises to the Caribbean and Transatlantic cruises from/to the Caribbean.

There is no charge for children up to the age of 3 provided that parents carry them during transportation.

Squok Club

Children between the ages of 3 and 12 can have fun at the Squok Club while their parents enjoy their excursion. The service is free, but must be requested in advance.

ITINERARY



DATE	PORT	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
05/29	Marseilles	-	1800
05/30	Barcelona	0900	1900
05/31	Palma De Mallorca	0900	0000
06/01	Palma De Mallorca	0000	0100
06/02	Cagliari	0800	1700
06/03	Civitavecchia	0800	1800
06/04	Savona	0700	1700
06/05	Marseilles	0900	-

AVAILABLE EXCURSIONS

Barcelona - 5/30/2016

- 009P** BARCELONA EASY TOUR
- 00FW** EXPLORING BARCELONA AND ITS MANY FLAVOURS
- 0523** GAUDÍ'S MASTERPIECES
- 0526** MONTSERRAT MONASTERY
- 0527** SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BARCELONA AND SHOPPING
- 0658** THE SAGRADA FAMILIA AND GAUDÍ'S MAGICAL SPLENDOUR
- 0751** EXPLORING BARCELONA BY BIKE
- 0759** SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BARCELONA AND THE NOU CAMP STADIUM

Palma De Mallorca - 5/31/2016

- 0580** DISCOVERING PALMA BY BIKE
- 0581** TOUR OF THE CITY OF PALMA DE MALLORCA
- 0582** VALLDEMOSSA AND THE SON MARROIG ANCIENT RESIDENCE
- 0584** SON AMAR EVENING SHOW
- 0586** EVENING SHOW SON AMAR INCLUDING DINNER
- 0588** DRAGON'S CAVES AND PEARL FACTORY IN MANACOR
- 00G5** DISCOVERING PALMA AND ITS FLAVOURS
- 009Q** PALMA EASY TOUR

Cagliari - 6/2/2016

- 00X8** SAN SPERATE AND ITS MURALS
- 0131** THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE OF NORA
- 0132** CAGLIARI, OLD AND NEW
- 0136** THE MURALS OF VILLAMAR AND NURAGHI OF BARUMINI
- 0137** AN ANCIENT LAND, THE ARTS, THE OLIVEGROVE AND THE VINEYARDS
- 018H** EASY TOUR, THE PLEASURE OF THE DISCOVERY!
- 01C2** JEEP TOUR: PISCINAS SAND DUNES
- 01C6** CARLOFORTE OYO
- 01C7** POETTO OYO
- 01C8** POETTO BEACH CLUB - HALF DAY
- 01C9** POETTO BEACH CLUB - FULL DAY



- 01CA** TREKKING: SELLA DEL DIAVOLO
 - 01CB** CHEESE DEMONSTRATION
 - 01CC** BEST BEACH ON CAGLIARI EAST COAST (PORTO GIUNCO)
 - 01CD** BEST BEACH ON CAGLIARI WEST COAST (SPARTIVENTO)
 - 01EJ** CAGLIARI- DISCOVERY AND TASTE
-

Civitavecchia - 6/3/2016

- 2098** TOUR OF ANCIENT AND MODERN ROME
 - 2632** THE MEDIEVAL JEWEL OF TARQUINIA AND THE MYSTERIOUS ETRUSCAN CULTURE
 - 015H** DISCOVERY OF CIVITAVECCHIA WITH TASTING
 - 0782** THE ODESCALCHI CASTLE AND LAKE BRACCIANO
 - 0783** ROMAN TREASURES: VATICAN MUSEUMS, ST. PETER'S, THE COLOSSEUM AND THE FORUM
 - 0785** ROME - THE HOLY CITY
 - 0793** ROME AND ST. PETER
 - 00ZT** PREMIUM TOUR: THE VATICAN: FROM THE PONTIFICAL VIL
 - 0111** CLASSICAL ROME
 - 0112** BAROQUE ROME
 - 012Q** FREE TIME IN ROME
-

Savona - 6/4/2016

- 009T** FREE TIME IN GENOA
 - 00B0** DISCOVERING GENOA AND ITS FLAVOURS
 - 0145** SNORKELLING ON THE ISLAND OF BERGEGGI: THE STUNNIN
 - 00M0** PREMIUM EXPERIENCE: EXPERIENCE - ANCIENT RECIPES A
 - 2065** THE MAGICAL BEACH OF BERGEGGI
 - 2068** ANCIENT GENOA: PORT, HISTORIC CENTRE AND A NEW ROADWAY AMONGST WONDERS AND FLAVOURS
 - 2072** GOURMET TOUR: THE LANGHE, THE LAND OF BAROLO AND TRUFFLES
 - 0377** PRINCIPALITY OF MONACO FROM THE ANCIENT CITY TO THE ELITE MONTE CARLO
 - 0381** GENOA AQUARIUM, ANCIENT PORT AND BOAT TRIP
 - 0386** SEASIDE VILLAGE OF PORTOFINO
-

Marseilles - 6/5/2016

- 0421** PANORAMIC TOUR OF MARSEILLE AND SHOPPING IN THE CITY CENTRE
- 0424** AIX-EN-PROVENCE
- 0428** AVIGNON, CITY OF THE POPES
- 0430** A WONDERFUL DAY AT CASSIS
- 0450** A DAY IN THE HEART OF PROVENCE
- 0090** EASY TOUR MARSEILLE - DIADEMA
- 00GN** EXPLORING MARSEILLE AND ITS MANY FLAVOURS
- 00NP** EXPLORING MARSEILLE BY BICYCLE

Barcelona
BARCELONA EASY TOUR

Description

No hassle, just pure fun. To appreciate incredible Barcelona with no fuss, there is nothing better than a coach tour with the appropriate stops at the most significant places.

What we will see

- Barceloneta district
- Christopher Columbus monument and La Rambla
- Plaça de Catalunya
- Passeig de Gràcia: La Pedrera and Casa Batllò, Palau de la Música Catalana
- Sagrada Família
- Montjuïc Hill and the Olympic Ring

What we will do

- We will board the coach to embark on a sightseeing tour of Barcelona which will start in **Barceloneta**, the traditional, bustling and vibrant district where sailors and fishermen lived in their colourful houses.
- We will pass the **Christopher Columbus monument** and the last section of the **Rambla**, the long, tree-lined street famous for being an open-air stage for numerous street artists who put on a show to the delight of passers-by.
- Next we will join Via Laietana with its majestic buildings and then **Plaça de Catalunya**, the square that is the hub of the city.
- Many interesting sights will pass the windows of our coach: **Passeig de Gràcia**, the most famous commercial street in Barcelona which alternates between shop windows of the biggest fashion brands and extraordinary architectural masterpieces such as **La Pedrera** and **Casa Batllò** by the great Antoni Gaudí, the **Palau de la Música Catalana** and other important buildings flying the flag for Catalan modernism.
- When we reach the **Sagrada Família**, we will stop to admire this incredible Neo-Gothic church up close. It was designed by the talented Catalan architect, Antoni Gaudí, at just 30 years of age and he continued to build it until his death. Our tour will cover the most important features of this wonderful, and still unfinished, creation from outside.
- We will then set off on our coach again to **Montjuïc hill**, the city's choice to host the 1929 Universal Exhibition. To mark the occasion, sports complexes, conference halls, parks and gardens were built and today make up one of the most important recreational centres in Barcelona.
- We will pass the **Olympic Ring**, a symbol of the city's architectural renaissance thanks to the 1992 Olympic Games, and we will stop briefly to admire the views of the city from the top of Montjuïc. One last look at captivating Barcelona and we will return to the ship.

Please note: The tour is mostly by coach. Space is limited, so please book early. For security reasons in case the road to Mount xxx is closed or covered with snow we will suggest an alternative viewpoint depending on the weather situation.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
009P	2 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type

 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Recommended to families
---	--	---

Barcelona
EXPLORING BARCELONA AND ITS MANY FLAVOURS
Description

This excursion is perfect for anyone who loves to discover a city at a relaxed pace, walking through its streets and squares, exploring unusual nooks and crannies, not forgetting tasting some Spanish cuisine.

What we will see

- El Born district: Palau de la Música Catalana and church of Santa Maria del Mar
- Gothic Quarter
- Plaça Sant Jaume, Plaça del Rei, Jewish quarter and Plaça de Sant Felip Neri
- La Rambla and La Boqueria market
- Barcelona Cathedral

What we will do

- Our pleasant walk through the capital of Catalonia will start in the **El Born district**, today one of the most sophisticated parts of the city. We will walk past the **Palau de la Música Catalana**, the most prestigious concert hall in Barcelona, and the **church of Santa Maria del Mar**, one of the best examples of Catalan Gothic architecture.
- Next, we will explore another historic district, the **Barrio Gótico** or Gothic Quarter, where we will discover works of art and amazing historical views at every step.
- We will cross **Plaça Sant Jaume**, the heart of political life in Barcelona where the Town Hall lies, and then we will pass through **Plaça del Rei**. The square is a true gem surrounded by beautiful Gothic buildings. We will continue on to the **Jewish Quarter** and **Plaça de Sant Felip Neri**, the scene of some tragic events during the Spanish Civil War.
- Then we will reach the **Rambla** and the most famous market in the city on one side of it, called **La Boqueria**. The market sells all kinds of traditional Spanish and Catalan foods, such as the famous *Serrano ham*, the spicy sausage called *chorizo*, typical cheeses like *mató* and *manchego*, as well as a wide variety of fruit from all over the world. During the visit to the market, we will be offered a **drink and a tapa** (snack).
- Finally, we will head back towards the port. Along the way, we will stop at the **Cathedral**, a magnificent Gothic building dating

back to the 13th century with typical spires that soar up towards the sky. We will have some free time there before we return to the ship.

- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOFW	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type



Cultural



Tasting

Barcelona **GAUDÍ'S MASTERPIECES**

Description

Barcelona is the city where the great architect Antoni Gaudí produced his most important and famous works which today define the look of the Catalan metropolis. We will visit four of them, all of which are UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

What we will see

- Parc Güell
- Eixample district and Sagrada Família
- La Pedrera
- Casa Batlló
- Plaça de Catalunya and port area

What we will do

- The first destination on our excursion will be the highly original **Parc Güell**, designed by Gaudí at the turn of the last century and created in collaboration with his disciples.
- Entering the park, we will be plunged into a surreal, picturesque setting: fairy-tale buildings, a gigantic salamander decorated with mosaics, forests of columns and a house with spires where the artist lived for twenty years.
- We will return to the coach and a short journey will take us to **Eixample**, the district that is home to the famous **Sagrada Família** church (tour of the exterior). This gigantic work is still under construction decades later, following the plans left by the master architect. Our local guide will point out the most distinctive details of the façade, a demonstration of Gaudí's incredible creativity in its own right.

- Before continuing our tour, we will have some free time to stroll around the district and do a bit of shopping.
- Then we will continue on towards Casa Milà, better known as **La Pedrera** (literally "The Quarry"), one of Gaudí's last works and the greatest example of Catalan modernism. The building, the last civil work designed by the master architect, is a true triumph of curved lines with undulating faces, chimneys that coil around one another and the magnificent wrought iron railings resembling breaking waves.
- The next masterpiece that we will visit on our tour is **Casa Batllò**, a residential building enveloped in a surreal atmosphere. We will admire the façade and roof, covered entirely in glistening multi-coloured scales. The extravagant inventiveness of the shapes is inspired by the legend of Saint George (the patron saint of Catalonia) who fought the dragon, alluded to in the sinuosity of the roof, while the rows of balconies and bone-like structures symbolise the victims.
- On our way back to the ship, we will pass through the commercial heart of the historic centre, the famous **Plaça de Catalunya** and the port area before bringing this magical day to a close.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0523	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46

Type


Cultural

Barcelona
MONTSERRAT MONASTERY
Description

An excursion outside Barcelona, immersing us in the majestic nature of the mountain of Montserrat and amazing us with the inspiring ambience at the Benedictine monastery.

What we will see

- Mountain of Montserrat
- Benedictine monastery
- Basilica and Our Lady of Montserrat

What we will do

- We will leave the port by coach and head north west towards Montserrat. The road that we will travel on crosses **charming landscapes** that soon become mountainous, with breathtaking views of the surrounding scenery.

- As we approach the summit of Montserrat, the outline of the **Benedictine monastery** will catch our eye ahead. The vast complex lies nestled into the cliff 725 metres above sea level, offering us spectacular views.
- A **guided tour** will lead us around this famous abbey built in the 11th century near a cave where the statue of the Black Virgin was found in 880. The statue is known as "la Moreneta" because of its dark colouring and is still highly revered today.
- The tour of the 15th-century **basilica** is an absolute must, and offers a setting where a strong sense of reflection and privacy reign supreme. Guests who wish to can enter and see the wooden **La Moreneta statue** that lies in a chapel that is accessed through a side entrance.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0526	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural

Barcelona
SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BARCELONA AND SHOPPING
Description

A sightseeing tour of Barcelona with the possibility of enjoying a pleasant stroll through the picturesque centre of Gaudí's city on your own.

What we will see

- Montjuïc hill
- Sagrada Família
- Gothic Quarter and Cathedral
- Plaça de Catalunya

What we will do

- Our tour exploring Barcelona will start at **Montjuïc hill**, where the sports complexes built for the 1992 Olympic Games are located and where we can enjoy wonderful views of the surrounding city.
- After a few photos of the views, we will head directly to the centre along the most famous streets to get to the **Sagrada Família** (tour of the exterior), a cathedral that is still under construction, designed by the famous Catalan architect, Antoni Gaudí.

- We will explore the **Gothic Quarter** (Barrio Gótico) which is scattered with the old town's most important points of interest. Most noteworthy of all is the **Cathedral** (tour of the exterior), a Catalan Gothic masterpiece built on the site of an ancient Roman basilica.
- After the tour, we will stay in the centre and enjoy some free time strolling through the Gothic Quarter and Plaça de Catalunya where we can do a spot of shopping in the wide range of shops the Catalan capital has to offer before we return to the ship.
- Many shops could be closed on Sundays and Bank Holidays, apart from those on the Rambla and at the Maremagnum shopping centre.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0527	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 44.95	EUR 31.46

Type

 Sightseeing	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families
---	---	---

Barcelona
THE SAGRADA FAMILIA AND GAUDÍ'S MAGICAL SPLENDOUR
Description

Barcelona is Gaudí's city: he produced some of his greatest masterpieces there which we will discover one by one and be amazed by their charm.

What we will see

- Sagrada Familia: Nativity façade and Passion façade, church interior, construction works
- Passeig de Gràcia
- Casa Batllò
- La Pedrera

What we will do

- The first stop on our excursion is the **Sagrada Familia**, the iconic symbol of the city of Barcelona, a destination for visitors from all over the world, believed by many to be one of the most extraordinary man-made monuments in the world.
- It is a majestic Neo-Gothic church inspired by the great medieval cathedrals and built in a Modernist style: the Catalan version of Art Nouveau.
- It was the work of talented architect Antoni Gaudí, who designed it at the age of just 30 and dedicated the rest of his life to completing it. Work began on the church in 1882 and is still ongoing, following the designer's plans. This will make our visit

even more fascinating as **we will witness the creation** of one of the greatest architectural masterpieces in the world.

- Our guide will show us two of the façades that have already been completed: **the Nativity façade and the Passion façade**. Then we will enter the church where expert artisans are working on this constantly evolving monument.
- Then we will continue on towards **Passeig de Gràcia**, the most fashionable avenue in the city with its charming, modern buildings like **Casa Batllò**, another of skilful Gaudí's masterpieces.
- Much more than just a building, Casa Batllò holds an entire world of contemporary art, architecture and design, offering visitors a unique, surreal experience. The extravagant inventiveness of the shapes is inspired by the legend of Saint George (the patron saint of Catalonia) who fought the dragon, alluded to in the multi-coloured sinuosity of the roof, while the rows of balconies and bone-like structures symbolise the victims.
- We will end our tour admiring Casa Milà, better known as **La Pedrera** (tour of the exterior), Gaudí's last work. The building is a true triumph of curved lines with undulating faces, chimneys that coil around one another and the magnificent wrought iron railings resembling breaking waves.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0658	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 79.95	EUR 55.96
Type				



Cultural

Barcelona

EXPLORING BARCELONA BY BIKE

Description

A bicycle tour is an original and active way to discover a city. As you pedal around Barcelona, you will have the chance to explore some of its hidden corners.

What we will see

- Parc de la Ciutadella
- Arc de Triomphe
- La Rambla (passing by)
- District of Barceloneta.
- Old Port and Olympic Port.
- Barrio Gótico

What we will do

- Barcelona is the ideal city for cycling, with over 100 kilometers of bike paths that wind in complete safety between the main streets and the alleys of the old city.
- Riding our bikes we drive along the famous **Parc de la Ciutadella** , so named because it was built on the ancient fortress town of the land.
- We admire the **Arc de Triomphe** , one of the symbols of the city, built for the Universal Exhibition of 1888 to serve as a portal of entry to the site.
- Moving on we will see **La Rambla** , the most famous boulevard in Barcelona, where they performed many street artists, and we cross the renovated district of **Barceloneta** overlooking the blue Mediterranean Sea.
- We continue to the **Old Port** and arrive at the **Olympic Port** , two nice and exciting areas, among the favorite haunts of tourists and inhabitants of the city.
- At the conclusion of the tour, we take a short walk in the **Gothic Quarter** , where there is also the splendid Cathedral.
- Space is limited, so please reserve early.
- The course takes place on flat roads.
- You do not need to be particularly sporty to participate, it is sufficient to be fit and know how to ride a bike.
- The course takes place on flat roads with the presence of bike lanes for most of the route, but part of the tour will take place on busy streets and sections / biking trails with a great presence of tourists.
- We recommend comfortable, suitable clothing.
- The tour does not feature any Guide but the presence of a local escort who will speak English or spanish.
- Minimum age 14 years old, minimum height 1.40m

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0751	2 1/2 Hours approximately	Moderate 2	EUR 53.00	EUR 37.10

Type


Sightseeing



Sports Lovers

Barcelona
SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BARCELONA AND THE NOU CAMP STADIUM
Description

This excursion offers sports fans a sightseeing tour of the city and the chance to visit one of the most sacred sports temples in the world: the Nou Camp stadium.

What we will see

- Montjuïc hill
- Nou Camp Stadium and Barcelona Museum
- Avenida Diagonal, Passeig de Gràcia and Casa Batllò
- Plaça de Catalunya and La Rambla

What we will do

- Our tour exploring Barcelona will start at **Montjuïc hill** , where the sports complexes built for the 1992 Olympic Games are located and where we can enjoy wonderful views of the surrounding city.
- Then we will head to the **Nou Camp** stadium, home to Barcelona football club, for an exclusive tour that will take us to the areas reserved for employees: we will go from the changing rooms of great football champions to the pitch where we will tread the grass that has seen some epic finals.
- The **stadium museum** offers a historic tribute to this great club. We will be able to admire the trophies, photos, shoes and shirts belonging to Barça's great champions such as Stoychkov, Ronaldo and the "Golden Child", Diego Armando Maradona.
- Before getting back on board, we will travel along **Avenida Diagonal** and **Passeig de Gràcia** for a panoramic view of one of incredible architect Antoni Gaudí's greatest masterpieces: **Casa Batllò**.
- At the end of the tour, we will stop for a stroll in **Plaça de Catalunya** and some shopping on the **Rambla** , the city's most famous and iconic street.
- Barcelona Football Club reserves the right to modify the schedule or cancel the tour, even at the last minute.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0759	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 54.95	EUR 38.46

Type


Good for shopping



Fun



Recommended to families



Sports Lovers

Palma De Mallorca
DISCOVERING PALMA BY BIKE
Description

This excursion will give you the chance to discover some of the most enchanting sights and monuments of the capital of the island of Majorca, pedaling along cycle routes and through the streets and squares of the historical city centre.

What we will see

- Lungomare, Parc de la Mar, ancient wall
- San Francesco Church, Sant'Eulalia Church, Santa Maria Cathedral (La Seu)
- Plaza Mayor, Ramblas, Passeig Maritim

What we will do

- This excursion will give you the chance to discover some of the most enchanting sights and monuments of the capital of the island of Majorca, pedaling along cycle routes and through the streets and squares of the historical city centre.
- Leaving the port you will follow the seafront until you reach the **Parc de la Mar**, where you will cycle alongside the city's ancient walls
- You will have time to stop off at the Gothic church of **San Francisco**, the old church of **Santa Eulalia** and the magnificent **Cathedral**.
- The return journey will take you through the very heart of Palma's cultural and commercial life: **Plaça Major**, la **Rambla** and the **Passeig Maritim**.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0580	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 53.00	EUR 37.10

Type


Sightseeing



Fun



Sports Lovers



Most wanted

Palma De Mallorca
TOUR OF THE CITY OF PALMA DE MALLORCA
Description

Palma is more than just sea and nightlife. This tour will allow us to see the artistic heritage of a wonderful city that never ceases to amaze.

What we will see

- Santa Maria Cathedral, medieval quarter
- Bellver Castle, city views
- Plaza de Toros (Bullring)
- Pearl workshop

What we will do

- The capital of the Balearic archipelago, Palma opens out in the shape of a fan over a wide inlet on the south coast of Mallorca. Its natural beauty, rich artistic heritage, mild climate and modern facilities make it one of the most popular international tourist destinations, frequented in both summer and winter.
- The tour will take us to the beautiful **Gothic cathedral of Santa Maria** (La Seu), the most famous building in the city, rebuilt between 1904 and 1914 under Antonio Gaudí's orders. On the main façade, don't miss the **Gothic Eye (Ojo del Gótico)**, one of the largest Gothic rose windows in Europe. After the tour, we can enjoy some free time strolling through the streets of the medieval quarter.
- Then we will head up to **Bellver Castle**, the only circular castle in Spain, where we will have a breathtaking view of the city and bay.
- Crossing the city centre, we will see the **Plaza de Toros** where bullfights still take place today. We will have time for a photo there and to take a closer look at a typical artisanal workshop where the famous Mallorcan pearls are produced.
- Please respect the timetables because the coaches may only be able to stop near the cathedral for a short time.
- When one of the churches is being used for religious ceremonies, our tour will be limited to the exterior of the building.
- When the cathedral is being used for religious ceremonies, our tour will be limited to the exterior of the building.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0581	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural

Palma De Mallorca
VALLDEMOSSA AND THE SON MARROIG ANCIENT RESIDENCE
Description

An unmissable itinerary in the north west of the island, to the picturesque village of Valldemossa, made famous by the illustrious visitors who have stayed there, including Frédéric Chopin and George Sand. The tour will end in the ancient residence of Son Marroig where we can admire the wonderful views of the coast.

What we will see

- Sierra de Tramontana, thousand-year-old olive trees
- Valldemossa, Charterhouse, Municipal Museum, Palace of King Sancho, short concert
- Son Marroig

What we will do

- We will head west and pass the thousand-year-old olive trees along the **Sierra de Tramontana** mountain range, which were planted during Roman rule of the island. We will stop at the picturesque village of **Valldemossa** , 17 kilometres from Palma and standing 400 metres high.
- There we will visit the famous **Charterhouse** (la Cartuja) with its church, ancient pharmacy, the bell tower covered in green tiles and the cells which hosted Frédéric Chopin and his companion, writer George Sand, from 1838 to 1839. During his stay on the island, the famous pianist composed a good part of his *Preludes (Op. 28)*, while the famous writer wrote her novel, *A Winter in Mallorca*.
- Inside the Charterhouse lies the **Municipal Museum** which exhibits the historical and artistic heritage of the Carthusian monks, mementos of Chopin and George Sand and various works of art from the 15th-20th century.
- After the tour of the Charterhouse, we will move on to **Palace of King Sancho** where we will attend a **short concert**
- Then we will have half an hour of free time to explore the town before we head back to **Son Marroig** , the ancient residence of the Archduke of Austria, Luis Salvador, where we can enjoy wonderful views of the south coast of the island.
- A brief coach journey to reach Valldemossa and Son Marroig.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0582	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Disable friendly

Palma De Mallorca
SON AMAR EVENING SHOW
Description

Son Amar is a prestigious show offering music, dancing and games to rival a Las Vegas show. It is an unmissable experience and a must for anyone visiting Mallorca.

What we will see

- Son Amar Show

What we will do

- In an ancient Mallorcan hacienda, an attractive, 16th-century country house, lies a theatre with 2,000 seats, equipped with

one of the most high-tech lighting, sound and special effects systems in the world.

- Here, some of the most beautiful Spanish choreography is performed, as well as an engaging magic show, attractions from some of the most famous Las Vegas shows, a superb modern ballet, and the night will end with a performance from an international star. The Son Amar show is the most fascinating show in the Mediterranean. Applauded over the last 35 years by over 10 million people, it delights the audience with a non-stop show lasting over two hours.
- You will be served a glass of sparkling wine during the show.
- Appropriately formal clothing is recommended (shorts are not permitted).
- No cameras or video cameras are permitted in the hall.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0584	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type


Fun



Disable friendly



Refreshments included

Palma De Mallorca
EVENING SHOW SON AMAR INCLUDING DINNER
Description

Son Amar is a prestigious show offering music, dancing and games to rival a Las Vegas show. It is an unmissable experience and a must for anyone visiting Mallorca.

What we will see

- Son Amar Show
- Dinner

What we will do

- In an ancient Mallorcan hacienda, an attractive, 16th-century country house, lies a theatre with 2,000 seats, equipped with one of the most high-tech lighting, sound and special effects systems in the world.
- Here, some of the most beautiful Spanish choreography is performed, as well as an engaging magic show, attractions from some of the most famous Las Vegas shows, a superb modern ballet, and the night will end with a performance from an international star. The Son Amar show is the most fascinating show in the Mediterranean. Applauded over the last 35 years by over 10 million people, it delights the audience with a non-stop show lasting over two hours.

- You will be served a glass of sparkling wine during the show.
- Appropriately formal clothing is recommended (shorts are not permitted).
- No cameras or video cameras are permitted in the hall.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Gentlemen must wear long pants (trousers). Cameras are not permitted.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0586	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 74.00	EUR 51.80
Type				
 Fun	 Disable friendly	 Meal Included		

Palma De Mallorca
DRAGON'S CAVES AND PEARL FACTORY IN MANACOR
Description

An unmissable excursion for anyone who loves enchanted settings. The Dragon's Caves experience is a highly emotive one thanks to the classical music concert and the evocative lighting of the underground lake. A guided tour of a pearl factory will offer a beautiful end to our excursion.

What we will see

- Dragon's Cave, classical music concert
- Manacor, pearl factory

What we will do

- We will depart by coach and head to the famous **Dragon's Caves** , an interesting speleological complex consisting of four large linked caves and a few internal lakes such as Martel lake, one of the largest underground lakes in the world at 117 metres long and 30 metres wide. During the visit, we will attend a **classical music concert** performed by an orchestra positioned on several different boats on the lake, with wonderful lighting and special effects. The stunning, magical atmosphere will be unforgettable. We will then take the coach back to nearby **Manacor** , the second largest town on the island, famous throughout the world for **producing pearls**. Here we will be able to visit a pearl factory and experience the different stages involved in producing these jewels.
- No cameras or video cameras are permitted in the caves.
- Please be punctual during the stop at Manacor.

- The coach transfer from the port to the caves takes approximately 1 hour and 30 minutes.
- The Dragon's Caves are situated underground and are reached by numerous steps that are not always dry.
- Comfortable shoes are therefore recommended.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0588	5 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 54.95	EUR 38.46
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Good for shopping		

Palma De Mallorca
DISCOVERING PALMA AND ITS FLAVOURS
Description

An interesting excursion revealing the architectural beauty of the city of Palma. Dulcis in fundo: A typical Spanish tapas tasting session accompanied by a nice glass of sangria.

What we will see

- Escollera, coast
- Llotja (external tour), Palace of La Almudaina, Cathedral of Santa Maria (La Seu)
- Tapas and sangria

What we will do

- Palma is famous for the sea, its mild year-round climate and the range of entertainment it offers. But Mallorca's capital is not just seaside tourism and nightlife. The city boasts a plethora of wonderful monuments and buildings and has a delightful old town where getting lost is a delight.
- The tour will begin at the **Escollera** where we can admire the stunning coast, and then we will stroll through the narrow streets that lead to the city's most iconic monuments, such as: **La Llotja** (or Lonja), a magnificent Gothic building formerly a trade exchange centre, now used for cultural events and other official functions; the **Royal Palace of La Almudaina**, home to the King of Spain when he visits the island; and the majestic **Gothic cathedral of Santa Maria** (La Seu), the most famous building in the city, rebuilt between 1904 and 1914 under Antonio Gaudi's orders. On the main façade, don't miss the **Gothic Eye (Ojo del Gótico)**, one of the largest Gothic rose windows in Europe.
- We will continue our walk through the old town and head to a bar, La Quinta Puñeta, where we will stop to **taste the excellent tapas** accompanied by a nice, cool glass of **sangria**.

- After the tasting we will return to the Escollera and catch the coach back to the ship. Guests have the option of extending the visit and returning at a later time.
- Coach transfer to the Escollera followed by a walking tour.
- Monuments and buildings will only be seen from the outside.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00G5	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type


Cultural



Tasting

Palma De Mallorca
PALMA EASY TOUR

Description

Sightseeing tour of Palma with convenient stops to admire the most distinctive monuments in the city including Bellver Castle, the cathedral, the Royal Palace of La Almudaina and the bullring.

What we will see

- Sightseeing tour
- Bellver Castle
- Cathedral of Santa Maria (La Seu), Royal Palace of La Almudaina
- Bullring

What we will do

- We will take the coach from the port along the seafront to **Bellver Castle**, one of the greatest examples of Gothic civil architecture in Mallorca and the only circular castle in Spain. The castle lies on a hill 3 km outside Palma and offers breathtaking views of the city and port. King James II of Mallorca ordered its construction at the beginning of the 14th century as a defensive structure and royal residence. From medieval times to the period of Spanish Civil War, it was sadly famous for being a prison. Amongst others, minister Gaspar Melchor de Jovellanos was imprisoned there along with young French physicist, François Arago. Since 1976, the ground floor has housed the city's History Museum which covers the entire history of Palma de Mallorca since its establishment in medieval times.
- Next, the tour will take us near the **Gothic cathedral of Santa Maria**, the most famous building in the city, rebuilt between 1904 and 1914 under Antonio Gaudí's orders. On the main façade, don't miss the **Gothic Eye (Ojo del Gótico)**, one of the

largest Gothic rose windows in Europe. A few steps from the cathedral lies the **Royal Palace of La Almudaina** , home to the King of Spain when he visits the island. Our guide will highlight the main features of this monument from outside.

- Then we will head to the **bullring** , commonly known as Coliseo Balear. Built recently (in 1929), it still retains Modernist and Baroque elements. The building is architecturally perfect, consisting of four main stands located according to the points of a compass. After the visit we will return to the ship.

We recommend to wear comfortable walking shoes. You must climb approximately 100 steps in order to visit to the outside of the cathedral.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
009Q	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Fun		

Cagliari

SAN SPERATE AND ITS MURALS

Description

A tour to discover the colours and flavours of San Sperate, a "town-museum" in which art and nature are blended together in perfect harmony and where the colourful murals that adorn the walls of the houses and the "sound stones" of famous sculptor Pinuccio Sciola envelope us in a microcosm of extraordinary creativity.

What we will see

- Cagliari: a stop at the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Bonaria and at the viewpoint on Monte Urpinu
- San Sperate: historic centre, murals, the workshop-garden of Pinuccio Sciola
- light Sardinian meal in a typical "campidanese" house

What we will do

- We start our excursion with an interesting **panoramic tour of Cagliari** that includes two stops: the first in front of the **Sanctuary of Our Lady of Bonaria** , where the guide will explain things to us while we sit comfortably on the coach, and the second at a viewpoint on **Monte Urpinu** , from where we can admire Poetto beach from one side and the city of Cagliari from the other.
- We continue the trip, reaching **San Sperate** , a small town just 20km from Cagliari and one of Sardinia's more important agricultural centres, being known for its production of fruit (peaches, lemons, apricots), cereals and vegetables.
- San Sperate has ancient origins: indeed, in 1876, during one of the first archaeological digs, a famous Punic "**grinning mask**" was unearthed here, as well as many votive finds.

- In addition, from 1967 onwards, San Sperate's artistic bent has seen it become a sort of " **town-museum**", home to many important Italian and international works of art as well as cultural events, exhibitions and theatrical festivals. The idea of transforming San Sperate into a town-museum came to **Pinuccio Sciola** in 1966. The artist and sculptor, who painted all of the houses white for Corpus Christi, invited various artists to paint their works of art onto the walls of the village houses, thus making San Sperate one of Italy's most important centres for **mural art**.
- In San Sperate, our local guide will first accompany us on a walking tour of the **historic centre** , where we can admire the many **murals** and stone sculptures that embellish the town. We then head to the **workshop-garden of Pinuccio Sciola** , who is famous across the world for his efforts to promote the murals of San Sperate and for his sculptures, especially his **sound stones** , unique creations that should be understood not only as works of visual art but also as musical instruments.
- At the end of the walking tour, before returning to Cagliari, we are served a **light Sardinian meal** inside a typical local home, the " **casa campidanese**", the architectonic structure of which perfectly blends functionality and aesthetics.

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00X8	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 54.00	EUR 37.80

Type



Tasting

Cagliari

THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE OF NORA

Description

A trip back in time, walking among the ruins of ancient civilisations that have marked the history of this corner of the Mediterranean: an unmissable visit to the archaeological site of Nora, where we can still savour the atmosphere of a glorious past.

What we will see

- Santa Gilla lagoon and Sarroch refinery
- Nora: archaeological site with Carthaginian and Roman remains, thermal baths and mosaics, Sant'Efisio church
- Panoramic tour of Cagliari

What we will do

- Having boarded the coach with our local guide, we leave the port and travel along the **south-western coast** in the direction of Nora, retracing the route that thousands of pilgrims take each year as they follow a cart bearing the statue of Sant'Efisio (Saint

Ephysius), a Roman soldier and Christian martyr.

- Before arriving in Nora however, we cross the **Santa Gilla lagoon** (also known as the "Stagno di Cagliari", the Pool of Cagliari). This area of extraordinary natural beauty extends across 15,000 hectares, all the way to the mouth of the Fluminimannu and the Rio Cixerri, and is the natural habitat of many species of birds, including pink flamingoes, cormorants and herons that, with any luck, we'll be able to admire. Along the way we will also see one of the Mediterranean's key industrial facilities, the **Sarroch refinery**, before arriving in Nora.
- Founded by the Phoenicians between the 9th and 8th centuries BC, **Nora** had two ports: one protected from the westerly winds and the other from the north-westerly winds. After a period of prosperity under the Romans, the city fell into decline and, in the 3rd century BC, it was surrounded by the sea following a natural disaster.
- The **archaeological site** that we will visit features **Carthaginian and Roman remains**. The visible remains of the various dominant powers include Carthaginian deposits, various Roman constructions and, particularly, thermal baths with splendid mosaics, and an almost intact theatre that dates back to the Imperial age and the reigns of Trajan and Hadrian. It is also possible to see some underwater structures.
- We will admire the exterior of the **small church of Sant'Efisio**, which was erected on the very site of the saint's martyrdom and where, each year in early May, important religious celebrations dedicated to the saint take place.
- On the return journey, before boarding the ship, we will enjoy a panoramic coach tour of Cagliari.
- This excursion involves some walking. We recommend wearing suitable shoes.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0131	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 44.00	EUR 30.80

Type

 Cultural

Cagliari

CAGLIARI, OLD AND NEW

Description

An amazing opportunity to discover the two sides of Cagliari: the historic city, where traces of the various powers that have controlled the island through the centuries are still visible today, and the modern city, with its distinctive districts and Art Nouveau architecture. A tour not to be missed!

What we will see

- The historic part: Amphitheatre, Citadel of Museums, Cathedral, Castle District

- Modern part: Marina district

What we will do

- We start our tour by leaving the port on the coach and heading in the direction of the **splendid city of Cagliari**, the capital and main port of Sardinia. The city, which dates back to prehistoric times, has been ruled by different powers over the course of the centuries.
- We begin our tour by admiring the ancient part of Cagliari: the **Roman amphitheatre** built between the 1st and 2nd century AD when Sardinia was under Roman rule where, once upon a time, naval battles were staged, requiring a complex pumping system. We then make our way to the **Citadel of Museums** (home to some of the city's most important artistic treasures such as those of the Archaeological Museum and National Gallery), then visit the **Cathedral** (external visit). Finally, we visit the bastions and the **Castle district**, the most important of the city's four historic districts, which is situated on the summit of a limestone hill and offers stunning views of the city from its terraces. All of the monuments can be reached through a maze of narrow roads, where the original architecture is preserved in the form of small artisan workshops.
- During the return trip by coach, we will cross the **most modern part of Cagliari**, the **Marina district**. Once home to fishermen and merchants, it is now characterised by its Art-Nouveau (or "Stile Liberty") villas.
- The view of the Amphitheatre will be partly restricted due to restoration work and external scaffolding.
- During religious functions visits to churches are limited to a tour of the exterior.
- This excursion is conducted mainly on foot, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes.
- This excursion is reserved for guests who are not leaving the ship at Cagliari.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0132	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 42.00	EUR 29.40

Type


Cultural



Most wanted

Cagliari
THE MURALS OF VILLAMAR AND NURAGHI OF BARUMINI
Description

From mural artworks to Sardinia's iconic prehistoric buildings: the famous "nuraghi", emblematic structures of a mysterious and extraordinary land that, behind their grandeur, conceal fascinating enigmas of a distant past.

What we will see

- Pianura del Campidano
- Villamar: murals, historic centre, church of San Giovanni Battista the painting of the "Nursing Madonna"
- Barumini: the nuraghi of Barumini

What we will do

- We leave the port on the coach and head north along the state highway named after Carlo Felice, which encircles the **Campidano**, the largest plain in Sardinia and once considered the granary of the Roman Empire.
- Our first stop will be a visit to the small town of **Villamar**, famed for the enormous **murals** that represent local and regional history and inject colour and energy into the town. In the **historic centre**, known as "Maiorchino", we tour the exterior of the **church of San Giovanni Battista**, which dates to the 13th century.
- Leaving Villamar, we continue on towards **Barumini**, the second stop on our tour, where we will have chance to visit the enormous "**Nuraghe**" of **Barumini** (known locally as "Su Nuraxi"), the largest on the island and a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1997. The name "nuraghe" derives from "nurra", meaning "heap" or "accumulation" but also "cavity". The construction is in fact an accumulation of large stones arranged to form a round tower, a sort of truncated cone with a hollow interior. The Barumini nuragic site is surely one of the most famous and important archaeological sites in Sardinia due to its complexity and state of conservation.
- According to a recent estimate there are **more than 7000 nuraghi** in Sardinia. They played a key role the island's early history, as well as being the earliest examples of advanced construction techniques. Their shape and strategic position seem to support the most common theory that states that nuraghi had a military function.
- At the end of the visit, we return to Cagliari and the ship.
- This excursion is conducted mainly on foot, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0136	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 44.00	EUR 30.80
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Cultural		

Cagliari
AN ANCIENT LAND, THE ARTS, THE OLIVEGROVE AND THE VINEYARDS
Description

An inebriating tour between art, olive groves and vineyards, discovering one of the most famous wine regions of Sardinia: from

Dolianova to Sordiana, to appreciate the strong and ancient bond that unites the wine in the Sardinian territory, not only from the landscape point of view but also of the tradition.

What we will see

Dolianova
 Vineyards
 olive groves
 the Church of San Pantaleo and the Old Mill
 Sordiana
 Products of Sardinian
 Argiolas Winery, local wine tasting and tour of the city.

What we will do

Once you will leave the port you will go by bus to Dolianova, city of the province of Cagliari which is in an area full of olive trees and vineyards. You will visit the Church of San Pantaleo, a building of Romanesque – Pisano style and of great artistic interest, dating from the XII –XIII century. It was considered as the first Basilica of the ancient region of Dolia and inside you will be able to admire a baptismal font of the IV century. The tour will continue with the visit of an Old Mill, formerly used for traditional olive oil production. After the Tour of Dolianova, the second stage of the journey will take you to discover the small town of Sordiana where you will visit the winery Argiolas, which produces some of the most famous and award-winning wines of Sardinia and brings together the most representative wine producers of Sardinia. During the visit to the winery, you will go through underground tunnels with very high vaulted rooms where weather conditions are ideal for wine production. In the end, you will have the opportunity to taste typical Sardinian products accompanied by a glass of red and white wine. Before returning to the ship, you will make a tour of the city. Space is limited, so please reserve early

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0137	5 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 64.00	EUR 44.80

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Cultural



Tasting

Cagliari
EASY TOUR, THE PLEASURE OF THE DISCOVERY!
Description

Promotion dedicated to all those people who love to discover CAGLIARI freely. An excursion, with a special guide chosen by Costa Cruises to give you some historical and cultural and practical information, in order to appreciate at the most your destination! Your

bus will drive you towards the Basilica of Bonaria, whose imposing white mass is the typical aspect of the city. The dedication to the Virgin of Bonaria is connected to a late medieval legend about shipwrecked persons and miracles which ends with the discovery of the sacred image of the Virgin. The bus will stop for taking a picture. You will continue the tour to Viale Poetto which runs along the big beach of Cagliari called Poetto. Near you can see the salt works, once one of the major sources of income of the city. Afterwards you will be driven back to Cagliari to the top of Urpinu Mount, where from the viewpoint you can take a picture of the Angels Gulf enclosed between the eastern beaches of Villasimius and the western Cape of Spartivento. Next stop will be the upper part of Cagliari with the ancient area of the Castle. You can have a walking along the old walls of Viale Buoncammino, from where you can enjoy from above the view of the Roman Theatre dating back to the 1st Century A.D. Last stop of your walking will be the entrance of the Museums Citadel under the San Pancrazio Tower, one of the ancient Pisan Towers. At the end you will go back to the bus and then to the ship.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
018H	2 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Good for shopping



Recommended to families

Cagliari
JEEP TOUR: PISCINAS SAND DUNES
Description

Tour not recommended to pregnant women. Minimum age is 14 years old. Space is limited, so please reserve early.

What we will do

Piscinas beach and dunes are one of the wonders of Sardinia, as well as around the Mediterranean; Italy also has its desert, its oasis protected from development and progress. Piscinas is a real desert formed by impressive golden dunes high up to sixty meters, which penetrate inland for several kilometers and plunge into a blue sea and boundless; the impact on the landscape that is created leaves the visitor breathless. It is a must-see if you are on holiday in Sardinia. Reaching Piscinas passing from the old village of Ingurto, it goes along, often unconsciously, a route steeped in the history of this area linked to mining. Along the road from the village of Ingurto down to the sea you can find many fascinating ruins of the structures of the mining period, which create a landscape and atmosphere of a ghost town in the Wild West.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

01C2 7 1/2 Hours approximately **2** Moderate EUR 59.95 EUR 41.96

Type


Recommended to families



Sports Lovers



Tasting

Cagliari
CARLOFORTE OYO

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

What we will do

Carloforte is the town founded on Sa Pietro's island in 1736 by Ligurians coming from Pegli. People in Carloforte still speak the Ligurian dialect, while cooking is influenced by the Tunisian food, as the Pegliesi lived in Tabarka's island (Tunisian coast) before founding Carloforte. The old town is very interesting and the beaches are gorgeous. Carloforte once based its economy on tuna fishing, and every June there is the "mattanza", when the tuna are caught. The excursion starts in Cagliari, by driving for an hour 30 minutes along the beautiful Cixerri plain until we will reach Porto Vesme where the ferry leaves for San Pietro's island. After the 40 minutes ride, you will reach Carloforte where free time will be given for you to have a stroll discovering the old town with its beautiful "carrugi" (Genovese style streets), the cozy waterfront. At the started time you will meet your guide. Return to Porto Vesme by ferry and then drive back to Cagliari

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01C6	8 Hours approximately		EUR 69.00	EUR 48.30

Type


Recommended to families



Meal not included

Cagliari
POETTO OYO

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Please do not forget to bring with you swim wear, beach towel, sunscreen and sunglasses. Dep from the pier at the time - dep from Poetto at half hour

What we will do

Departure by coach to Poetto beach. This transfer will take pax from the port of Cagliari to Poetto beach for a relaxing time at the

beach. Reboard the coach and drive back to Cagliari port.
 Dep from the pier at the time - dep from Poetto at half hour

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01C7	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 14.95	EUR 10.46

Type


Recommended to families



Sports Lovers

Cagliari
POETTO BEACH CLUB - HALF DAY
Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Please do not forget to bring with you swim wear, beach towel, sunscreen and sunglasses.

What we will do

Departure by coach to Poetto beach. This transfer will take pax from the port of Cagliari to Poetto beach for a relaxing time at Lido Emerson. Reboard the coach and drive back to Cagliari port.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01C8	4 Hours approximately		EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type


Recommended to families


Cagliari
POETTO BEACH CLUB - FULL DAY
Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Please do not forget to bring with you swim wear, beach towel, sunscreen and sunglasses.

What we will do

Departure by coach to Poetto beach. This transfer will take pax from the port of Cagliari to Poetto beach for a relaxing time at Lido

Emerson. Reboard the coach and drive back to Cagliari port.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01C9	7 Hours approximately		EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46

Type


Recommended to families



Cagliari
TREKKING: SELLA DEL DIAVOLO

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early. This tour is not recommended for guests with mobility problems. Comfortable walking shoes are recommended. Minimum age is 10 years old. Trekking comfortable shoes, sun cap, bottle of water

What we will do

A pleasant walk with very interesting panoramic spots allowing a view from the top of the long neck of land between the salt ponds and the sea which marks out Cagliari landscape, the Poetto beach. Following the natural path along the ridge, we'll skirt the ancient Roman road that climbed from Portus Salis (now called Marina Piccola), and through the cutting in the rock we'll get to the top of the natural spot of the Sella Del Diavolo promontory: on the way up we'll have a chance to see a Punic-age cister, the Poetto Tower and some ruins of military installations dating back to the World War II. The canyon created by a ancient river which modeled the whole area is covered with Mediterranean thicket: there we'll be able to see many typical botanical species like St Peter Palms, wild olives and junipers. during the drive back to the port a panoramic drive will take us to the upper part of the town: a photo stop in front of the Basilica of Bonaria, whose imposing white mass is the typical aspect of the city. The dedication to the Virgin of Bonaria is connected to a late medieval legend about shipwrecked persons and miracles which ends with the discovery of the sacred image of the Virgin. Afterwards you will be driven to the top of Uripinu Mount, where from the viewpoint you can take a picture of the Angels Gulf

Trekking comfortable shoes, sun cap, bottle of water

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01CA	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 69.00	EUR 48.30

Type


Recommended to families



Sports Lovers



Refreshments included

Cagliari
CHEESE DEMONSTRATION

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

What we will do

Start your excursion with an orientation drive of Cagliari, passing in front of the Church of Bonaria, with a short stop, from the coach the guide will tell you the history of this Church. Then reach the Panoramic Point of Monte Urpino from where it is possible to have views of Cagliari and also the long beach of Poetto with the Molentargius wet lands where in the distance, if you are lucky, you can see the flamingos. Continue your drive to reach La Locanda di Baccalanza where shepherd will show you how the pecorino cheese is prepared. In the meantime, while waiting the preparation of the cheese, you will taste other Sardinian specialties together with wine and water. As soon as the pecorino cheese is ready you will taste also it. At the end of the snack you will reboard your coach to return to Cagliari

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01CB	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 84.95	EUR 59.46

Type


Recommended to families



Tasting

Cagliari
BEST BEACH ON CAGLIARI EAST COAST (PORTO GIUNCO)

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Please do not forget to bring with you swim wear, beach towel, sunscreen and sunglasses.

What we will do

The beach of Porto Giunco has fine white sand and its waters are a light blue, this is an incomparable backdrop for a day of relaxation. The area is also the Notteri lake, the place chosen by the pink flamingos as their natural habitat. The beach has many facilities: it is wheelchair accessible, has a large car park, hotel, cafe, dining and nightlife. It is characterized by shallow waters, making it safe for children to play. You can rent umbrellas, chairs and pedal boats. When windy, it is an ideal destination for surfers and is much loved for diving and snorkeling.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01CC	7 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Recommended to families



Sports Lovers



Meal not included

Cagliari
BEST BEACH ON CAGLIARI WEST COAST (SPARTIVENTO)
Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Please do not forget to bring with you swim wear, beach towel, sunscreen and sunglasses.

What we will do

The Beach Spartivento is situated in a beautiful cove in the shelter of Cape Teulada, it is considered one of the most beautiful beaches in Sardinia for its fine white sand and transparent sea, which recalls a Caribbean landscape. Around the beach lies the Mediterranean. The large sand dunes shelter the bay from the mistral winds, along the beach there are numerous kiosks.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01CD	7 Hours approximately		EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Recommended to families



Sports Lovers



Meal not included

Cagliari
CAGLIARI- DISCOVERY AND TASTE
Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

What we will do

Departure with the guide with the shuttle to reach the shuttle drop off point at the entrance of the port. Here you will start the walking visit. A walk around the narrow streets of the ancient medieval town of Castello will allow you to enjoy the beauty of the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, the Bastions and the Medieval Towers. Cagliari is an old city with a long history marked by many foreign dominions. Raised on more than seven hills, it seems to admire its profile reflected on the sea, like a vain lady. Its origins trace back to the ancient Phoenician Karalis, built over a settlement of the third millennium BC. In Roman times it became the capital of the

island and from the Middle Ages it has been the seat of long foreign dominations, whose traces are still visible especially in the district of Castello. The tour will take us to the Cittadella in the headquarters of the civil and religious power (Royal Palace, Cathedral of Santa Maria), masterpieces of artistic variety. The visit to the powerful Medieval Towers, the Basilica of Santa Croce and the Bastioni (ramparts) will be a unique opportunity to learn more about the history of Cagliari and the island. The panoramic points of Castello will offer you an unforgettable view of the city and of the sea in all its beauty. A tour to experience the best of Cagliari. Not only art, architecture, archaeology, nature and handicraft, but also typical products of local wine and food, to regenerate you after a walk around the narrow streets of the city. During the visit a stop will be made in one of the places where locals are used to stop for a quick aperitivo, before walking back to the shuttle drop on point.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01EJ	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 39.95	EUR 27.96

Type


Recommended to families



Tasting

Civitavecchia
TOUR OF ANCIENT AND MODERN ROME
Description

Moving around by coach and on foot, accompanied by our guide but also free to explore various areas of the capital, this tour is a journey of discovery of one of the most beautiful cities in the world where history and culture merge together as if by magic.

What we will see

- Castel Sant'Angelo and Via della Conciliazione
- St. Peter's Square, Bernini's Colonnade and St. Peter's Basilica
- Trevi Fountain
- Colosseum, *Circus Maximus* and the Pyramid of Cestius

What we will do

- We leave Civitavecchia by coach for Rome where we start our day in the Eternal City admiring some of its most famous monuments and squares: accompanied by an expert guide, we drive past **Castel Sant'Angelo**, originally built as a mausoleum, and used over the centuries as a Papal residence, law courts, a fortress and also a prison, and along the **Via della Conciliazione** that links Italy with the Vatican State.
- We go over the thin strip of travertine marble that is the line of demarcation between the two states and we find ourselves in **St. Peter's Square**, the universal centre of Christianity, where we have some free time to take pictures and admire

architectural masterpieces such as **Bernini's Colonnade** and **St. Peter's Basilica**.

- The tour proceeds to the **Trevi Fountain** , one of the most famous fountains in the world. Here we are free to explore the area, do some shopping and take advantage of the break to enjoy some wonderful Italian cuisine for lunch in one of the many local restaurants and *trattorie*.
- In the afternoon our guide takes us on a panoramic tour by coach dedicated to the **treasures of ancient Rome**.
- We drive past the **Colosseum** , one of the seven wonders of the modern world, the amphitheatre that is a symbol of the greatness of Rome *caput mundi*, the *Circus Maximus* where horse-drawn chariot races were held, and the **Pyramid of Cestius** , an Egyptian style funerary monument built in the 1st century BC.
- The excursion ends with our return to Civitavecchia with the memory of an unforgettable day.
- Lunch is not included.
- Interior tours are not included,
- The transfer to Rome takes approximately 1 hour and 30 minutes. Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Civitavecchia.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2098	9 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Meal not included	

Civitavecchia

THE MEDIEVAL JEWEL OF TARQUINIA AND THE MYSTERIOUS ETRUSCAN CULTURE

Description

An extraordinary journey of discovery in the area around Tarquinia, where the mysterious Etruscan people lived for centuries, leaving behind artefacts of rare beauty. Tarquinia is also a fascinating medieval hamlet and we do not miss this opportunity to discover its treasures and secrets.

What we will see

- Historical centre of Tarquinia
- Church of *Santa Maria in Castello*
- Fortified tower of the Countess Matilda of Canossa, *Piazza delle Erbe* and the Barucci Tower
- Etruscan Necropolis of Tarquinia and the National Etruscan Museum
- Lunch with dishes of the ancient Etruscan tradition.

What we will do

- We leave the port and head for **the ancient city of Corneto, today's Tarquinia** , an architectural and historical jewel within the medieval walls of a charming hamlet that has been nicknamed the "San Gimignano" of the Latium region because of its numerous towers.
- We leave the coach and wander through the alleys and hidden corners of the historic centre to discover an unexpected and exciting world that is not only made of the particular bricks with their unmistakable colour - the colour of *macco*, a unique local building material - but also of fascinating stories, legends and anecdotes.
- Romanesque, Gothic and Neoclassical architectural styles are almost unwittingly intertwined on the façades of the palazzi and churches, including the splendid **church of Santa Maria in Castello** which towers in isolation on the edge of the hill.
- Evoking memories, mysteries and surprises, our walk takes us to the **Fortified Tower of the Countess Matilda of Canossa** , a jewel set in fortification walls that are well worth viewing, **Piazza delle Erbe** , dominated by the **Barucci Tower** at the foot of which the executioner carried out his grim rituals in Medieval times.
- And then we come to more alleys, coats of arms, cloisters and medieval towers: a perfect setting which evokes a time when hoards of monks beguiled rich and poor, the powerful and the destitute in their attempt to address their needs and forecast their destiny.
- Our lunch break becomes a way to continue our encounter with this magical land steeped in history. Indeed, Tarquinia is also the cradle of the Etruscan civilization and at the restaurant we are served **typical local dishes** which have been handed down from the Etruscan culinary tradition.
- We continue to be spellbound at the **Necropolis of Tarquinia** , a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where we have the opportunity to see some of the most beautiful painted tombs that have made this archaeological site famous
- To complete our journey through Etruscan culture which, in many ways is still unknown, we go to the Palazzo Vitelleschi which today houses the **National Etruscan Museum** , where we can relive the fascinating world of this Tyrrhenian people by admiring the precious exhibits on display.

Please note: Space is limited, so please book early. The excursion is mainly a stroll on a medieval path, so comfortable walking shoes are recommended. The order of the itinerary may vary.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2632	6 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 65.00	EUR 45.50
Type				
 Cultural	 Meal Included			

Civitavecchia

DISCOVERY OF CIVITAVECCHIA WITH TASTING

Description

A tour with a complete discovery of Civitavecchia, its ancient history and its great monuments, a walk through the heart of the streets and neighborhoods revealing its traditions of the past.

What we will see

Comfortable shoes and clothing are recommended.

This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
015H	2 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 24.95	EUR 17.46

Type



Cultural



Tasting

Civitavecchia

THE ODESCALCHI CASTLE AND LAKE BRACCIANO

Description

An opportunity to visit a charming place, a short distance from Rome, a magnificent castle where time seems to stand still and a fascinating hamlet with striking views of the lake below.

What we will see

- Lake Bracciano
- Odescalchi Castle: Pope's Hall, Hall of Hercules, secret garden
- Hamlet of Bracciano

What we will do

- We leave the port of Civitavecchia and head for the southern shores of Lake Bracciano, a few kilometres from Rome, where one of the most impressive feudal residences in Europe, the majestic **Odescalchi Castle** commands a superb position overlooking the lake.
- The construction of the castle started in the second half of the 15th century and it is the **ideal combination of military and civil architecture**. The castle still belongs to the Odescalchi family and since 1952 it has been open to the public. The castle unveils

its six centuries of history through antique arms, furnishings and paintings, books and manuscripts, decorations and frescoes.

- We visit various halls including the **Pope's Hall** , where Pope Sixtus IV took refuge during the plague that was raging in Rome, the **Hall of Hercules** where there is part of the arms collection that was started by Prince Ladislao Odescalchi in the 19th century and the **secret garden** , overlooking Lake Bracciano and surrounded by the old castle walls.
- At the end of the visit, our guide accompanies us to explore the charming **hamlet of Bracciano** , the medieval nucleus of houses that developed around the castle.
- We wander along the **narrow streets** and take in the **splendid views of the lake** , we also go inside the *Duomo di Santo Stefano* (St. Stephen's Cathedral) with its baroque interior that inspires solemnity and devotion.
- Before returning to the port, we have some free time to bid farewell to this typical hamlet, each in their own way.

The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Civitavecchia.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0782	4 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 46.00	EUR 32.20

Type


Cultural

Civitavecchia
ROMAN TREASURES: VATICAN MUSEUMS, ST. PETER'S, THE COLOSSEUM AND THE FORUM
Description

Pagan Rome and Christian Rome: the two faces of the city's millenarian history. We are taking a trip back in time to discover the greatness of Ancient Rome and the magnificence of the Popes, admiring the legacy of the art and architecture that has been handed down to us.

What we will see
INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0783	9 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 112.00	EUR 78.40

Type



Cultural



Meal Included

Civitavecchia
ROME - THE HOLY CITY

Description

We set off to discover the places that have made Rome a holy city par excellence, a destination for pilgrims and visitors from around the world who come to see its masterpieces.

What we will see

- Trastevere, Janiculum, Pyramid of Cestius and the Baths of Caracalla
- St. John Lateran's Basilica and Altar of the Blessed Sacrament
- Cappella del Sancta Sanctorum (Holy of Holies Chapel)
- Holy Stairs
- Lunch in a typical restaurant
- St. Peter's Square and St. Peter's Basilica

What we will do

- Our experience starts at the port where we board the recently inaugurated "**Roma Express**" train that is reserved for cruise liner passengers. This train will take us to the eternal city in comfort in a relatively short time.
- When we arrive in the city centre we board a coach for a **panoramic tour of the historic centre of the city** that will take us through some places of universal renown such as Trastevere, paved with cobblestones, the Janiculum, which commands one of the most evocative panoramas of Rome, the Pyramid of Cestius and the Baths of Caracalla which are among the best preserved from the Roman period.
- In the vicinity of the Caelian Hill, we leave our coach to visit **St. John Lateran's Basilica**, the oldest church in Rome and one of the four patriarchal basilicas.
- When we enter we discover the masterpieces and secrets of this wonderful church, including the '**Altar of the Blessed Sacrament**', on top of which there is a reliquary with a fragment of the table on which Jesus shared the Last Supper with the apostles.
- The entrance to the **Holy of Holies Chapel**, which is open for the first time to Costa visitors, an exclusive arrangement in the Italian cruise liner market, will give us access to one of the most holy places of Christianity.
- We experience a unique emotion as we enter the Pope's private chapel to see and venerate the **precious relics** there are inside including **an antique icon of the Redeemer** that is defined as an Acheiropoieta, a Greek term that means "made without hands". The work was commissioned to St. Luke, but when the apostle was about to start working on it the painting materialized by itself, created by angels' hands.
- Next to the chapel we can see the **Holy Stairs**, 28 steps that, according to tradition, Jesus ascended to go to Pontius Pilate

during his trial. It is said that the marble steps were transported from Jerusalem to Rome by St. Helen, Emperor Constantine's mother.

- After this extraordinary visit we are ready to savour a **tasty lunch in a typical Italian restaurant**
- We board the coach again and head for **St. Peter's Basilica**, the biggest Christian church that has ever been built, located on the tomb of St. Peter. It overlooks St. Peter's Square which is famous the world over for its elliptical colonnade designed by Bernini. Here our guide gives us some interesting information before leaving us some free time to observe this symbol of Christianity from the exterior.
- The excursion ends with a pleasant walk back to San Pietro railway station where we catch the Roma Express train back to Civitavecchia.
- The transfer to Rome takes approximately 1 hour.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended. Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Civitavecchia. .
- Due to new security control procedures many tourist sites may have long queues even for booked groups.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0785	9 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 135.00	EUR 94.50

Type



Cultural



Meal Included

Civitavecchia **ROME AND ST. PETER**

Description

This excursion retraces the main stages of the long history of Rome, the cradle of civilization and Christianity, an amazing city with immense historical, artistic and spiritual wealth.

What we will see

- Colosseum
- Trevi Fountain
- Pantheon
- Piazza Navona

- St. Peter's Square and St. Peter's Basilica

What we will do

- When we arrive in Rome, we begin our visit with a sightseeing tour of the city (by coach) that takes us to some of Rome's most famous monuments including the magnificent **Colosseum**, built by the Emperors of the Flavian dynasty for public entertainment. We leave the coach to admire this symbolic monument of ancient Rome from the exterior and we continue on foot.
- Our itinerary takes us to the **Trevi Fountain**, a magnificent Baroque monument that attracts visitors to the Eternal City and is also famous for the custom of throwing coins into the water with your back to the fountain: one to make sure you return to Rome and a second one to make a wish.
- The tour proceeds to the **Pantheon**, one of the best preserved monuments of Antiquity, built by the Emperor Hadrian in honour of all the gods.
- Our next stop is **Piazza Navona**, one of the landmarks of the city, which is still steeped in the atmosphere of the times when it was the scene of circus games in 17th century Rome. Here we have free time for lunch.
- Our main destination awaits us in the afternoon: **St. Peter's Square** with its magnificent Basilica. We stop to observe the colonnade designed by Bernini that embraces the circular area of the square framing the façade of the Basilica and its huge dome.
- In our free time we can visit **St. Peter's Basilica**, the symbol of the Vatican State, built on the tomb of St. Peter. Inside there are priceless treasures of art including the *Pietà*, the magnificent marble statue by Michelangelo.
- After a last look at the heart of Christianity and after taking another few photos with which to remember it we return to the coach that takes us back to the ship.
- The transfer to Rome takes approximately 1 hour and 30 minutes.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended.
- This excursion includes a walk that usually lasts 2 hours and 30 minutes, it is therefore not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.
- Lunch is not included. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Civitavecchia.
- Due to new security control procedures many tourist sites may have long queues even for booked groups.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0793	9 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46
Type				
 Cultural	 Meal not included			

Civitavecchia

PREMIUM TOUR: THE VATICAN: FROM THE PONTIFICAL VIL

Description

Experience the splendor of the Popes Private Summer Residence Estate, recently open to the public by special concession of Pope Francis, where the splendor of art and the glory of nature co-exist in a perfect equilibrium. Built atop the Villa of Emperor Tito Flavio Domitiano in 1st Century A.D. and located south of Rome, in the Alban hills, the Pope's Private Summer Residence Estate overlooks the lake of Castel Gandolfo. Pope Pius XI wanted the Vatican State completely independent and also established a small farm-house with its own production. The complex, which comprise about 55 hectares, 11 more than Vatican City, has been a second home for Popes since 1626. Take this one-in-a-lifetime chance to explore this unique place and drive through the Popes Estate where you will be fascinated to see the Smallest State in the World perfect organization. Its fascinating gardens, majestic fountains, colorful flowers, the Pope's Coat of Arms created with colourful flowers, Roman ruins along with its Roman Amphitheatre and the Pope's Farm-house where every day milk, yogurts, meat, eggs, fruit, olive oil and wine are sent to the Vatican City in Rome. Stop for a visit to the Roman Amphitheatre, and enjoy a photo opportunity from a stunning vantage point. Don't forget to take a picture to the Popes 1000 years old Oak! After some free time at disposal for independent lunch and shopping in the quaint village of Castel Galdolfo, enjoy great views on its lake and re-board your motor-coach and drive to the Vatican City. En route, enjoy a generous orientation drive through the Colosseum, Piazza Venezia, Lungotevere, the Pyramid, Circus Maximus, Castel S. Angelo. Once at the Vatican Museum, through the access of a fast line, visit one of the most impressive collections in the world, embracing the art of every period. Your guide will walk you through a portion of this incredible museum. Reach the Sistine Chapel and marvel at the masterpieces of the great artist, Michelangelo, including his frescoes of the "Creation" on the ceiling and the "Last Judgment" on the altar wall. Finally visit St. Peter's Basilica, by far the largest church in the world. Of outstanding interest are Michelangelo's Pietà, the bronze statue of St. Peter's and Bernini's canopy over the high altar. After such an interesting day, rejoin your motorcoach for the return drive to the ship.

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Please note: Note: The walk is about 2.5 km, over even/ uneven surfaces and involves approximately 250 steps for the Visit of the Vatican Museums & St. Peter's Basilica. This tour is not suggested to Guests with walking difficulties or using a wheelchair. The order of the tour may be reversed or altered depending on traffic or local conditions. Should St. Peter's Basilica have a special event or mass service, guides will give an outside explanation only and guests will then enter on their own. Should a mass be taking place in St. Peter's Basilica, the entrance may be restricted.-Should your guide determine that the queue at the St. Peter's Basilica security check point is longer than a 45-minute wait, they will forego the interior visit of the Basilica and provide you with a full explanation and description while outside. Depending upon the number of people in the Basilica, it may be closed for security reasons. These safety precautions are beyond the control of the local tour operator. You will be provided more time during your shopping or free period to compensate for not entering the Basilica. Due to the closure of the Vatican Museums and Pontifical Villas, this tour does not operate on Sundays or religious holidays.

Please note: We recommend for you to wear comfortable shoes on this excursion and to wear appropriate clothes for the places we visit. The excursion is not recommended for people with walking difficulties. Due to religious ceremonies the Basilica could not be visited inside. In this case, the visits will take place from outside. The visit of the Basilica will be not guided. Space is limited, so please reserve early. Because of the new procedures for security checks, in many tourist sites may experience long queues that can involve both groups and those who already have a reservation.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00ZT	9 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 149.00	EUR 104.30
Type				
 Eco Natural Trail	 Cultural	 Good for shopping		 Meal not included

Civitavecchia
CLASSICAL ROME

Description

This tour plunges us into the great history of Ancient Rome, with its impressive world-famous landmarks, and progresses through the centuries to the time of the popes.

What we will see

- Baths of Caracalla and Circus Maximus
- Trevi Fountain
- Piazza Venezia, Trajan's Column and Trajan's Forum
- Roman Forum, the Colosseum and the Arch of Constantine
- St. Peter's Basilica, Bernini's colonnade and the Vatican Obelisk

What we will do

- When we reach the city by coach, we begin our journey into Antiquity with a scenic tour that takes us to the **Baths of Caracalla** , the most magnificent of the imperial bath complexes, and the **Circus Maximus** , used in ancient times for sports competitions of various kinds, but above all for chariot races.
- We leave the coach and begin our tour with a pleasant walk to the **Trevi Fountain** , a magnificent Baroque monument that attracts visitors because of the custom of throwing coins into the water with your back to the fountain: one to make sure you return to Rome and a second one to make a wish.
- We proceed to **Piazza Venezia** , where there is the massive *Vittoriano* monument ("Altar of the Fatherland"), we pass in front of **Trajan's Column** with its splendid bas-reliefs and contemplate the ruins of **Trajan's Forum**.
- Next on the itinerary is the **Roman Forum** (tour of the exterior) and then the **Colosseum** (tour of the exterior), one of the seven wonders of the modern world, the amphitheatre that symbolizes the greatness of Rome, which could accommodate more than 50,000 spectators.
- A short distance away from the Colosseum we can view the imposing **Arch of Constantine** , the last of the triumphal monuments of the classical age, erected in 315 AC to celebrate Constantine's victory over Maxentius at the Battle of the Milvian Bridge.

- After lunch in a restaurant, we resume our tour and head for **St Peter's Basilica** (tour of the exterior), the largest church in the world, built on the tomb of St. Peter.
- In front of the majestic Basilica we can take some souvenir photos against the backdrop of **Bernini's splendid elliptical colonnade** that surrounds the **Vatican Obelisk**. The obelisk, which is of Egyptian origin, is the only one of thirteen ancient obelisks in Rome that has never fallen. It was relocated to St. Peter's Square in 1586 using 150 horses and 47 winches.
- The transfer to Rome takes approximately 1 hour and 30 minutes.
- The guide will join the excursion group directly in Rome.
- This excursion involves walking for approximately 2 hours, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Civitavecchia.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- The Trevi fountain is currently being restored and as a result viewing may only be partial.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.
- Due to new security control procedures many tourist sites may have long queues even for booked groups.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0111	9 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 96.00	EUR 67.20

Type


Cultural



Meal Included

Civitavecchia
BAROQUE ROME

Description

Rome can rightly be called the capital of Baroque and this excursion is dedicated specifically to the discovery and appreciation of the greatest masterpieces of this period that continue to contribute to the timeless appeal of this unique city.

What we will see

- Aurelian Walls and the Baths of Caracalla
- Circus Maximus, Arch of Constantine and the Colosseum
- Piazza di Spagna and the Trevi Fountain
- Piazza Colonna and Piazza Montecitorio
- Pantheon
- Piazza Navona and the *Fontana dei Quattro Fiumi* (Fountain of the Four Rivers)

- St. Peter's Square

What we will do

- When the coach arrives in the city centre, we are met by our guide and begin our journey through the sights of Rome with a panoramic tour that allows us to admire the most impressive remains of the Rome of the Caesars: the majestic **Aurelian Walls** , the **Baths of Caracalla** , among the best preserved of the Roman world, the **Circus Maximus** , the monumental **Arch of Constantine** and, of course, the **Colosseum** , the seventh wonder of the modern world.
- We leave the coach and begin a pleasant walk to explore Baroque Rome. We walk towards **Piazza di Spagna** with its famous Spanish Steps and then on to the **Trevi Fountain** , that attracts visitors of all nationalities because of the custom of throwing coins into the water with your back to the fountain: one to make sure you return to Rome and a second one to make a wish.
- We continue to **Piazza Colonna** , surrounded by elegant buildings including Palazzo Chigi, the seat of the Italian government. In the centre of the square the column of Marcus Aurelius, that gives the square its name, still stands in its original location.
- We visit **Piazza Montecitorio** a short distance away where there is the palazzo bearing the same name, which is now the seat of the Chamber of Deputies, a splendid example of the Capitoline Baroque style . Then we pass in front of the **Pantheon** , the temple dedicated by Emperor Hadrian to all the gods .
- Our next stop is **Piazza Navona** , one of the most beautiful and representative of the Baroque period in Rome, built on the site of an ancient Roman stadium from which it inherited the elliptical shape. At the centre of the square, we can admire the beautiful **Fountain of the Four Rivers** , designed and built by the great architect and sculptor Gian Lorenzo Bernini.
- After a lunch break, we resume our tour and head for **St. Peter's Square** , with its splendid colonnade, another of Bernini's masterpieces, and the Vatican Obelisk of Egyptian origin, where we have some free time to take beautiful souvenir photos outside the Basilica.
- The transfer to Rome takes approximately 1 hour and 30 minutes.
- The guide will join the excursion group directly in Rome.
- This excursion is conducted mainly on foot, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Civitavecchia.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- The Trevi fountain is currently being restored and as a result viewing may only be partial.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.
- Due to new security control procedures many tourist sites may have long queues even for booked groups.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0112	9 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 96.00	EUR 67.20

Type



Cultural



Most wanted



Meal Included

Civitavecchia
FREE TIME IN ROME
Description

Extraordinary monuments that bear witness to the passing of the centuries, a rich and varied cuisine to be savoured, a variety of shops to explore: Rome meets all requirements related to leisure and culture.

What we will see

Centre of Rome

City Centre Streets, Monuments and Squares* Restaurants, renowned cafés and shops

World famous museums and churches

What we will do
INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
012Q	9 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 34.95	EUR 24.46

Type


Good for shopping



Recommended to families



Meal not included

Savona
FREE TIME IN GENOA
Description

We will discover Genoa, the most famous city in Liguria, made known by Christopher Columbus, which is home to the spectacular aquarium, the splendid port and an historic centre which is considered to be the largest Medieval district in Europe.

What we will see
INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

009T

5 Hours approximately

1

Easy

EUR 29.95

EUR 20.96

Type


Sightseeing

Savona
DISCOVERING GENOA AND ITS FLAVOURS
Description

A fascinating walk in the direction of the historic centre of Genoa: from the Ancient Port to the House of Columbus passing by antique workshops, with a delicious typical product tasting session to finish up.

What we will see

- Ancient Port
- Historic centre, antique workshops
- House of Columbus
- Tasting of local products

What we will do

- "A place which you never finish discovering. It would appear there is always something to discover. Rich with the most bizarre of contrasts: every which way you turn, you glimpse picturesque, ugly, abject, magnificent, delicious and pleasant things". Charles Dickens in 1843 described Genoa as a city which remains to be discovered, rich in history, quirks and legend.
- A visit to the **historic centre** of Genoa begins at the **Ancient Port** : from here, our guide will accompany us inside the network of characteristic alleyways, the so-called "caruggi", upon the discovery of hidden locations.
- We will reflect upon the **antique workshops** , testimony of the traditions and best food and drink.
- Nearby to the **House of Columbus** , the final part of our walk, we will enjoy **food and wine tasting** of excellent typical produce, renown worldwide: Genoese focaccia and white wine (Pigato or Vermentino).
- The transfer to Genoa takes approximately 1 hour.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00B0	5 Hours approximately	2	EUR 34.95	EUR 24.46

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Tasting

Savona
SNORKELLING ON THE ISLAND OF BERGEGGI: THE STUNNIN
Description

You will leave by rubber boat from the port of Savona to reach the small island of Bergeggi, located opposite the town of the same name it is one of the major tourist attractions of the region for snorkelers and marine environments lovers. The island, located 200 meters far from the coast, is a cone of limestone covered with Mediterranean vegetation. Whilst snorkelling you can admire from the water surface, its depths of corral rich rocks covered with algae and fauna, typical of the Ligurian Sea. On the sand of the seabed you can admire the sea grass meadows and sometimes you may be surprised by the presence of anemones, shellfish and small colourful fish. After snorkelling, you will return to the port by rubber boat.

Space is limited, so please reserve early. In case of bad weather conditions the tour may be cancelled. Guests must be in good physical condition and good swimmers in order to participate in this tour. Minimum age is 8 years old. The places available are limited, so it is recommended to book early. Comfortable shoes suitable for the boat are recommended. During the excursion, all guests will be equipped with mask, snorkel, fins and life jacket.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
014S	2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

Type


Eco Natural Trail



Water Activity



Sports Lovers

Savona
PREMIUM EXPERIENCE: EXPERIENCE - ANCIENT RECIPES A
Description

Your destination on this excursion is Finalborgo, a village that is considered to be one of the most beautiful in Italy. It dates back to the Middle Ages, although recent studies appear to suggest that the village was established several centuries previously. As you stroll along the streets of the old centre, you can still feel the atmosphere of days gone by thanks to the majestic Castel San Giovanni that looms protectively over the town and thanks to other significant monuments such as the Basilica of San Biagio, the Convent of Santa Caterina and the numerous Renaissance palazzos. Leaving Finalborgo behind you, you'll head for Noli, another jewel on the Ligurian Riviera. This picturesque medieval town was the birthplace of skilled merchants and brave sailors, and would eventually become an independent maritime republic. You'll find this tour an even more enriching experience with a gourmet break at the Il Portico restaurant in Feglino, where you will see two of Ligurian cuisine's most important products being made: farinata and pesto. You'll then have the chance to taste these specialities, leaving you with a delicious memory of your excursion exploring the wonderful sights near Savona.

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00M0	6 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type


Cultural



Tasting

Savona
THE MAGICAL BEACH OF BERGEGGI
Description

A day spent at the sea is always wonderful, however at the beach resort of Playa de Luna, this experience becomes an unforgettable day within the splendid Bergeggi Nature Reserve.

What we will see

- Bergeggi Nature Reserve
- Playa de Luna

What we will do

- Located within the **Bergeggi Nature Reserve**, the beach resort of **Playa de Luna** welcomes guests within an exclusive environment where the beauty of the surrounding landscape and the elegance of the interior design, the peacefulness of nature and the enjoyment amongst company, fuse.
- The fine sand beach boasts plenty of spaces, and parasols are interspersed; it is also equipped with private bathing huts, dressing room, hot and cold showers lining the seafront.
- Additionally, an extremely attentive service is provided and personnel are professional.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, a towel and sun cream. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2065	6 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 35.00	EUR 24.50

Type


Water Activity



Recommended to families

Savona
ANCIENT GENOA: PORT, HISTORIC CENTRE AND A NEW ROADWAY AMONGST WONDERS AND FLAVOURS
Description

Upon the discovery of the heart of the historic centre of Genoa, amongst its sumptuous buildings and flavours.

What we will see

- Riviera di Ponente, Lanterna, Castelletto
- Via Garibaldi, Palazzo Rosso, House of Columbus, Porta Soprana
- Ducal Palace, Ancient Port, Via San Lorenzo, Porticoes of Sotto Ripa

What we will do

- Taking a scenic route on the motorway along the coast of **Riviera di Ponente** , we will arrive in Genoa, glimpses of the sea and the Mediterranean scrubland included.
- Skimming the port, we will admire Lanterna, which has always been a point of reference for seafarers, and we will continue, by coach, upon the discovery of the most interesting places within the city until we get to **Castelletto** , one of the oldest and aristocratic in Genoa which stands on the headland overlooking the historic centre.
- From here one of the city's historic lifts will take us to the very centre, to the alleyways which Rubens described as "Europe's most beautiful roads": **Via Garibaldi** , better known as Strada Nuova. This pedestrian area includes some of Genoa's most sumptuous squares, built in the 1500s as residences for the most important noble families and which were restored to their original splendour for the occasion of "Genoa 2004".
- At this stage, we will visit the **Palazzo Rosso** , followed by a delicious tasting session.
- From this elegant alleyway, we will go onto a part of the city which historically connected it to the sea, passing by **Porta Soprana** , the **House of Columbus** , **Via San Lorenzo** , the **Ducal Palace** and the **Ancient Port**.
- During the free time available until the end of the tour, we can trace the ancient and characteristic **Porticoes of Sotto Ripa**.
- The transfer to Genoa takes approximately 1 hour.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

2068

5 Hours approximately

2

Moderate

EUR 49.95

EUR 34.96

Type


Cultural

Savona
GOURMET TOUR: THE LANGHE, THE LAND OF BAROLO AND TRUFFLES
Description

An appealing and gluttonous route across the landscape of the Langhe, covered with vineyards and small villages, as well as castles which dominate the hills and small, typical valleys.

What we will see

- Barolo: winery
- Alba: tasting of Tuber Magnatum Pico truffles

What we will do

- Our excursion begins with a coach journey to **Barolo** , where we will visit the small village accompanied by a guide.
- The southern Piedmont area is one of the preferred locations of lovers of excellent produce such as Barolo wine, the true "king" of the table, together with the truffle, rare fruit of this land. We don't want to stand on the sidelines so we will move onto a **family-run winery** , where we have the opportunity to taste excellent quality wine.
- The visit continues in the direction of **Alba** , considered the capital of the Langhe and the Piedmont wines. A guided tour of the historic centre will bring us to our next stop: the **tasting** of the famous and rare truffle, **Tuber Magnatum Pico**.
- Full and delighted with all the delicacies, we will return to the port of Savona by coach.

The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2072	7 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type


Sightseeing



Tasting

Savona

PRINCIPALITY OF MONACO FROM THE ANCIENT CITY TO THE ELITE MONTE CARLO

Description

The Principality of Monaco is one of the smallest independent States in the world but despite its size it offers an incredible variety of attractions, all to be discovered: from the ancient city, to the Casinos, to the Formula 1 circuit.

What we will see

- Monaco Ville, Royal Palace square, Cathedral
- Monte Carlo, Casino, boutique

What we will do

- To get to our destination, we will take the coach along the Fiori motorway, offering a suggestive glimpse of some typical Ligurian villages.
- After crossing the French border, we will arrive in the Principality of Monaco, one of the smallest independent states in the world, its origins and history are indelibly linked to the Grimaldi family, who have ruled here for over 700 years. More specifically, Prince Rainier III who reigned from 1949 to 2005, strongly supported the development of the Principality. Owing to his fairy-tale marriage to the American actress Grace Kelly and the numerous initiatives he supported, the Rainier lineage made this tiny State one of the most frequented by international jet-setters, turning it into a place where numerous world events are held, some of which, delightfully for charity.
- Our tour begins with **Monaco Ville**, the ancient city, which expands over a rock fortified in a very appealing position overlooking the sea. Here, we will have the opportunity to admire the **Royal Palace square** and, dependent on the arrival time, we may witness the changing of the guard.
- The excursion will lead us to the small **Cathedral**, the final resting place of both Prince Rainier and his beloved wife, Princess Grace, who was tragically killed in a car accident that is still shrouded in mystery.
- Late morning, we will make our way, by coach, to the most well known part of the principality, **Monte Carlo**, with its **Casinos**, luxury hotels, sophisticated lifestyle and the streets that, once a year, provide the course for the celebrated Monaco Grand Prix. We can use the free time available as we like, to go on a pleasant walk or shop in the boutiques which offer the most well-known brand labels in the world.
- The journey to Monaco lasts about 2 hours.
- When the cathedral is being used for religious ceremonies, our tour will be limited to the exterior of the building.
- To participate in the excursion, you must have your passport with you. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

0377 7 Hours approximately **2** Moderate EUR 69.95 EUR 48.96

Type


Cultural



Good for shopping



Most wanted



Meal not included

Savona

GENOA AQUARIUM, ANCIENT PORT AND BOAT TRIP

Description

We will immerse into the undersea world in one of the largest aquariums in Europe, an unmissable attraction located within the charming area of the Ancient Port, which we will be able to also admire from the sea thanks to the wonderful boat ride.

What we will see

- Genoa Aquarium
- Ancient Port
- Cotton stores
- Bigo

What we will do

- We will arrive, by coach, to the expo area where **Genoa Aquarium**, one of the most important in Europe, is found. We will immerse ourselves into the multifaceted and colourful submarine wildlife where we will discover tropical fish boasting thousands of colours, sponges and jellyfish, natural corals, sharks with ice-cold stares and the wonderful dolphins, seals and penguins. A genuine, unique and unforgettable "tour of the seas of the World".
- At the end of the visit, we will hop on board the boat to admire Genoa and its lively port from a privileged viewpoint.
- Subsequently, we will have some free time to wander around the area of the **Ancient Port**. Passing by the former **Cotton Stores**, which have now been renovated and turned into shops, bars and restaurants, we can admire **Bigo**, a unique building designed by the famous Genoese architect, Renzo Piano which, together with Lanterna, is seen, by the Genoese people, as one of the most characteristic symbols of the ancient city, named "Superba".
- Steeped in the wonder of what we have seen, we will now return to the coach and get back on the motorway to Savona.
- The transfer to Genoa takes approximately 1 hour. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0381	5 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Eco Natural Trail



Fun



Recommended to families



Most wanted



Meal not included

Savona
SEASIDE VILLAGE OF PORTOFINO
Description

An occasion to admire the pearl of the Riviera di Levante: the magical village of Portofino.

What we will see

- Gulf of Tigullio
- Santa Margherita
- Portofino, streets of the centre, church of San Giorgio

What we will do

- From Riviera di Ponente (Coast of the Setting Sun), we will take the motorway to Levante, to arrive at the characteristic **Gulf of Tigullio**.
- From the Harbour of **Santa Margherita**, an internationally renowned tourist centre, we will head, by boat, to Portofino.
- **Portofino** is an ancient seaside village, located in a deep cove protected from the wind and accessible from all seas, which has been a port since ancient times when it was named "Portus Delphini". Passing through the small roadways of this magical village, it is possible to see the dense residential area, with the tall and narrow houses with pastel coloured façades. We will continue right up to the **Church of S. Giorgio** to admire the scenery, take photos from the harbour brimming with boats and yachts or taste an ice-cream whilst sat comfortably at a table in one of the bars with their outdoor areas overlooking the sea, the liveliness of the shops and restaurants, must-experience places during any season.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the journey from Santa Margherita Ligure to Portofino will take place using modes of transport authorised by local authorities.
- The transfer to the Gulf of Tigullio takes approximately 1 hour and 30 minutes. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0386	5 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 62.00	EUR 43.40

Type



Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail

Marseilles

PANORAMIC TOUR OF MARSEILLE AND SHOPPING IN THE CITY CENTRE

Description

An excursion for everybody with a taste of what is considered the capital of the South of France: a panoramic tour of Marseille's main landmarks and some free time for shopping or simply to walk around the city centre.

What we will see

- La Corniche seafront promenade, Escale Borely
- Sainte-Marie-Majeure Cathedral, Fort Saint-Jean, Church of Saint-Laurent (panoramic) and Basilica of Notre-Dame de la Garde
- The Old Port

What we will do

- We will start our coach trip driving along the famous **Corniche Kennedy**, Marseille's seafront promenade with a fantastic view of the islands at the entrance to the port, and we proceed up to the **Escale Borely** where we stop briefly to take some photos and admire the view.
- We set off again and make our way to the Neo-Byzantine **Cathedral of Sainte-Marie-Majeure**, where we make another stop to take more photographs. Our route then takes us to **Fort Saint-Jean** built in 1660 by Louis XIV, the church of Saint-Laurent, a fine example of Provençal Romanesque architecture built in pink stone from Couronne and the **Basilica of Notre-Dame de la Garde** which commands splendid views of the city.
- At the end of the tour the coach will drop us off at the **Old Port** area, where we have a little **free time** for **shopping** or a stroll around the city, before heading back to the port.
- During religious functions visits to churches are limited to a tour of the exterior.
- We recommend wearing comfortable shoes.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- This excursion is reserved for guests who are not ending their cruise at Marseille.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0421	3 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 42.95	EUR 30.06

Type


Sightseeing



Good for shopping



Recommended to families

Marseilles
AIX-EN-PROVENCE

Description

Surrender to the charms of Aix-en-Provence, an elegant Provençal city with its own special allure. Savour the experience of exploring its narrow streets, squares and historic buildings, and discover its colours and aromas with a visit to the local market or an open air café.

What we will see

- Aix-en-Provence: Cours Mirabeau, Mazarin Quarter , Place des Quatre Dauphins and Saint Sauveur Cathedral

What we will do

- We leave the port and make our way to **Aix-en-Provence** , a university and spa town and political hub of Provence, about half an hour's drive from Marseille. As soon as we arrive in Aix, we are immediately introduced to its sophisticated atmosphere with a walk around the romantic streets of the city centre, amidst aristocratic residences dating from the 17th and 18th centuries. Our walking tour begins on the **Cours Mirabeau** , a splendid, tree-lined avenue in the heart of the city that boasts beautiful fountains and numerous outdoor cafés.
- From here we make our way to the **Mazarin Quarter** , the district designed by the Archbishop Michel Mazarin, brother of the famous Cardinal. Created in 1646, it was built according to a grid plan which was the typical style of urban planning in the 17th-century.
- Staying in this area, we stop to admire the **Place des Quatre Dauphins** (Square of the Four Dolphins) with its handsome fountain featuring a sculpture with four dolphins, and **Saint Sauveur Cathedral** , the city's cathedral, with its multiple architectural styles dating from the 5th to the 17th century.
- At the end of our guided tour, we have some free time to explore the local fruit and vegetable market or relax at one of the local cafés.

Four Dolphins Fountain is actually under restoration, therefore it could be partially visible.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0424	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type



Cultural



Good for shopping



Most wanted

Marseilles

AVIGNON, CITY OF THE POPES

Description

An opportunity not to be missed to explore a UNESCO World Heritage Site, Avignon, "the city of the Popes": a step back into the history of the church and the Papacy, tracing the splendour of the reign of 7 pontiffs who brought prosperity and prominence to Avignon.

What we will see

- Palace of the Popes
- Free time for shopping and exploring the city

What we will do

- We leave the port of Marseille by coach, and head for **Avignon**, a journey that takes about one hour. The city of Avignon is famous for having been the seat of the Papacy from 1309 to 1377, a period known as the Avignon captivity. Pope Clement V transferred the Papal court from Rome to Avignon, from where 7 Popes reigned until 1377 and 2 antipopes stayed on almost until the end of the 14th century, bringing a period of prominence and prosperity to the city.
- Our tour takes us to the **Palace of the Popes** which has been recognised in France as a historic monument since 1840, and as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1995. The building, which is both a palace and a fortress, is one of the most extraordinary examples of Gothic architecture of the 14th century. It was built in two phases, by two popes: to the north, the more austere Palais Vieux (Old Palace) was built during the reign of Benedict XII; the Palais Neuf (New Palace), to the south, was built by his successor, Clement VI. Inside, the now-empty galleries, chambers and chapels give an apparent impression of austerity. The frescoes and handwoven tapestries in the bedrooms and the Papal study however, give a better idea of the pomp and splendour of times gone by.
- Before going back to the ship, we have some free time for a walk in the streets of the centre or for shopping.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0428	5 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 53.00	EUR 37.10
Type				
	 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Most wanted	

Marseilles
A WONDERFUL DAY AT CASSIS

Description

Give in to the old world charm of Cassis, a picturesque fishing village in the Côte d'Azur and enjoy a calm, relaxing day strolling the quaint, narrow streets and swimming at the beach.

What we will see

- Cassis: the town centre and the beach

What we will do

- We set off from the port in Marseille accompanied by our guide and, after a panoramic tour of the city's principal landmarks, we make our way to **Cassis** driving along the seafront. After the coach journey and a short walk we board a tour train, which takes us into the village.
- Cassis is a typical, small **fishing village** with pastel-coloured houses at the western extremity of the Côte d'Azur. A spectacular, rocky promontory towers behind the village is crowned by a castle, which has now been converted into a luxury hotel, and which lends the village an old world charm. * After a walk around the village together with our guide to get our bearings, we are left on our own to enjoy lunch, go shopping or explore the village at leisure. Those who wish to do so can also spend some time working on their tan, at the beach.
- At the end of our visit, we board the tour train again and head back to the coach, which will take us back to the port in Marseille via the motorway.
- The drive to and from Cassis takes about an hour and 15 minutes each way.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0430	7 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 84.00	EUR 58.80

Type


Sightseeing



Water Activity



Cultural



Recommended to families



Meal not included

Marseilles
A DAY IN THE HEART OF PROVENCE

Description

Leaving behind the port of Marseilles in the company of your local guide, you will take the motorway to reach the heart of Provence, one of France's most fascinating and history-rich regions. You will arrive in Arles, a captivating city with a great many relics of its rich

past: originally Celtic, the city was conquered by the Gauls and later by the Romans, and in medieval times it was a major political and economic centre. A pleasant stroll in the historic town centre will give you the opportunity to admire some of the most important monuments, from the ancient amphitheatre to the cathedral, which is a masterpiece of Romanesque art. You will have some free time to try some French gastronomic specialities and walk around the historic centre: you can use this time to discover and appreciate the views so beloved of Van Gogh who, attracted by the light in the south of France, came to Arles in 1888 and found here the inspiration to paint some of the masterpieces that immortalised his talents. The next stop is the stunningly evocative town of Saint Remy, with its typical Provençal village atmosphere. Your guide will accompany you on a tour of the Church of Saint Martin and the elegant Renaissance palaces, one of which is the birthplace of Nostradamus, the controversial astrologer, chemist and writer, famed for his enigmatic prophecies. After some free time for Provençal souvenir shopping you will return to the coach to return to the port of Marseilles.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0450	7 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 69.00	EUR 48.30

Type


Cultural



Meal not included

Marseilles
EASY TOUR MARSEILLE - DIADEMA
Description

This short excursion is dedicated to all those who want to discover Marseilles freely. An excursion with lots of time available and a special guide chosen by Costa Cruises to give you some historical and cultural and practical information, in order to appreciate at the most your destination! You will use a ship shuttle to reach downtown. You will arrive at the Old Port for a walking tour passing by St John's fortress and St Mary Major Cathedral (from outside) and then walking along the quays and passing by La Tourette square, from where you will have a general view on Marseilles' old and new port. Together with your guide you will reach Le Panier old town district, with the Vieille Charité (from Outside). You will walk through the old and narrow typical provençal streets passing by Palais Daviel and reaching the City Hall square and the Vestiges garden. Then a final stop will lead you at the arsenal area, bustling part of the city with its galleries, restaurants and boutiques. Your guide will point you out all the best places for shopping and then you will be able to spend more time in town for free investigation. A map of the old district will be given to participants. At the end of the excursion you will go back to the port with the shuttle bus.

The order of the walking and bus tours may be reversed. This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems. This is a walking tour, comfortable shoes are suggested. This excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark in Marseille.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

0090

3 1/2 Hours approximately

2

Moderate

EUR 29.95

EUR 20.96

*Marseilles***EXPLORING MARSEILLE AND ITS MANY FLAVOURS****Description**

A tour in search of the true soul of Marseille, a bustling, multicultural city with a long and fascinating history, brimming with the flavours and aromas of Mediterranean culture.

What we will see

- The Church of Saint Laurent and the view of the Old Port
- La Major Cathedral and Esplanade
- Museum Complex
- Panier quarter, La Vieille Charité courtyard and loggia

What we will do

- We begin our discovery tour of Marseille by taking the shuttle bus from the port to the Church of Saint-Laurent. The little square in front of the church offers **beautiful views of the Old Port** and the hills surrounding the city.
- We make our way downhill from the church towards Marseille's Neo-Byzantine cathedral, known locally as **La Major**. After a tour around the outside of the building, we have a short stop in the new **Esplanade**, recently completed to coincide with Marseille's nomination as the "European capital of culture 2013".
- We then make our way to the new **museum complex**, which comprises three institutions: the Musée Regards de Provence, the Ville Méditerranée and MuCEM the Museum of European and Mediterranean Civilisations. Our guide will provide an overview of each building from the outside.
- We walk onwards, heading into the old heart of the city, the **Panier** quarter, with its artisan workshops and colourful, bustling cafés.
- Before we make our way into the web of narrow streets of the old town, we stop to visit the courtyard and the loggia of **La Vieille Charité**, a building that originally served as an almshouse for the city's poor, but which is now home to a cultural centre and a venue for temporary exhibitions. We then take another short break to sample the famous panissa, a sort of cake made with just a few humble ingredients: chickpea flour, water and salt.
- We make our way back to the Old Port, where we can either board the ship straight away, or spend a couple of hours of free time in the city centre.

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Comfortable walking shoes are recommended. The order of visits may vary.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOGN	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 34.95	EUR 24.46

Type


Cultural



Recommended to families



Tasting

Marseilles
EXPLORING MARSEILLE BY BICYCLE
Description

A fun, if unusual way to tour Marseille, cycling on our Costa bike from the Panier Quarter to the Old Port, passing by the Fort Saint-Jean along the way to the seafront.

What we will see

- The Panier Quarter, Cathedral of Saint-Marie-Majeure and La Vieille Charité
- Fort Saint-Jean, the museum complex, Old Port and Palais du Pharo
- Corniche Kennedy seafront and little harbour of Vallon des Auffes.

What we will do

- We set off on our Costa bicycles to explore the enchanting city of Marseille, beginning with the old heart of the city, the **Panier** quarter, with its artisan workshops and colourful, bustling cafés. Here, we can also see the marvellous Neo-Byzantine Cathedral of Saint-Marie-Majeure and **La Vieille Charité** a building that originally served as an almshouse for the city's poor, but which is now home to a cultural centre and a venue for temporary exhibitions. .
- We cycle onwards, passing by the impressive **Fort Saint-Jean** , the fortifications built at the entrance of the old port at the behest of Louis XIV, in 1660. We can admire the exterior of the three buildings of the city's new **museum complex** , before skirting the **Old Port** on our way to the **Palais du Pharo** where we can enjoy a fantastic view of the old port.
- We then pedal along the **Corniche Kennedy** , Marseille's famous seafront promenade, to reach **Vallon des Auffes** , a picturesque little fishing harbour with colourful boats on the beach and houses painted in pastel shades.
- Before heading back to the centre we have some free time in the area of the old port .
- Total distance: approximately 15 Km.
- Level of difficulty: easy.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion does not include a guide, but a representative from the ship will be present.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- The excursion includes a long break near museums and other attractions with an entrance fee. Guests may visit these at their discretion, paying the entrance fee as required.

- Participants do not have to be particularly athletic, you just need to be able to ride a bicycle.
- We recommend wearing suitable leisurewear for cycling.
- All participants are provided with a cycle helmet and a backpack, which must be returned at the end of the excursion.
- The price of the excursion includes: a small bottle of water, an energy bar and a powdered energy supplement.
- Minimum age: 12.
- Minimum height: 160 cm for women, 165 cm for men.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OONP	4 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type



Sports Lovers

ICONE	DESCRIZIONE
	Easy tour with this designation involve walking over relatively lever terrain. Comfortable shoes are recommended.
	Moderate Tours with this designation can involve a considerable amount of physical activity such as walking over cobblestones or uneven surface, climbing stairs or steep terrain, swimming in a light current, or bicycle riding. They are not recommended for guest with walking difficulties. Comfortable sturdy shoes are recommended.
	Hard Tour with this designation involve high physical exertion for extended periods of time. The terrain may be uneven or steep. They are recommended only for physically fit and adventurous traveller.
	Sightseeing these are primarily motor coach excursions with an emphasis on sight-seeing and very little activity.
	Water Activity Involves the opportunity to swim or the possibility of getting wet.
	Fun dedicated to a young public keen on entertainment.
	Eco Natural Trail dedicated to nature lovers.
	Tasting a light snack will be provided on this excursion.
	Meal not included during excursions free time is given to organise lunch individually.
	Most wanted Guest surveys indicate a high degree of satisfaction with these tours.
	Basket Lunch a packed meal is provided from the ship.
	Good for shopping specially dedicated to shopping lovers.
	Cultural dedicated to history, culture and local traditions lovers.
	Disable friendly Excursions with the handicap sign are for guests with mobility difficulties however should be able to move around independently. Guests in wheelchair out on excursion need to be accompanied by a third party as assistance by the ship will not be provided. The majority of our agencies require that the wheelchairs be retractable because sometimes the necessary space needed for a wheelchair is not available. We kindly ask you to contact the Excursion Office as soon as possible, upon embarkation, to ensure that we find the best possible solution and to reserve the appropriate seat in the required bus before the departure of the excursions. For further information and for a solution that best fits your need please contact the Excursion Office.
	Sports Lovers for the adventurous, there are our most active shore excursions.
	Recommended to families includes activities that are appropriate for families travelling with children.
	New Brand -new Tour
	Meal on board back on board for lunch/dinner, your guide will be ready to continue the excursion at the end of it.
	Meal Included a meal will be provided on this excursion.



Refreshments included

Refreshments included.

Information Notes

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO EXCURSIONS

Booking excursions

You can book your excursions before departure at www.mycosta.it by registering and filling in the online form or, on board, by using the interactive TV system from the comfort of your own cabin or by visiting the Excursions Totem (services only available on board selected ships), or at any stage during your holiday by dropping off a completed Tour Order Form in the drop box located in the main hall of the ship. Excursions Office staff will be happy to offer you advice and assistance.

Number of participants

Some excursions require a minimum number of bookings and/or a maximum number of participants. These excursions are available on a first come first served basis, so it is advisable to book them well in advance.

Duration

The stated duration of excursions is subject to change without prior notice and can vary due to unforeseen circumstances, such as adverse weather conditions and/or transport delays. The order of certain visits may also be changed for the abovementioned reasons. You are therefore kindly asked to respect the times announced by the tour guides (stops for food, stops to take photographs, etc.).

Description

The descriptions of excursions are correct at time of publication of this document. In an effort to offer you the highest quality excursions program, in some cases the descriptions may vary slightly from the excursions themselves.

Guests with limited mobility

Please contact our onboard staff the day before your cruise. They will advise you and try to obtain the necessary equipment for your on-shore excursion.

Personalised programs

Private cars, limousines or exclusive visits can be arranged upon request on day of departure by contacting the Excursions Office.

Prices

The prices of excursions include transport available on site, which might include coach, limousine, taxi, funicular railways or boats. Meals and/or drinks are included only when specified in the itinerary of the excursion. Costa Cruises reserves the right to change the prices and itineraries of excursions without prior notice.

Children and kids

Children between the ages of 3 and 13 are entitled to a 30% discount for excursions on cruises in the Mediterranean and Northern Europe, 25% for cruises in South America and Transatlantic cruises from/to South America, and 10% for cruises to the Caribbean and Transatlantic cruises from/to the Caribbean.

There is no charge for children up to the age of 3 provided that parents carry them during transportation.

Squok Club

Children between the ages of 3 and 12 can have fun at the Squok Club while their parents enjoy their excursion. The service is free, but must be requested in advance.

ITINERARY



DATE	PORT	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
05/29	Barcelona	-	1930
05/30	Ibiza	0900	0000
05/31	Ibiza	0000	0300
05/31	Palma De Mallorca	0900	1830
06/01	...CRUISING...	-	-
06/02	Palermo	0900	1800
06/03	Naples	0730	1400
06/04	Savona	0900	1700
06/05	Barcelona	1400	-

AVAILABLE EXCURSIONS

Ibiza - 5/30/2016

- 009Z** PADDLE SURFING AT SUNSET
- 00A0** PADDLE SURFING IN THE CRYSTAL CLEAR WATERS OF IBIZA
- 0551** IBIZA ISLAND TOUR
- 2690** CATAMARAN TOUR
- 2691** FROM THE CA'N MARÇA CAVES TO THE DALI VILA OF IBIZA (THE UPPER PART OF TOWN)
- 2727** EXPLORING IBIZA BY JEEP

Palma De Mallorca - 5/31/2016

- 0581** TOUR OF THE CITY OF PALMA DE MALLORCA
- 0767** TOUR PALMA AND RELAX ON THE BEACH
- 0773** CATAMARAN TRIP ALONG THE COAST OF MALLORCA afternoon departure
- 0774** RELAX ON THE BEACH IN PALMA
- 0988** PALMA SIGHTSEEING TOUR AND SON AMAR SHOW
- 00G5** DISCOVERING PALMA AND ITS FLAVOURS
- 0582** VALLDEMOSSA AND THE SON MARROIG ANCIENT RESIDENCE
- 0585** CATAMARAN TRIP ALONG THE COAST OF MALLORCA (MORNING TOUR)
- 0588** DRAGON'S CAVES AND PEARL FACTORY IN MANACOR

Palermo - 6/2/2016

- 0231** THE FLAVOURS AND SPLENDOUR OF THE CITY OF PALERMO
- 0235** HISTORIC PALERMO AND MONREALE
- 0237** A VISIT TO CEFALÙ: VILLAGE AND BEACH
- 0239** THE VALLEY OF TEMPLES OF AGRIGENTO
- 0242** MYSTERIOUS PALERMO
- 0244** A PANORAMA OF PALERMO AND THE WONDERS OF CEFALÙ
- 0306** DIVE IN THE SEA OF SICILY
- 00J7** A WALK TO DISCOVER PALERMO AND ITS FLAVOURS
- 0683** MONDELLO BEACH
- 0684** SAN VITO LO CAPO: RISERVA DELLO ZINGARO AND THE BEACH
- 01F2** HIDDEN PALERMO - PREMIUM TOUR

Naples - 6/3/2016

00G4 A WALK TO DISCOVER NAPLES AND ITS FLAVOURS

1892 A TRIP TO SORRENTO

1906 GOURMET TOUR: THE BEST VIEWS AND THE BEST PIZZA OF NAPLES

0211 NAPLES: A CITY JUST WAITING TO BE DISCOVERED

0212 A JOURNEY THROUGH TIME TO POMPEII

0213 ANACAPRI AND CAPRI

0219 ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXCAVATIONS AT HERCULANEUM

0220 TOUR OF NAPLES' MOST ATMOSPHERIC SITES: NAPOLI SOTTERRANEA, VIA SAN GREGORIO ARMENO AND THE SANSEVERO CHAPEL

0226 EXCURSION TO THE CRATER OF VESUVIUS AND TASTING OF TYPICAL PRODUCTS

0227 CAPRI BY FUNICULAR

00JE THE ROYAL PALACE OF CASERTA

Savona - 6/4/2016

0145 SNORKELLING ON THE ISLAND OF BERGEGGI: THE STUNNIN

0377 PRINCIPALITY OF MONACO FROM THE ANCIENT CITY TO THE ELITE MONTE CARLO

0381 GENOA AQUARIUM, ANCIENT PORT AND BOAT TRIP

0386 SEASIDE VILLAGE OF PORTOFINO

00M0 PREMIUM EXPERIENCE: EXPERIENCE - ANCIENT RECIPES A

2065 THE MAGICAL BEACH OF BERGEGGI

2067 FREE TIME IN GENOA

2068 ANCIENT GENOA: PORT, HISTORIC CENTRE AND A NEW ROADWAY AMONGST WONDERS AND FLAVOURS

2072 GOURMET TOUR: THE LANGHE, THE LAND OF BAROLO AND TRUFFLES

Barcelona - 6/5/2016

01FA PANORAMIC TOUR OF BARCELONA, SHOPPING AND INSIDE VISIT OF SAGRADA FAMILIA

00FW EXPLORING BARCELONA AND ITS MANY FLAVOURS

0751 EXPLORING BARCELONA BY BIKE

0759 SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BARCELONA AND THE NOU CAMP STADIUM

0658 THE SAGRADA FAMILIA AND GAUDÍ'S MAGICAL SPLENDOUR

0523 GAUDÍ'S MASTERPIECES

0526 MONTSERRAT MONASTERY

0527 SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BARCELONA AND SHOPPING

Ibiza
PADDLE SURFING AT SUNSET
Description

Balancing on a large surfboard when the waters are calm or riding the big waves with the help of a paddle, you are sure to have a great time paddle surfing.

What we will see

- Platja d'en Bossa beach at sunset

What we will do

- Nature is certainly one of Ibiza's main attractions: the coves with turquoise waters, the pine forests that create a green backdrop throughout the year, the many islands surrounding the main island, in addition to a mild climate all year round.
- It is also thanks to these features that Ibiza is the perfect destination for those who love water sports including **paddle surfing** , which is undoubtedly ideal for enjoying the crystal clear waters surrounding Ibiza to the full.
- Waiting for the sunset and armed with the equipment that is made available to us, we have the opportunity to admire the sea around the island of Ibiza as we paddle surf at sunset in the waves lapping the shoreline of the **Platja d'en Bossa**. We also have plenty of time to take some photos of this extraordinary landscape.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- You need to be physically fit to take part in this excursion.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
009Z	3 Hours approximately	3 Hard	EUR 109.00	EUR 76.30

Type


Eco Natural Trail



Water Activity



Fun



Sports Lovers

Ibiza
PADDLE SURFING IN THE CRYSTAL CLEAR WATERS OF IBIZA
Description

Balancing on a large surfboard when the waters are calm or riding the big waves with the help of a paddle, you are sure to have a great time paddle surfing.

What we will see

- Paddle surfing, Platja d'en Bossa beach
- Las Salinas nature reserve

What we will do

- Nature is certainly one of Ibiza's main attractions: the coves with turquoise waters, the pine forests that create a green backdrop throughout the year, the many islands surrounding the main island, in addition to a mild climate all year round.
- It is also thanks to these features that Ibiza is the perfect destination for those who love water sports including **paddle surfing**, which is undoubtedly ideal for enjoying the crystal clear waters surrounding Ibiza to the full.
- Armed with the equipment that is made available to us, we can paddle alongside the famous **Platja d'en Bossa** and we can even explore some caves and the **Las Salinas nature reserve**. We also have plenty of time to take some photos of the extraordinary landscape. At the end of the day we will receive a souvenir photo.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- You need to be physically fit to take part in this excursion.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOA0	3 Hours approximately	3 Hard	EUR 99.00	EUR 69.30
Type				
 Eco Natural Trail	 Water Activity	 Fun	 Sports Lovers	

Ibiza
IBIZA ISLAND TOUR

Description

Ibiza is not just *movida*: with natural beauty, a mild climate all year round and quaint villages, there is something for every visitor

What we will see

- The salt pans, the village of San José and the touristy San Antonio
- White houses of the old town of Ibiza
- City centre streets

What we will do

- We visit the area of **Las Salinas** , where the millenary salt extraction plant, with its historical, cultural and socio-economic legacy, bestows a touch of uniqueness and beauty, and integrates perfectly with the natural ecosystems of the place.
- We then proceed towards the village of **San José** , the largest municipality of the island of Ibiza, which boasts very interesting itineraries and beautiful natural views. From here we head to **San Antonio Abad** , one of the main tourist centres of the island, famous for the beauty of its bay and the spectacular sunsets over the sea.
- Our tour ends in the old town of Ibiza with its beautiful white houses, where we can wander around the streets of the centre before bidding farewell to this splendid island.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0551	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 35.95	EUR 25.16

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail

Ibiza
CATAMARAN TOUR
Description

A day for diving and snorkelling enthusiasts in the crystal clear waters of the island

What we will see

- The coast of the island of Ibiza
- Snorkelling off the coast
- Relaxing on the beach

What we will do

- We set sail on a catamaran and head south-east or south-west, as the Captain may decide, according to the currents along the coast line, and after about an hour, during which we can sunbathe on deck, we drop anchor off the beautiful **coast of the island of Ibiza**.
- Good swimmers can swim to the beach, but there is nothing to stop us staying on deck to sunbathe or to dive into the crystal clear waters of this magnificent part of the Mediterranean for some snorkelling.

- A delicious *bocadillo* and a drink await us on our return to the catamaran.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.
- You must be able to swim.
- The captain will berth the catamaran in a spot where the water is approximately 20 metres deep.
- You must be a very good swimmer to swim all the way to the beach.*
- Snorkelling gear is available at no additional charge on the catamaran.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2690	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 74.00	EUR 51.80
Type				
 Water Activity	 Fun	 Recommended to families	 Tasting	

Ibiza
FROM THE CA'N MARÇA CAVES TO THE DALT VILA OF IBIZA (THE UPPER PART OF TOWN)
Description

From the magical charm of the Ca'n Marca caves to the cultural wealth of the historic centre of *Dalt Vila*: there really is something for all tastes

What we will see

- Puerto de Sant Miquel Fishing village
- Ca'n Marca Caves
- Old town of Eivissa

What we will do

- The tour begins with a scenic drive to **Puerto de Sant Miquel**, a picturesque fishing village.
- We move on to the **Ca'n Marca caves** where Mother Nature has created a wonderful underground world: small lakes and streams create a magical atmosphere with sound and light effects. The cave was discovered in 1970 by the Belgian speleologist, Pierre Van Abeelle and, although it was formed more than 100,000 years ago, infiltration still gives rise to amazing stalactites and stalagmites.
- Visit of the Old Town of **Eivissa** with its beautiful white houses, where we can wander around the streets of the centre before bidding farewell to this splendid island

- We cannot fail to do a little shopping in the boutiques and local craft shops scattered around this neighbourhood that is full of old charm.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2691	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail

Ibiza
EXPLORING IBIZA BY JEEP
Description

A really exciting adventure for those who want to explore the real heart of Ibiza.

What we will see

- Sa Caleta, Cala Jondal
- Es Vedrà
- Cala Compte
- San José

What we will do

- Our adventure by convertible Jeeps, driven by experienced drivers, takes us around the island going through **Sa Caleta** , an ancient Phoenician port, and **Cala Jondal** , one of the VIP areas of the island.
- After a stretch which includes dirt tracks in some parts, we come to **Es Vedrà** where we can appreciate the beauty of this natural oasis that is home to many rare endemic species; a truly magical place which cannot fail to leave us spellbound!
- Passing through Cala Vadella, we then come to **Cala Compte** , where we can relax or take a dip in the clear turquoise waters.
- We then set off again by Jeep and drive along a few dirt roads with breathtaking views leading to the highest point of the island, where we can enjoy an almost 360° view!
- On the way back we pass through the picturesque village of **San José**.
- This is an adventure tour and the journey by jeep includes curves, hairpin bends and unpaved roads.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems and pregnant women.
- In this excursion a driver / a guide is assigned to each jeep.

- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, a towel, sunglasses and sun cream.
- You are advised not to carry any valuables or wear any jewellery.
- Minimum age: 6 years.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.
- Passengers per jeep: 6 passengers

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2727	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 104.00	EUR 72.80

Type

 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Water Activity	 Fun	 Sports Lovers
---	---	--	---	---

Palma De Mallorca
TOUR OF THE CITY OF PALMA DE MALLORCA
Description

Palma is more than just sea and nightlife. This tour will allow us to see the artistic heritage of a wonderful city that never ceases to amaze.

What we will see

- Santa Maria Cathedral, medieval quarter
- Bellver Castle, city views
- Plaza de Toros (Bullring)
- Pearl workshop

What we will do

- The capital of the Balearic archipelago, Palma opens out in the shape of a fan over a wide inlet on the south coast of Mallorca. Its natural beauty, rich artistic heritage, mild climate and modern facilities make it one of the most popular international tourist destinations, frequented in both summer and winter.
- The tour will take us to the beautiful **Gothic cathedral of Santa Maria** (La Seu), the most famous building in the city, rebuilt between 1904 and 1914 under Antonio Gaudi's orders. On the main façade, don't miss the **Gothic Eye (Ojo del Gótico)**, one of the largest Gothic rose windows in Europe. After the tour, we can enjoy some free time strolling through the streets of the medieval quarter.
- Then we will head up to **Bellver Castle**, the only circular castle in Spain, where we will have a breathtaking view of the city and

bay.

- Crossing the city centre, we will see the **Plaza de Toros** where bullfights still take place today. We will have time for a photo there and to take a closer look at a typical artisanal workshop where the famous Mallorcan pearls are produced.
- Please respect the timetables because the coaches may only be able to stop near the cathedral for a short time.
- When one of the churches is being used for religious ceremonies, our tour will be limited to the exterior of the building.
- When the cathedral is being used for religious ceremonies, our tour will be limited to the exterior of the building.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0581	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type



Sightseeing



Cultural

Palma De Mallorca

TOUR PALMA AND RELAX ON THE BEACH

Description

A complete experience for both art fans and sun worshippers. After a tour of the most important and interesting monuments and sites in the city, we will enjoy a well-deserved rest on Illetes beach.

What we will see

- Cathedral of Santa Maria, old town
- Bellver Castle, Bullring, pearl factory
- Illetes beach

What we will do

- The capital of the Balearic archipelago, Palma opens out in the shape of a fan over a wide inlet on the south coast of Mallorca. Its natural beauty, rich artistic heritage, mild climate and modern facilities make it one of the most popular international tourist destinations, frequented in both summer and winter.
- The tour will start with a visit to see the outside of the beautiful **Gothic cathedral of Santa Maria** (La Seu), the most famous building in the city, rebuilt between 1904 and 1914 under Antonio Gaudí's orders. On the main façade, don't miss the **Gothic Eye (Ojo del Gótico)**, one of the largest Gothic rose windows in Europe. After the tour, we can enjoy some free time strolling through the streets of the old town.
- Then we will head up to **Bellver Castle**, the only circular castle in Spain, where we will have a breathtaking view of the city and

bay.

- We will then return to the city centre and head to the **bullring** (Plaza de toros) where bullfights still take place today. We will have time for a photo and to visit a typical artisanal workshop where the famous Mallorcan **pearls** are produced.
- The most beautiful white sand beaches on the island can be found just 15 minutes from the ship and offer all modern conveniences and facilities. Our destination is one of the most distinctive and well equipped in the area: **Illetes**. There, we can completely relax and top up our tans on a sun lounge or enjoy a refreshing dip in the bay's crystal-clear waters.
- The beach trip may take place in the morning or afternoon, depending on scheduling requirements.
- Lunch is not included.
- Included: parasols and showers.
- Not included: pedalos, restaurant services, chill out area, wellness centre.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0767	7 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 64.00	EUR 44.80

Type

 Sightseeing	 Water Activity	 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families
---	--	--	---	---

Palma De Mallorca
CATAMARAN TRIP ALONG THE COAST OF MALLORCA afternoon departure
Description

A relaxing catamaran excursion taking in the stunning coastline of the island of Mallorca; swim and snorkel in the crystal-clear waters of the Mediterranean and relax on deck sipping a cool drink.

What we will see
INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0773	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type

 Water Activity	 Fun	 Recommended to families	 Refreshments included
--	---	---	---

Palma De Mallorca
RELAX ON THE BEACH IN PALMA

Description

Why not indulge in a few hours of complete relaxation on the beach, just a few miles from Palma? Sun, sea, water sports, restaurants and a host of services; there is something for all tastes.

What we will see

- Beach relaxation
- Crystal-clear waters, water sports
- Beach with facilities

What we will do

- We will treat ourselves to a few hours of complete relaxation on the beach. We will take the coach from the port to **Palma Nova** bay, 10 km away from Palma.
- The bay is very wide and offers a series of **small beaches** , a favourite for international tourists and locals.
- With 10,000 m2 of fine sand, this spot is paradise for sports fans as it offers all kinds of **water sports** , but it also has plenty to appeal to those looking for relaxation, with plenty of beach facilities such as sun lounger and parasol hire as well as numerous other services including showers, kids' playground, Wi-Fi, restaurants, shops and more.
- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, a towel, sunglasses and sun cream.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0774	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type

 Water Activity	 Fun	 Recommended to families
--	---	---

Palma De Mallorca
PALMA SIGHTSEEING TOUR AND SON AMAR SHOW

Description

A complete experience of Palma's artistic treasures and stunning landscape, ending with a show at the picturesque Son Amar estate and an intense Flamenco display which will amaze both adults and children alike.

What we will see

- Palma sightseeing tour
- Palace of La Almudaina, Llotja, Cathedral of Santa Maria
- Bellver Castle, views of the city and bay
- Sierra de Tramontana, Son Amar, Pasión show with tapas and sangria tasting

What we will do

- Our excursion will take us to the capital of the Balearic archipelago, a land of incredible natural beauty with a fascinating artistic heritage. Old Mallorcan traditions pervade the very roots of the Arab culture's passion and charm, sparking unique, unforgettable emotions.
- The tour covers the most interesting places and monuments on the island. We will admire the beautiful **Gothic cathedral of Santa Maria** (La Seu), the most famous building in the city, rebuilt between 1904 and 1914 under Antonio Gaudí's orders. On the main façade, don't miss the **Gothic Eye (Ojo del Gótico)**, one of the largest Gothic rose windows in Europe. A few steps from the cathedral lies the **Royal Palace of La Almudaina**, home to the King of Spain when he visits the island. A visit to **La Llotja** (or Lonja) is also a must. This magnificent Gothic building was once a trade exchange centre and is used today for cultural events and other official functions.
- We will continue halfway up the hill to **Bellver Castle** (the castle with beautiful views), the only circular castle in Spain. We can enjoy breathtaking views of the city and the bay from its terrace standing at 123 metres above sea level.
- After a brief stop to take some photos to show off when we get home, we will be ready to enter the **Sierra de Tramontana** mountain range, a UNESCO world heritage site, and head to the **Son Amar estate**, a typical Mallorcan farmhouse dating back to the 16th century which has been beautifully preserved and is now the setting for internationally-acclaimed shows.
- And it is here, in the magical atmosphere of times gone by, that we will experience an authentic show that will amaze both adults and children alike. We will attend **Pasión**, a spectacular, compelling Flamenco display that is as intense and passionate as the love story it portrays. The artists' extraordinary talent and professional light and sound effects are the unmistakable signature of one of the most prestigious theatres in Europe. An experience that will awaken all your senses, including your taste buds thanks to the delicious **tapas** and excellent **sangría** that we will taste.
- The experience will end with a charming and colourful market where we can unearth souvenirs, gastronomic products and local arts and crafts to take home, to keep the memory of our Mallorcan adventure alive.
- Alcoholic drinks are only served to adults over the age of 18, as required by Spanish law.
- To comply with copyright laws, it is forbidden to photograph or film the Son Amar show. However, you will be able to buy the DVD.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0988	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 74.00	EUR 51.80

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Fun



Tasting

Palma De Mallorca
DISCOVERING PALMA AND ITS FLAVOURS
Description

An interesting excursion revealing the architectural beauty of the city of Palma. Dulcis in fundo: A typical Spanish tapas tasting session accompanied by a nice glass of sangria.

What we will see

- Escollera, coast
- Llotja (external tour), Palace of La Almudaina, Cathedral of Santa Maria (La Seu)
- Tapas and sangria

What we will do

- Palma is famous for the sea, its mild year-round climate and the range of entertainment it offers. But Mallorca's capital is not just seaside tourism and nightlife. The city boasts a plethora of wonderful monuments and buildings and has a delightful old town where getting lost is a delight.
- The tour will begin at the **Escollera** where we can admire the stunning coast, and then we will stroll through the narrow streets that lead to the city's most iconic monuments, such as: **La Llotja** (or Lonja), a magnificent Gothic building formerly a trade exchange centre, now used for cultural events and other official functions; the **Royal Palace of La Almudaina**, home to the King of Spain when he visits the island; and the majestic **Gothic cathedral of Santa Maria** (La Seu), the most famous building in the city, rebuilt between 1904 and 1914 under Antonio Gaudí's orders. On the main façade, don't miss the **Gothic Eye (Ojo del Gótico)**, one of the largest Gothic rose windows in Europe.
- We will continue our walk through the old town and head to a bar, La Quinta Puñeta, where we will stop to **taste the excellent tapas** accompanied by a nice, cool glass of **sangria**.
- After the tasting we will return to the Escollera and catch the coach back to the ship. Guests have the option of extending the visit and returning at a later time.
- Coach transfer to the Escollera followed by a walking tour.
- Monuments and buildings will only be seen from the outside.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

00G5

3 1/2 Hours approximately

2

Moderate

EUR 29.95

EUR 20.96

Type


Cultural



Tasting

Palma De Mallorca
VALDEMOSSA AND THE SON MARROIG ANCIENT RESIDENCE
Description

An unmissable itinerary in the north west of the island, to the picturesque village of Valldemossa, made famous by the illustrious visitors who have stayed there, including Frédéric Chopin and George Sand. The tour will end in the ancient residence of Son Marroig where we can admire the wonderful views of the coast.

What we will see

- Sierra de Tramontana, thousand-year-old olive trees
- Valldemossa, Charterhouse, Municipal Museum, Palace of King Sancho, short concert
- Son Marroig

What we will do

- We will head west and pass the thousand-year-old olive trees along the **Sierra de Tramontana** mountain range, which were planted during Roman rule of the island. We will stop at the picturesque village of **Valldemossa**, 17 kilometres from Palma and standing 400 metres high.
- There we will visit the famous **Charterhouse** (la Cartuja) with its church, ancient pharmacy, the bell tower covered in green tiles and the cells which hosted Frédéric Chopin and his companion, writer George Sand, from 1838 to 1839. During his stay on the island, the famous pianist composed a good part of his *Preludes (Op. 28)*, while the famous writer wrote her novel, *A Winter in Mallorca*.
- Inside the Charterhouse lies the **Municipal Museum** which exhibits the historical and artistic heritage of the Carthusian monks, mementos of Chopin and George Sand and various works of art from the 15th-20th century.
- After the tour of the Charterhouse, we will move on to **Palace of King Sancho** where we will attend a **short concert**
- Then we will have half an hour of free time to explore the town before we head back to **Son Marroig**, the ancient residence of the Archduke of Austria, Luis Salvador, where we can enjoy wonderful views of the south coast of the island.
- A brief coach journey to reach Valldemossa and Son Marroig.

INFORMATIONS
Code
Duration
Level
Adult price
Child price

0582

4 Hours approximately

2

Moderate

EUR 49.00

EUR 34.30

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Disable friendly

Palma De Mallorca
CATAMARAN TRIP ALONG THE COAST OF MALLORCA (MORNING TOUR)
Description

A relaxing catamaran excursion taking in the stunning coastline of the island of Mallorca; swim and snorkel in the crystal-clear waters of the Mediterranean and relax on deck sipping a cool drink.

What we will see

- Catamaran tour
- Relax on deck, swim, snorkel
- Crystal-clear waters, views of the island of Mallorca

What we will do

- We will leave the port on our **catamaran** and spend a wonderful morning dedicated entirely to relaxation. After sailing for about an hour, a perfect opportunity to **top up your tan on deck**, the catamaran will moor in a charming bay where we can dive into the crystal-clear waters for a **swim** or go **snorkelling**.
- The sea air makes you hungry, you know. When we get back to the catamaran, a delicious **sandwich** will be waiting for us and we will be able to sip refreshing soft drinks for the entire boat trip, admiring the spectacular **Mallorcan coastline** in complete relaxation.
- The catamaran's destination will depend on the sea and wind conditions.
- Snorkelling equipment is available on the catamaran.
- The catamaran will be anchored at a depth of 10 metres, 20 metres from the coast.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- You must be able to swim.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0585	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type



Water Activity



Fun



Recommended to families



Refreshments included

Palma De Mallorca
DRAGON'S CAVES AND PEARL FACTORY IN MANACOR
Description

An unmissable excursion for anyone who loves enchanted settings. The Dragon's Caves experience is a highly emotive one thanks to the classical music concert and the evocative lighting of the underground lake. A guided tour of a pearl factory will offer a beautiful end to our excursion.

What we will see

- Dragon's Cave, classical music concert
- Manacor, pearl factory

What we will do

- We will depart by coach and head to the famous **Dragon's Caves**, an interesting speleological complex consisting of four large linked caves and a few internal lakes such as Martel lake, one of the largest underground lakes in the world at 117 metres long and 30 metres wide. During the visit, we will attend a **classical music concert** performed by an orchestra positioned on several different boats on the lake, with wonderful lighting and special effects. The stunning, magical atmosphere will be unforgettable. We will then take the coach back to nearby **Manacor**, the second largest town on the island, famous throughout the world for **producing pearls**. Here we will be able to visit a pearl factory and experience the different stages involved in producing these jewels.
- No cameras or video cameras are permitted in the caves.
- Please be punctual during the stop at Manacor.
- The coach transfer from the port to the caves takes approximately 1 hour and 30 minutes.
- The Dragon's Caves are situated underground and are reached by numerous steps that are not always dry.
- Comfortable shoes are therefore recommended.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0588	5 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 52.95	EUR 37.06

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Good for shopping

Palermo

THE FLAVOURS AND SPLENDOUR OF THE CITY OF PALERMO

Description

We will dive into the daily life of Palermo, crossing the old city and its characteristic Ballarò market, considered the oldest in the city; from daily life to splendour, with one of the most refined historic buildings in the capital.

What we will see

- Chiesa della Martorana
- Ballarò Market
- Palazzo Conte Federico
- Tasting of some Palermo specialities

What we will do

- This excursion will lead us to the splendid city of Palermo, presented to us with a short panoramic coach tour. After a visit to the medieval church of Santa Maria dell'Ammiraglio, known as **Martorana**, we will delve into the daily life of the Sicilian capital, traversing the alleys of the old city on foot to reach the heart of the largest and most famous market in the region: the **Ballarò**.
- Here we will discover the animated and colourful effects of a population that is rich in traditions and customs, still deeply entrenched in the souls of the locals even today.
- Among the shouts, squalls and joking in local dialect, we will admire the artistically displayed juicy fruit, smell the strong aromas of spices, taste a typical "panella", and inspect the freshly caught fish.
- We will see the same courage and strength shine through in the wrinkles of the oldest vendors and in the eyes of the youngsters that move between the stalls, offloading crate after crate.
- In stark contrast, we will move from the busy, noisy streets to one of the most opulent, discreet and refined homes of the ancient city, still inhabited today by descendants of the old noble family: **Palazzo Conte Federico**. The owners of the property will welcome us, opening the doors to guide us through the palace's treasures, past sumptuous salons and precious works of art; at the end of the visit we will enjoy a **tasting** of some of the city's culinary specialities.
- This excursion is conducted mainly on foot, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0231	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type



Cultural



Recommended to families



Tasting

Palermo

HISTORIC PALERMO AND MONREALE

Description

A visit to two of the most famous, majestic and valuable religious buildings in the province: the Cattedrale di Palermo and the Duomo di Monreale.

What we will see

- Cattedrale di Palermo
- Monreale and its Duomo

What we will do

- From the port, our guide will accompany us through the historic centre of Palermo on a panoramic walking tour, during which we can visit the stunning **Cattedrale**.
- A coach will then take us to **Monreale** to visit its key architectural highlights: the **Duomo**, a classic example of Norman art, with Arabic, Nordic, classic and Byzantine elements, the inside of which is illuminated by magnificent gold mosaics.
- At the end of the visit we will have a little free time to buy souvenirs.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.
- The excursion to the Cathedral of Monreale involves walking up and down stairs.
- During religious functions the visit to the Cathedral of Palermo and the Cathedral of Monreale will only be tours of the exteriors. In this case, the tours of the interior are replaced by tours of the Martorana Church in Palermo and the Benedictine Cloister of Monreale respectively.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0235	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 54.95	EUR 38.46

Type



Cultural



Most wanted

Palermo

A VISIT TO CEFALÙ: VILLAGE AND BEACH

Description

A visit to the characteristic medieval village of Cefalù, from which we will admire the most important sights before spending time relaxing on the beach.

What we will see

- Cefalù
- Duomo
- Palazzo Osterio Magno
- Lavatoio medioevale
- Beach

What we will do

- The coach will wait at the jetty to take us to the famous beach resort of **Cefalù**. First we will visit the imposing Norman **Duomo** , before entering the medieval village via its characteristic streets, pausing to admire the exterior of the **Osterio Magno** , the historic 14th century fortified palace, and the **Lavatoio medioevale** , or medieval washhouse.
- Seeing as we are in one of the region's largest beach resorts, a trip to the **beach** and a dip in these beautiful, warm waters are an absolute must.
- After this pleasant beach break, we will return to the coach that takes us back to Palermo, where we enjoy a brief panoramic tour through the city centre before returning to the boat.
- Lunch is not included in the price of the excursion.
- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, a towel, sunglasses and sun cream.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0237	8 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 44.95	EUR 31.46

Type

 Water Activity	 Cultural	 Recommended to families	 Meal not included
--	--	---	---

Palermo

THE VALLEY OF TEMPLES OF AGRIGENTO
Description

We will visit the famous archaeological park of the Valley of Temples of Agrigento, the city's symbol, and will be impressed by the sight of the magnificent, and extremely well preserved, temples of the Hellenic era.

What we will see

- The Valley of the Temples in Agrigento
- Temple of Juno
- Temple of Concordia
- Temple of Hercules
- Temple of Olympian Zeus
- Temple of the Dioscuri
- Lunch with local specialities and traditional entertainment

What we will do

- At the port of Palermo we will board the coach for the **Valley of Temples in Agrigento** , taking the main road that crosses the heart of Sicily. The Park was added to the UNESCO register of World Heritage Sites in 1997, due to it being a key example of classic Greek civilisation.
- Founded in 582 BC by Greek colonies with the name of Akragas, over the course of only a few decades the city developed enormously, until it became one of the most important economic and cultural centres in the Mediterranean, defined by the great Greek poet Pindaro as "the most beautiful city of the mortals".
- The Valley of Temples is now the largest example of that age, able to enchant its many illustrious visitors who have paid homage over the centuries, from Ariosto to Goethe, from Maupassant to Pirandello.
- Together with our guide, we will experience similar emotions as we admire the **Temple of Juno** , the magnificent **Temple of Concordia** , which amazes us with its size, the harmony of its architectural structure and its perfectly preserved state.
- Our visit will continue with the **Temple of Hercules** , the hero of the city, the **Temple of Olympian Zeus** , built as a thank-you offering to the god after the victory over the Carthaginians at Himera, and the **Temple of the Dioscuri** , which has become a symbol of Agrigento and Sicily.
- At the end of the visit, we will travel by coach to one of the most famous restaurants in the area, where we will be welcomed with **traditional singing and dancing** and won over by the delicious **Sicilian dishes** , before returning to the coach.
- The coach transfer to the Valley of the Temples takes approximately 2 hours.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0239	8 1/2 Hours approximately	3 Hard	EUR 94.00	EUR 65.80

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Meal Included

Palermo
MYSTERIOUS PALERMO
Description

A visit that will take us through the city of Palermo, presenting the most representative sights and emerging us in its history and mysteries. We will be moved by the Cappuccini Catacombs, captivated by the splendid castle of Zisa and thrilled by the romantic history that surrounds the Cathedral.

What we will see

- Teatro Politeama
- Teatro Massimo
- I Quattro Canti
- Palazzo Reale
- Piazza Pretoria
- Cappuccini Catacombs
- Castello della Zisa
- Cattedrale di Palermo

What we will do

- The first part of our excursion involves a panoramic tour of the city to admire the most beautiful monuments: **Teatro Politeama** , il **Teatro Massimo** , i **Quattro Canti** , il **Palazzo Reale** and **Piazza Pretoria**.
- We will move on to visit the impressive **Cappuccini Catacombs** , a real insight into the past, where still today we can see more than 8000 mummified bodies of monks, noblemen and citizens who still wear the clothes of the 18th and 19th centuries.
- After this particularly emotional visit, we will head to the **Castello della Zisa** , a great example of Arabic architecture surrounded by a splendid and totally restored garden, which served as a hunting lodge for the Norman kings during their domination of the island.
- The third and final stage of this mysterious Palermo tour will take us to the **Cattedrale** , Gothic in appearance due to the presence of towers with mullioned windows, columns and arched battlements that run along the entire side of the building; it also boasts four towers from the Norman era and a beautiful dome, linked to Palazzo Arcivescovile with two large ogival arches from which the bell tower, complete with clock, rises.
- The interior houses the imperial and royal Norman tombs, around which there is a romantic and interesting story relating to Roger II, king from 1130, his successor Frederick II and father Henry VI.
- The visit to the Capuchin's Catacombs is not recommended for children and highly sensitive people.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0242	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 52.95	EUR 37.06

Type


Cultural

Palermo
A PANORAMA OF PALERMO AND THE WONDERS OF CEFALÙ
Description

A two-fold excursion that will take us through the historic centre of Palermo, where we will admire the most symbolic sights and buildings from the comfort of a coach. The same coach will then accompany us to the beautiful beach resort of Cefalù, where we will stroll through the lanes of this medieval village, taking in the main monuments.

What we will see

- Historic centre of Palermo
- Cefalù
- Duomo
- Lavatoio Medioevale
- Osterio Magno
- Borgo
- Pasticceria.

What we will do

- Our guide will await us at the jetty where we board a coach that will take us through the main streets of the **historic centre of Palermo**, discovering the most characteristic locations and famous buildings.
- After this interesting tour of the city, the excursion will continue on to the next stage. Travelling along the coastal motorway we will admire the enchanting countryside between land and sea until we reach the picturesque fishing village of **Cefalù**.
- Here a guide will take us to visit the renowned **Duomo** in Arab-Norman style, the restored **Lavatoio medioevale**, or medieval washhouse, and the historic 14th century fortified palace of **Osterio Magno**.
- We will take advantage of our free time in this delightful Norman **village** to explore and discover that the houses have maintained their original Sicilian charm even if many have been converted into shops and boutiques.
- We can lose ourselves in the beauty of its characteristic lanes that all lead to Piazza Duomo, where we will enjoy a pleasant

break at a renowned **pasticceria** , with a delicious assortment of typical sweets.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0244	5 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 44.00	EUR 30.80

Type


Sightseeing



Good for shopping



Tasting

Palermo
DIVE IN THE SEA OF SICILY
Description

Leaving the port by bus, you'll reach the famous village of Mondello, situated in the heart of a spectacular bay, dominated by the rocky relief of Monte Pellegrino and Monte Gallo. The antique fishermen village, today a popular bathing establishment, a tourist summer location and foreigners, beloved for their sandy beaches and its crystal clear sea. Shortly there after you'll arrive in one of the most exclusive and elegant bathing establishments of Mondello where, in a reserved area, to your disposal you'll have sun beds and umbrellas. You'll have the possibility to enjoy a wonderful and relaxing day, also why not take a walk through the characteristic alleys of the town.

Note: This excursion does not provide a tour guide. Included are the sun beds and umbrellas at your disposal. Don't forget to bring a towel, bathing suit and lots of sun protection lotion! Places, for this excursion, are limited; we advise to book in advance.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0306	7 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Water Activity



Recommended to families



Meal not included

Palermo
A WALK TO DISCOVER PALERMO AND ITS FLAVOURS
Description

A walking tour in the splendid historic centre of Palermo, to discover its key places and most famous spots. We admire the famous squares, surrounded by architectural masterpieces, and soak up the tradition that is associated with one its most characteristic

markets.

What we will see

- Historic centre of Palermo
- Chiesa di Sant'Agostino
- Cattedrale
- Mercato del Capo
- Teatro Massimo

What we will do

- We will join our guide who awaits us at the jetty to begin our walking tour.
- During our visit to the splendid **historic centre of Palermo**, we will admire the beautiful **Chiesa di Sant'Agostino**, built in the 8th century, with its incredible cloister and rose window.
- The walk continues through Via Maqueda (known as Strada Nuova), Piazza Vigliena (better known as i Quattro Canti) and Piazza Pretoria, with its contentious history, to arrive at the **Cattedrale**, where our guide will provide us with interesting and useful information from outside.
- We will enjoy some free time in which to discover the city, before heading as a group towards the historic **Capo market**, famous for its size and the tradition attached to it.
- We will cross this lively and characteristic market and will be impressed by its colours and by the calls of the vendors that attract us to the numerous, animated stalls. After having reached the famous **Teatro Massimo**, we will return to the boat.
- This excursion is conducted mainly on foot, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Palermo.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00J7	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type


Cultural

Palermo
MONDELLO BEACH

Description

We will spend a relaxing day on the beautiful Mondello beach, a delightful tourist location close to Palermo. The return coach trip will let us admire some of the most beautiful and important sights of Palermo city centre.

What we will see

- Parco della Favorita
- Via della Libertà
- Teatro Politeama
- Via Ruggero Settimo
- Teatro Massimo
- Mondello beach

What we will do

- We will take the coach to **Mondello beach**, a well-known tourist destination on the outskirts of Palermo, adored for its crystal waters and fine white sands.
- On the way to Mondello, we will take the coastal roads of Palermo and cross the beautiful **Parco della Favorita**.
- This enchanting park has an interesting history. It is said that Ferdinand III of Sicily fled from Naples with his wife Marie Caroline in 1798, following the Neapolitan Revolution, and took refuge in Palermo. Here, wanting to cultivate his interest in hunting, he purchased a farm of roughly 400 hectares on the side of Monte Pellegrino and he named this immense park the Reale Tenuta della Favorita.
- Once we reach Mondello, we will head for the beach resort and settle ourselves on the sunbeds under the umbrellas to enjoy some free time on the sand.
- On our return we will cross the Parco della Favorita again and then the city centre: we will travel along **Via della Libertà** (considered the city's most important street due to its size, the elegance of its stores and its tree-lined appearance) and admire the **Teatro Politeama** (the city's main theatre, built in the 19th century), **Via Ruggero Settimo** (named in honour of admiral and senator Ruggero Settimo, and known as Palermo's 'sitting room' due to the elegance of its shops) and the **Teatro Massimo** (Palermo's Operatic Theatre, built at the end of the 19th century in neoclassical style).
- We recommend that you book early because only a limited number of places are available.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0683	4 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 39.95	EUR 27.96
Type				



Water Activity

Palermo

SAN VITO LO CAPO: RISERVA DELLO ZINGARO AND THE BEACH

Description

This wonderful walk to discover the typical flora and fauna of the Mediterranean ecosystem is a chance to come into close contact with nature; a beautiful natural park close to the sea, where you can bathe or walk along the beach.

What we will see

- Castellamare del Golfo
- San Vito lo Capo
- Riserva naturale dello Zingaro
- Scopello

What we will do

- The tour will begin from the port, where the coach waits to take us to discover one of Sicily's most beautiful coastlines. We will take the motorway towards Trapani, passing **Castellamare del Golfo**, and arrive at **San Vito lo Capo**, a renowned resort with a particularly beautiful beach.
- Once we reach our destination, we will begin our walking tour of the **Riserva naturale dello Zingaro** entering the northern area: a 7 km stretch of land with steep ridges and magnificent sandy and pebbly coves that give way to the clear, transparent sea; the reserve is home to more than 600 types of tree and 30 species of bird, among which the Bonelli eagle.
- We will stop at one of the beautiful coves along the coast, where we will have time for a refreshing bathe or a relaxing walk along the sand.
- Our next stop will be for lunch (packed lunch), before continuing our walk towards **Scopello**, another famed beach resort where the coach waits to take us back to Palermo.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0684	7 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type



Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Sports Lovers



Basket Lunch

Palermo
HIDDED PALERMO - PREMIUM TOUR

What we will do

PREMIUM TOUR: dedicated to elite tourists looking for a privileged visit with higher standards in smaller groups. Palermo is one of the most beautiful Italian city for its history and culture. You will leave from Palermo and you will take a short panoramic tour by bus. We will arrive to Palatine Chapel and we will discover the Sicilian Royal History making a walk in the past in 12th century. Here you will see the Palatine Chapel's dome, the transept and the apses that are entirely decorated at the top from Byzantine mosaics, among the most important in Sicily. Later, you will move to Kalsa by bus, an ancient city district built during the Islamic dominion, where you will visit the Magione Church with its Cloister and the Spasimo Church. At the end you will stop to Teatro Massimo where there will be some time to shop for souvenirs before returning to the ship.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01F2	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 69.95	EUR 48.96

Type


Recommended to families



Naples
A WALK TO DISCOVER NAPLES AND ITS FLAVOURS

Description

An unforgettable promenade in the heart of Naples to discover its most fascinating nooks and crannies and intriguing anecdotes, and its most characteristic flavours: pizza, coffee and *sfogliatella!*

What we will see

- Maschio Angioino
- Vomero
- Piazza del Gesù Nuovo, Church of Gesù Nuovo and Basilica of Santa Chiara
- Spaccanapoli
- Piazza San Domenico
- Via San Gregorio Armeno
- Pizzeria Di Matteo
- Port'Alba

- Piazza Dante
- Gambrinus
- Piazza del Plebiscito
- San Carlo Opera House
- Galleria Umberto I

What we will do

- As soon as we leave the port we will enjoy the view of the **Maschio Angioino** and **Vomero Hill** , from where we can view the splendid Certosa di San Martino (Carthusian Monastery of Saint Martin). We then head to Via Monteoliveto, immersing ourselves in a jumble of old and modern architecture venerable churches and buildings more typical of the architecture of the fascist period as we make our way into the historic city centre.
- In **Piazza del Gesù Nuovo** we find a tapering 18th-century Marian column and we visit the **Church of Gesù Nuovo** (New Jesus) one of the most important churches of the city and home to work by some of the major artists of the Neapolitan school and the nearby Gothic **Basilica of Santa Chiara** (Saint Clare), which was built at the beginning of the 14th century on the site of a Roman thermal complex dating to the second century AD.
- Our itinerary continues along the lower *decumanus* that splits the centre of the city in two, the famous **Spaccanapoli** , the pulsating nucleus of the real, popular Naples.
- We then arrive in **Piazza San Domenico** , where the second of the city's votive columns is located, surrounded by the noble *palazzi* of the most important Neapolitan families.
- We continue on our walk to arrive in **Via San Gregorio Armeno** , one of the streets of Naples that is famous around the world and better known as "*strada dei presepi*", a street filled with shops and workshops producing models for *presepi*, the miniature Nativity scenes for which the city is famous.
- With the evocative images of the attractions that we have just seen still fresh in our mind's eye, we reach Via dei Tribunali, the principal *decumanus* of the city, where we stop for a tasty break at **Pizzeria Di Matteo** , one of the most famous of Naples' pizzerie. Here pizza is served in keeping with the local tradition, folded in two like a wallet, to be eaten while you walk as true Neapolitans do.
- The guide tells us stories and recounts legends about a cult that is very much at heart with Neapolitans, the "*culto delle capuzze*" (literally "the cult of the skulls"), which is all about souls in purgatory adopted by the Neapolitan people in exchange for protection.
- Cutting through the old city gate of **Port'Alba** (1625), along Via Port'Alba also known as the street of Neapolitan booksellers we reach **Piazza Dante** , one of the city's most important piazzas, before heading along the main street, Via Toledo.
- After a series of period buildings and historical attractions, we now find ourselves on Naples' main shopping street, on our way to the oldest and most famous coffee-house in the city, **Caffè Gambrinus**. This café near **Piazza del Plebiscito** , the **San Carlo Opera House** and **Galleria Umberto I** , was a meeting place for artists, poets and writers and it is here that many famous Neapolitan songs by Libero Bovio, Di Giacomo, D'Annunzio and Russo were born. We will be treated to the aroma and taste of real Neapolitan coffee which is a unique experience. It is just like taking part in a daily rite that has been performed for

centuries. And of course, we cannot pass up the chance to taste a real Neapolitan *sfogliatella*, the city's traditional sweet, filled pastry.

- After this last stop our Neapolitan promenade comes to an end and we return to the ship with an resounding farewell ...
arrivederci a presto!

Comfortable walking shoes are recommended. Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOG4	4 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 34.95	EUR 24.46

Type



Cultural



Tasting

Naples

A TRIP TO SORRENTO

Description

An excursion to discover a jewel of the Gulf of Naples: wonderful Sorrento, with its narrow streets and little squares that have won the hearts of countless visitors.

What we will see

- Piazza Tasso
- Sedil Dominova
- Cathedral
- The Church of Saint Francis
- Marina Grande

What we will do

- We leave the Port of Naples and we head for the motorway, making our way through the towns surrounding Vesuvius to reach **Sorrento**, the most beautiful and famous of the towns on the eponymous peninsula and one of the jewels of the Gulf of Naples. According to the legend, it is in these waters around Sorrento that the sirens tried to lure Ulysses with their enchanting song.
- Having reached Sorrento, we start our walking tour through the narrow streets, old *decumani* (east-west oriented roads) that have now been brought to life by the many shops displaying their merchandise. We then follow a route from **Piazza Tasso** where there is a statue of Torquato Tasso the famous Italian poet from Sorrento up to the **Sedil Dominova** (the seat of

power), which represents the old "seat" where the nobility met to administer the city in the 15th century. Subsequently we admire the **Cathedral** and the **Church of Saint Francis** with its adjoining cloister and gardens from where we behold the splendid panorama of **Marina Grande**, Sorrento's own fishing port.

- At this point, before going back to the ship, there is some free time that can be dedicated to shopping, to tasting the famous limoncello liqueur made with local lemons, or simply to enjoying the fascinating atmosphere of a place which, not by coincidence, is known around the world and appreciated by tourists for its natural and artistic beauty and its traditions.
- Did you know? According to popular etymology, the place name "Sorrento" derives from "Sirenide", which was possibly a name attributed to this area in ancient times because of the legendary sirens of Homeric tradition.
- This excursion involves a lot of walking, it is therefore not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1892	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 44.00	EUR 30.80

Type


Sightseeing



Good for shopping



Meal not included

Naples
GOURMET TOUR: THE BEST VIEWS AND THE BEST PIZZA OF NAPLES
Description

A sightseeing tour of Naples that presents us with all the splendour of the city at the San Martino Belvedere and finishes with the most sought-after reward: Naples' most famous pizza.

What we will see

- Riviera di Chiaia
- Villa Pignatelli
- Posillipo
- San Martino Belvedere
- The San Martino vineyard and the Certosa di San Martino
- Pizzeria La Notizia

What we will do

- Our excursion starts with a panoramic tour of the city of Naples, leaving from the port.
- Our coach then heads along the **Riviera di Chiaia**, a seafront boulevard of noble palazzi that links Piazza della Vittoria with

Piazza della Repubblica in the Chiaia district. The name means "beach" in the Catalan language and dates back to the time of the Aragonese domination. Here we pass in front of Villa Pignatelli on our way to **Posillipo**, an elegant quarter which occupies a hill in the west of Naples and offers sumptuous views of the gulf and the city.

- At the top of the hill known as the "Vomero", we reach the **Belvedere di San Martino**, which offers one of the most beautiful views of the city of Naples, and indeed the entire Gulf: a breathtaking spectacle beyond compare. On this green hill in the heart of the city we find the old **Vineyard of the Monks of San Martino**, and also the **Certosa** (Carthusian Monastery), dedicated to St. Martin, Bishop of Tours. The vineyard, which extends over seven and a half hectares between Corso Vittorio Emanuele and the *Certosa* gardens, was declared a "Site of scenic interest" in 1967; it produces excellent Aglianico and Falanghina wines. We stop here to admire the panorama in all its splendour.
- When the last photo has been taken it is time to treat our taste buds at **Pizzeria La Notizia**. In addition to being the first pizzeria to feature in the Michelin guide, La Notizia is now listed in Italy's, and the world's, best food and restaurant guides like Gambero Rosso and Slow Food, and has been reviewed in major newspapers such as the New York Times, the Daily Telegraph, Le Monde, Il Corriere della Sera, La Repubblica and Il Mattino to name just a few. The owner, Signor Enzo (the only one of ten children in a family of famous pizzaioli who continued the family tradition), welcomes us to his establishment where they still employ traditional methods and the best ingredients of the Campania region. It is not surprising that it has become a symbol of Italian excellence! We return to the Port of Naples with a full stomach!
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
1906	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 69.00	EUR 48.30
Type				
	 Tasting			

Naples

NAPLES: A CITY JUST WAITING TO BE DISCOVERED

Description

A day among the narrow streets of Naples' enchanting historic centre, with a visit to Posillipo to admire the beauty of the city from a more distant vantage point.

What we will see

- The Maschio Angioino
- San Carlo Opera House

- Galleria Umberto I
- Piazza del Plebiscito, Palazzo Reale, Church of St. Francis of Paola
- Riviera di Chiaia
- Posillipo
- Via Caracciolo

What we will do

- We leave the port for an excursion that takes us to the major places of interest in Naples: from the imposing Castle known as the **Maschio Angioino** built 700 years ago by Charles of Anjou and subsequently the sumptuous residence of kings and viceroys to the **San Carlo** , one of the most beautiful opera houses in Europe, and on to the **Galleria Umberto I** , the spectacular arcade built between 1887 and 1890 as part of an effort to revamp the city.
- We then cross the **Piazza del Plebiscito** , one of the most famous and beautiful of Naples' piazzas. With a surface area of 25,000 square metres it is one of the biggest piazzas in Italy and often serves as a venue for major events. Here we can see the magnificent **Palazzo Reale** , one of the four residences used by the Bourbon Royal Family in the period of the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, and the **Church of St. Francis of Paola** , which features an impressive pronaos with six Ionic columns.
- We then head along the **Riviera di Chiaia** , a seafront boulevard of noble palazzi that links Piazza della Vittoria with Piazza della Repubblica in the Chiaia district. The name means "beach" in the Catalan language and dates back to the time of the Aragonese domination. Here we pass in front of Villa Pignatelli to reach **Posillipo** , an elegant quarter which occupies a hill in the west of Naples and offers sumptuous views of the gulf and the city.
- At the end of this part of the tour we cross **Via Caracciolo** , the street named after the hero of the Neapolitan Republic who was captured and sentenced to death by Nelson in 1799. This coastline is truly breathtaking and is indeed considered one of the most beautiful coastal panoramas in the world. Once it was only the beach that separated the road from the sea, but now there is also a substantial man-made reef. At this point we have some free time before we return to the ship.
- This excursion involves walking for about 1 hour and 15 minutes.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0211	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 39.95	EUR 27.96

Type


Cultural

Naples
A JOURNEY THROUGH TIME TO POMPEII

Description

The lava that tragically destroyed Pompei froze a moment in history. To visit this place is equivalent to real time travel.

What we will see

- Porta Marina
- Forum
- Temple of Jupiter
- Basilica
- Street of Abundance
- House of the Ancient Hunt
- House of the Faun

What we will do

- We leave the port of Naples and head for a classical destination of great historic interest: Pompei. A few years after being damaged by a violent earthquake, this ancient city of Oscan origin was completely buried under rocks and ash during the eruption of the volcano Vesuvius in 79 AD. Excavations of this world-famous site, which started in the 18th century, and were resumed in the last century, brought to light finds of inestimable value that have left a profound impression on millions of visitors.
- Our excursion starts at **Porta Marina** , through which we access the **Forum** , the centre of political and economic life of the city. The area is dominated by the Roman **Temple of Jupiter** , built around the year 250 BC in honour of the god Jupiter, and the **Basilica** , the most imposing public building in Pompei, which was used both as a court of law and a place for conducting business transactions. It was built between the years 130 and 120 BC.
- We then go along the **Street of Abundance** , Pompeii's lower *decumanus* (east-west oriented road in a Roman city). The name originates from an ornamental bas-relief on a fountain located in the initial stretch of the road near the Forum. It is still richly decorated and, as such, offers the most interesting route for our visit to the excavations. Along this street we can see many of the most beautiful houses that belonged to the rich bourgeoisie of Pompeii, some of which have two floors.
- Indeed, from here we come to the **House of the Ancient Hunt** , which dates to the mid 2nd century BC. The sophisticated, and well-preserved frescoes and the typical "atrium" plan leave no doubt about the elevated social status of the owner. We also visit the **House of the Faun** a private noble dwelling of considerable dimensions (3000 square metres) that owes its name to a bronze statue in the centre of the impluvium and the Thermal Baths.
- The visit to the archaeological excavations involves walking for approximately 2 hours.
- It is recommended that you wear comfortable shoes for the tour of the excavations.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

0212

4 Hours approximately

2

Moderate

EUR 51.95

EUR 36.36

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Most wanted

Naples
ANACAPRI AND CAPRI
Description

A small island that is a destination for a myriad of tourists. During this tour we find out why, with a visit to the island's two towns, which sit surrounded by a ragged coastline with sheer drops over the sea, and feature wonderful villas and a wealth of shops selling Italian handicrafts and designer goods.

What we will see

- Marina Grande
- Anacapri: Villa San Michele and its fine 17th-century furniture and archaeological artefacts
- Capri: Piazza Umberto I, Faraglioni (sea stacks)

What we will do

- We leave on board a hydrofoil from the dock where the ship is berthed and we reach the island of Capri, an island of ragged coastlines, natural caves, sheer sea cliffs and high grounds covered in vineyards and gardens, where villas and other dwellings are embedded seamlessly in the surrounding environment.
- From **Marina Grande**, where the hydrofoil berths, we board a minibus that takes us along a scenic route to **Anacapri**, the island's biggest town, which is situated on the northern side of Mount Solaro. The "Ana-" prefix of the name Anacapri comes from Greek and it means "up" or "above".
- During our stop in Anacapri we have the opportunity to visit **Villa San Michele**, the late 19th-century home of Axel Munthe, the famous Swedish doctor and writer. The villa, which is rather eclectic and heterogeneous from an architectural point of view, is located in the Capodimonte area, on the edge of a cliff that overhangs the Bagni di Tiberio below. Immersed in a wonderful landscape, between the green of the Mediterranean maquis and the cobalt blue of the sea, the villa houses **precious 17th century furniture and archaeological remains**, amongst which there are fragments of sarcophagi, busts, Roman floors, marble, columns and a Greek tomb.
- We continue on to the town of **Capri**, the capital and hub of tourism and the island's social scene. We stop in the famous, and very central, **Piazza Umberto I** better known as the **Piazzetta** which is surrounded on all sides, like a courtyard, by small white houses. It is impossible not to stop here, even just for a coffee or an aperitif. The Piazzetta is the pulsing heart of Capri, the cornerstone around which island life revolves and the "world's living room" in that it is a meeting place and key attraction for everyone, from tourists to major figures from the worlds of cinema, fashion, politics, and business.

- Before returning by minibus to Marina Grande, from where we go back to Naples, we have the chance to take some photographs, do a little shopping or enjoy a romantic walk and admire the **Faraglioni**, three spurs of rock to the south east of the island that rise out of the blue waters creating a spectacular scene.
- The transfer to Capri takes approximately 45 minutes.
- There is no guide for the tour of Capri but brief explanations will be provided at the arrival points.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0213	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 79.00	EUR 55.30

Type


Sightseeing



Good for shopping



Recommended to families

Naples
ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXCAVATIONS AT HERCULANEUM
Description

We enjoy a journey back in time at the archaeological site of Herculaneum, which has preserved its ancient treasures in almost perfect condition.

What we will see

- Herculaneum
- Archaeological excavations in Herculaneum
- Houses
- Villa of the Papyri
- Collegium of the Augustales
- Suburban Baths and Forum Baths
- Theatre of Herculaneum

What we will do

- Accompanied by a guide, we leave the port of Naples and head south to **Herculaneum**. In ancient times, the local Roman aristocracy chose Herculaneum as the location for their finest and most luxurious villas, the majority of which commanded magnificent views of the sea.

- While the wooden structures of Pompeii were burned by the ashes, the destruction of Herculaneum was caused by a flood of hot mud that sealed and therefore protected entire homes. This is why today in the **archaeological site of Herculaneum** visitors can admire inlaid floors, mosaics and even paintings that are in almost perfect condition. The archaeological area, together with the ruins of Pompeii and the villas of Oplontis, was added to the list of UNESCO World Heritage sites in 1997.
- The excavation work at Herculaneum began officially in 1738 using the method of underground tunnels. The period between 1828 and 1875 saw a campaign of "open air" excavations but these were interrupted for a very long time. Almost all of the area which constitutes the present archaeological site only came to light in 1942.
- During our visit to the archaeological excavations we discover the beauty of this place, with its wealth of unique and fascinating remains. Along the way we discover many luxurious **houses**, each of which preserves special features: mosaics, paintings, wooden doors or partitions, statues or splendid terraces. One of the most magnificent residences is undoubtedly the **Villa of the Papyri** in which 58 bronze and 21 marble statues were found, in addition to 1,700 papyrus scrolls (which explains the name), which were discovered, enclosed in cases, in the library.
- There is also ample evidence of religious life in this place, demonstrated by the **Collegium of the Augustales**. Dedicated to Augustus, it was always protected by a guard, whose skeleton was found inside, lying in bed. Even recreational activities had an important role, as the presence of the **Suburban Baths**, the **Forum Baths**, the Gymnasium and the **Theatre of Herculaneum** suggest.
- It is recommended that you wear comfortable shoes for the tour of the excavations.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0219	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

Type

 Cultural

Naples
TOUR OF NAPLES' MOST ATMOSPHERIC SITES: NAPOLI SOTTERRANEA, VIA SAN GREGORIO ARMENO AND THE SANSEVERO CHAPEL
Description

This tour enables us to discover some of the most characteristic and authentic attractions of one of the richest cities in the world for contrasts and treasures: Naples.

What we will see

- Cappella Sansevero, Anatomical machines

- via San Gregorio Armeno
- Napoli Sotterranea
- Tasting of typical products

What we will do

- We begin our excursion by heading to the heart of the historic centre to visit the **Cappella Sansevero** , a true treasure trove where we can admire priceless works of art and oddities shrouded in mystery. The credit for this splendour must go to Raimondo di Sangro, Prince of Sansevero, who decorated the family chapel with frescoes and sculptures in the 18th century .
- In addition to the works of art, the Chapel hosts two "creatures" devised by the Prince, who was a scientist and an alchemist, together with Giuseppe Salerno, a doctor from Palermo. They are known as **Anatomical machines** : two skeletons, one of a man and the other of a woman, standing upright, their circulatory systems almost perfectly preserved. Some notary's deeds have been found that date these creations to 1763/64. The techniques and materials used to preserve the system of veins and arteries in such an exceptional way remain a mystery to this very day.
- After visiting the chapel, we take a walk around the historic centre which leads us to Via **San Gregorio Armeno** , the famous "via dei presepi" (street of the nativity scenes), where skilled craftsmen work all year round to create the small models used in the nativity scenes for which the city is famous. This street, which is popularly known as "San Liguoro", bears traits of the typical Greek town plan, with its *stenopoi* (secondary streets) .
- The next stop is **Napoli Sotterranea** (Naples Underground), a system of catacombs, tunnels, secret passages and Greek-Roman aqueducts that runs for hundreds of kilometres beneath the city. It is a fascinating, mysterious place which, over the centuries, has been used as a place of pagan worship and a Christian catacomb, as well as housing granaries and water tanks. During the Second World War, it was used as an air-raid shelter.
- When we come back up to the surface, we are offered a **taste** of typical local products. The specialities of Campania and Naples in particular are an absolute delight for the palate which we cannot miss before returning on board.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems and those who suffer from claustrophobia.
- This excursion visits some particularly suggestive locations and, as such, is not recommended to guests of a sensitive disposition or to children.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0220	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 54.00	EUR 37.80
Type				
 Cultural		 Tasting		

Naples

EXCURSION TO THE CRATER OF VESUVIUS AND TASTING OF TYPICAL PRODUCTS

Description

An excursion to the most famous volcano in the world, for centuries the protagonist, for better or for worse, of the history, of the art and of the destiny of the people living in Naples and the surrounding area. A tasting session of culinary specialities is certainly an excellent conclusion to this wonderful experience.

What we will see

- Somma-Vesuvius Volcanic Complex
- Vesuvius National Park
- The crater of Vesuvius
- Tasting of typical products
- Coral workshop

What we will do

- We set off by coach from the port to see the most famous volcano in the world. On the way to the crater the journey becomes an interesting geology lesson: our guide will explain the geological characteristics of the **Somma-Vesuvius Volcanic Complex** and provide us with a general introduction to the features of the **Vesuvius National Park**.
- Vesuvius is an active volcano that has been dormant since 1944. It lies east of Naples and is 1,281 m high. It is particularly interesting for its history and its activity and is the subject of intensive study, especially in light of its danger, because it is only a dozen kilometres from Naples and is close to densely inhabited towns and villages.
- When we reach 1000 metres above sea level, we continue with the ascent towards the **crater of the volcano** on foot. At the summit, we can admire a unique landscape, with the "great void" of the crater and magnificent views of the Gulf of Naples. The natural spectacle is undoubtedly a delight for the eyes and will remain indelible in our memories.
- The walk to the summit is a sure way to work up an appetite. So what could be better than sampling some local delicacies in a **tasting session of some of the products that are typical** of the Vesuvius National Park. A fitting end to a wonderful experience.
- Before returning the ship, we stop at one of the most famous **coral workshops**. The tradition of crafting this precious natural material, which is linked to the seafaring and fishing traditions, has been preserved over the centuries and continues to create unique masterpieces of high calibre craftsmanship.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- The excursion involves walking; we therefore recommend you wear comfortable shoes.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

0226

4 1/2 Hours approximately

3

Hard

EUR 49.00

EUR 34.30

Type


Eco Natural Trail



Good for shopping



Sports Lovers



Tasting

Naples
CAPRI BY FUNICULAR
Description

Discover the wonders of the art and the landscape of Capri, an island that over the centuries has enchanted Roman emperors such as Augustus and Tiberius, as well as artists, writers and intellectuals.

What we will see

- Marina Grande
- Piazzetta, Via Tragara
- Gardens of Augustus
- Marina Piccola
- Faraglioni

What we will do

- At the Port of Naples, we board the hydrofoil which takes us to Capri, leaving the imposing outline of Vesuvius behind us. On the way we enjoy the amazing views of the beautiful Gulf of Naples and catch our first glimpse of the island of Capri with its rugged coastline and sheer sea cliffs.
- After landing in the port of **Marina Grande**, we take the funicular, which takes us to the town of Capri in just a few minutes. Accompanied by our guide, we come to the famous **Piazzetta**, a small square that is completely surrounded, like a courtyard, by small white houses. It is impossible not to stop here, even just for a coffee or an aperitif. The Piazzetta is the pulsing heart of Capri, the hub around which island life revolves. It is the "world's living room" in that it is a meeting place and key attraction for tourists, personalities from the world of cinema, fashion and politics, and businessmen alike.
- We go along **Via Tragara**, with its splendid luxury hotels and historic villas and come to the **Gardens of Augustus**. These terraced gardens, which boast many different species of flowers, palm trees and tall plants, command a stunning panoramic view. On one side you can see the Bay of **Marina Piccola** and on the other the famous **Faraglioni**, three spurs of rock to the south east of the island that rise out of the blue waters creating a spectacular scene.
- At the end of the visit, we have some free time to dedicate to whatever we most want to do: a little shopping in the many boutiques, a walk around the streets of the centre or a delicious ice cream in a bar in the Piazzetta. Whatever your preference may be, being in this place so full of charm, with breathtaking views and historical and artistic treasures waiting to be discovered is an immense pleasure, so much so that we will probably feel sad when we have to bid farewell to this famously

beautiful island.

- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- The transfer to Capri takes approximately 45 minutes.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0227	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 69.00	EUR 48.30

Type



Sightseeing



Good for shopping



Recommended to families

Naples

THE ROYAL PALACE OF CASERTA

Description

One of the most visited sites in the world and a UNESCO World Heritage site. With such credentials the Royal Palace of Caserta (*Reggia di Caserta*) does not fall short of expectations.

What we will see

- Royal Palace of Caserta
- Park of the Royal Palace of Caserta
- Grand Cascade

What we will do

- We leave the Port of Naples by coach and head for Caserta and its splendid Royal Palace.
- The **Royal Palace of Caserta**, which was once the historic residence of Naples' Bourbon royal family, is recognised by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. It is one of the most visited, and renowned examples of Italy's rich artistic heritage. The Bourbon King Charles of Naples, struck by the beauty of the landscape at Caserta and anxious that Naples have a worthy seat of government, decided in 1750 to build a residence that could compare with Versailles.
- Construction started on 20 January 1752 and continued without any interruption until 1759, the year when Charles had to move to Spain. At that point construction work slowed down and when the architect, Luigi Vanvitelli, died in 1773 the palace had not yet been completed. It was therefore his children, Louis and Charles who completed this monumental palace. The palace has a rectangular plan and is made up of blocks surrounding four internal courtyards, covering a surface area of approximately 47,000 square metres.

- The Royal Palace is surrounded by extensive **grounds** that are three kilometres long and cover approximately 120 hectares. They comprise two sections: the Italian garden and the English garden, the former characterized by various fountains and the famous **Grand Cascade** , and the latter by thick vegetation.
- The Royal Palace of Caserta is considered a masterpiece of architectural perfection and harmony. One of the largest royal residences in the world, it is largely the product of the artistic genius of Luigi Vanvitelli.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- We recommend wearing comfortable shoes.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00JE	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural

Savona
SNORKELLING ON THE ISLAND OF BERGEGGI: THE STUNNIN
Description

You will leave by rubber boat from the port of Savona to reach the small island of Bergeggi, located opposite the town of the same name it is one of the major tourist attractions of the region for snorkelers and marine environments lovers. The island, located 200 meters far from the coast, is a cone of limestone covered with Mediterranean vegetation. Whilst snorkelling you can admire from the water surface, its depths of corral rich rocks covered with algae and fauna, typical of the Ligurian Sea. On the sand of the seabed you can admire the sea grass meadows and sometimes you may be surprised by the presence of anemones, shellfish and small colourful fish. After snorkelling, you will return to the port by rubber boat.

Space is limited, so please reserve early. In case of bad weather conditions the tour may be cancelled. Guests must be in good physical condition and good swimmers in order to participate in this tour. Minimum age is 8 years old. The places available are limited, so it is recommended to book early. Comfortable shoes suitable for the boat are recommended. During the excursion, all guests will be equipped with mask, snorkel, fins and life jacket.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
014S	2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

Type



Eco Natural Trail



Water Activity



Sports Lovers

Savona

PRINCIPALITY OF MONACO FROM THE ANCIENT CITY TO THE ELITE MONTE CARLO

Description

The Principality of Monaco is one of the smallest independent States in the world but despite its size it offers an incredible variety of attractions, all to be discovered: from the ancient city, to the Casinos, to the Formula 1 circuit.

What we will see

- Monaco Ville, Royal Palace square, Cathedral
- Monte Carlo, Casino, boutique

What we will do

- To get to our destination, we will take the coach along the Fiori motorway, offering a suggestive glimpse of some typical Ligurian villages.
- After crossing the French border, we will arrive in the Principality of Monaco, one of the smallest independent states in the world, its origins and history are indelibly linked to the Grimaldi family, who have ruled here for over 700 years. More specifically, Prince Rainier III who reigned from 1949 to 2005, strongly supported the development of the Principality. Owing to his fairy-tale marriage to the American actress Grace Kelly and the numerous initiatives he supported, the Rainier lineage made this tiny State one of the most frequented by international jet-setters, turning it into a place where numerous world events are held, some of which, delightfully for charity.
- Our tour begins with **Monaco Ville**, the ancient city, which expands over a rock fortified in a very appealing position overlooking the sea. Here, we will have the opportunity to admire the **Royal Palace square** and, dependent on the arrival time, we may witness the changing of the guard.
- The excursion will lead us to the small **Cathedral**, the final resting place of both Prince Rainier and his beloved wife, Princess Grace, who was tragically killed in a car accident that is still shrouded in mystery.
- Late morning, we will make our way, by coach, to the most well known part of the principality, **Monte Carlo**, with its **Casinos**, luxury hotels, sophisticated lifestyle and the streets that, once a year, provide the course for the celebrated Monaco Grand Prix. We can use the free time available as we like, to go on a pleasant walk or shop in the boutiques which offer the most well-known brand labels in the world.
- The journey to Monaco lasts about 2 hours.
- When the cathedral is being used for religious ceremonies, our tour will be limited to the exterior of the building.
- To participate in the excursion, you must have your passport with you. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0377	7 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 62.95	EUR 44.06
Type				
 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Most wanted	 Meal not included	

Savona

GENOA AQUARIUM, ANCIENT PORT AND BOAT TRIP
Description

We will immerse into the undersea world in one of the largest aquariums in Europe, an unmissable attraction located within the charming area of the Ancient Port, which we will be able to also admire from the sea thanks to the wonderful boat ride.

What we will see

- Genoa Aquarium
- Ancient Port
- Cotton stores
- Bigo

What we will do

- We will arrive, by coach, to the expo area where **Genoa Aquarium**, one of the most important in Europe, is found. We will immerse ourselves into the multifaceted and colourful submarine wildlife where we will discover tropical fish boasting thousands of colours, sponges and jellyfish, natural corals, sharks with ice-cold stares and the wonderful dolphins, seals and penguins. A genuine, unique and unforgettable "tour of the seas of the World".
- At the end of the visit, we will hop on board the boat to admire Genoa and its lively port from a privileged viewpoint.
- Subsequently, we will have some free time to wander around the area of the **Ancient Port**. Passing by the former **Cotton Stores**, which have now been renovated and turned into shops, bars and restaurants, we can admire **Bigo**, a unique building designed by the famous Genoese architect, Renzo Piano which, together with Lanterna, is seen, by the Genoese people, as one of the most characteristic symbols of the ancient city, named "Superba".
- Steeped in the wonder of what we have seen, we will now return to the coach and get back on the motorway to Savona.
- The transfer to Genoa takes approximately 1 hour. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0381	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type

 Eco Natural Trail	 Fun	 Recommended to families	 Most wanted	 Meal not included
---	---	---	---	---

Savona
SEASIDE VILLAGE OF PORTOFINO
Description

An occasion to admire the pearl of the Riviera di Levante: the magical village of Portofino.

What we will see

- Gulf of Tigullio
- Santa Margherita
- Portofino, streets of the centre, church of San Giorgio

What we will do

- From Riviera di Ponente (Coast of the Setting Sun), we will take the motorway to Levante, to arrive at the characteristic **Gulf of Tigullio**.
- From the Harbour of **Santa Margherita**, an internationally renown tourist centre, we will head, by boat, to Portofino.
- **Portofino** is an ancient seaside village, located in a deep cove protected from the wind and accessible from all seas, which has been a port since ancient times when it was named "Portus Delphini". Passing through the small roadways of this magical village, it is possible to see the dense residential area, with the tall and narrow houses with pastel coloured façades. We will continue right up to the **Church of S. Giorgio** to admire the scenery, take photos from the harbour brimming with boats and yachts or taste an ice-cream whilst sat comfortably at a table in one of the bars with their outdoor areas overlooking the sea, the liveliness of the shops and restaurants, must-experience places during any season.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the journey from Santa Margherita Ligure to Portofino will take place using modes of transport authorised by local authorities.
- The transfer to the Gulf of Tigullio takes approximately 1 hour and 30 minutes. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

0386

5 1/2 Hours approximately

2

Moderate

EUR 62.00

EUR 43.40

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail

Savona
PREMIUM EXPERIENCE: EXPERIENCE - ANCIENT RECIPES A
Description

Your destination on this excursion is Finalborgo, a village that is considered to be one of the most beautiful in Italy. It dates back to the Middle Ages, although recent studies appear to suggest that the village was established several centuries previously. As you stroll along the streets of the old centre, you can still feel the atmosphere of days gone by thanks to the majestic Castel San Giovanni that looms protectively over the town and thanks to other significant monuments such as the Basilica of San Biagio, the Convent of Santa Caterina and the numerous Renaissance palazzos. Leaving Finalborgo behind you, you'll head for Noli, another jewel on the Ligurian Riviera. This picturesque medieval town was the birthplace of skilled merchants and brave sailors, and would eventually become an independent maritime republic. You'll find this tour an even more enriching experience with a gourmet break at the Il Portico restaurant in Feglino, where you will see two of Ligurian cuisine's most important products being made: farinata and pesto. You'll then have the chance to taste these specialities, leaving you with a delicious memory of your excursion exploring the wonderful sights near Savona.

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOMO	6 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type


Cultural



Tasting

Savona
THE MAGICAL BEACH OF BERGEGGI
Description

A day spent at the sea is always wonderful, however at the beach resort of Playa de Luna, this experience becomes an unforgettable day within the splendid Bergoggi Nature Reserve.

What we will see

- Bergeggi Nature Reserve
- Playa de Luna

What we will do

- Located within the **Bergeggi Nature Reserve**, the beach resort of **Playa de Luna** welcomes guests within an exclusive environment where the beauty of the surrounding landscape and the elegance of the interior design, the peacefulness of nature and the enjoyment amongst company, fuse.
- The fine sand beach boasts plenty of spaces, and parasols are interspersed; it is also equipped with private bathing huts, dressing room, hot and cold showers lining the seafront.
- Additionally, an extremely attentive service is provided and personnel are professional.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- Do not forget to bring your bathing costume, a towel and sun cream. The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2065	6 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 35.00	EUR 24.50

Type


Water Activity



Recommended to families

Savona
FREE TIME IN GENOA
Description

We will discover Genoa, the most famous city in Liguria, made known by Christopher Columbus, which is home to the spectacular aquarium, the splendid port and an historic centre which is considered to be the largest Medieval district in Europe.

What we will see

- Genoa, historic centre, Ancient Port

What we will do

- We will depart from the port of Savona by coach, and accompanied by our guide, we will arrive in the heart of Genoa.
- Independently, we will discover the charm of the old city walking along the narrow alleyways which locals refer to as "caruggi",

upon the quest for quirks, mystery and the secrets of the city.

- We will remain spellbound by the beautiful architecture, amongst which the **Palazzi dei Rolli** , excellent palaces and residences belonging to noble Genoese families, some of which were declared UNESCO World Heritage Sites in 2006. More specifically, the Rolli of public residences of Genoa were, during the time of the Ancient Republic, a list of excellent palaces and residences belonging to noble Genoese families which aspired to house – dependent on a public draw – leading figures passing by on State visits. During subsequent periods, the same residences housed famous travellers who included the Ligurian capital in their cultural or tourist-economic Grand Tours.
- Following this period of free time, we will return to the coach to the port of Savona.
- The transfer to Genoa takes approximately 1 hour
- The Expo area of the Ancient Port of Genoa is our meeting and stop place.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2067	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 29.00	EUR 20.30

Type



Sightseeing

Savona

ANCIENT GENOA: PORT, HISTORIC CENTRE AND A NEW ROADWAY AMONGST WONDERS AND FLAVOURS

Description

Upon the discovery of the heart of the historic centre of Genoa, amongst its sumptuous buildings and flavours.

What we will see

- Riviera di Ponente, Lanterna, Castelletto
- Via Garibaldi, Palazzo Rosso, House of Columbus, Porta Soprana
- Ducal Palace, Ancient Port, Via San Lorenzo, Porticoes of Sotto Ripa

What we will do

- Taking a scenic route on the motorway along the coast of **Riviera di Ponente** , we will arrive in Genoa, glimpses of the sea and the Mediterranean scrubland included.
- Skimming the port, we will admire Lanterna, which has always been a point of reference for seafarers, and we will continue, by coach, upon the discovery of the most interesting places within the city until we get to **Castelletto** , one of the oldest and

aristocratic in Genoa which stands on the headland overlooking the historic centre.

- From here one of the city's historic lifts will take us to the very centre, to the alleyways which Rubens described as "Europe's most beautiful roads": **Via Garibaldi** , better known as Strada Nuova. This pedestrian area includes some of Genoa's most sumptuous squares, built in the 1500s as residences for the most important noble families and which were restored to their original splendour for the occasion of "Genoa 2004".
- At this stage, we will visit the **Palazzo Rosso** , followed by a delicious tasting session.
- From this elegant alleyway, we will go onto a part of the city which historically connected it to the sea, passing by **Porta Soprana** , the **House of Columbus** , **Via San Lorenzo** , the **Ducal Palace** and the **Ancient Port**.
- During the free time available until the end of the tour, we can trace the ancient and characteristic **Porticoes of Sotto Ripa**.
- The transfer to Genoa takes approximately 1 hour.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2068	5 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.00	EUR 34.30

Type



Cultural

Savona

GOURMET TOUR: THE LANGHE, THE LAND OF BAROLO AND TRUFFLES

Description

An appealing and gluttonous route across the landscape of the Langhe, covered with vineyards and small villages, as well as castles which dominate the hills and small, typical valleys.

What we will see

- Barolo: winery
- Alba: tasting of Tuber Magnatum Pico truffles

What we will do

- Our excursion begins with a coach journey to **Barolo** , where we will visit the small village accompanied by a guide.
- The southern Piedmont area is one of the preferred locations of lovers of excellent produce such as Barolo wine, the true "king" of the table, together with the truffle, rare fruit of this land. We don't want to stand on the sidelines so we will move onto

a **family-run winery** , where we have the opportunity to taste excellent quality wine.

- The visit continues in the direction of **Alba** , considered the capital of the Langhe and the Piedmont wines. A guided tour of the historic centre will bring us to our next stop: the **tasting** of the famous and rare truffle, **Tuber Magnatum Pico**.
- Full and delighted with all the delicacies, we will return to the port of Savona by coach.

The excursion is reserved for guests who do not disembark at Savona.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2072	7 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 54.00	EUR 37.80

Type


Sightseeing



Tasting

Barcelona

PANORAMIC TOUR OF BARCELONA, SHOPPING AND INSIDE VISIT OF SAGRADA FAMILIA
Description

Discover the symbol of Barcelona par excellence: the Sagrada Familia will surely leave you dumbfounded!

What we will see
INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01FA	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 74.95	EUR 52.46

Type


Cultural

Barcelona

EXPLORING BARCELONA AND ITS MANY FLAVOURS
Description

This excursion is perfect for anyone who loves to discover a city at a relaxed pace, walking through its streets and squares, exploring

unusual nooks and crannies, not forgetting tasting some Spanish cuisine.

What we will see

- El Born district: Palau de la Música Catalana and church of Santa Maria del Mar
- Gothic Quarter
- Plaça Sant Jaume, Plaça del Rei, Jewish quarter and Plaça de Sant Felip Neri
- La Rambla and La Boqueria market
- Barcelona Cathedral

What we will do

- Our pleasant walk through the capital of Catalonia will start in the **El Born district**, today one of the most sophisticated parts of the city. We will walk past the **Palau de la Música Catalana**, the most prestigious concert hall in Barcelona, and the **church of Santa Maria del Mar**, one of the best examples of Catalan Gothic architecture.
- Next, we will explore another historic district, the **Barrio Gótico** or Gothic Quarter, where we will discover works of art and amazing historical views at every step.
- We will cross **Plaça Sant Jaume**, the heart of political life in Barcelona where the Town Hall lies, and then we will pass through **Plaça del Rei**. The square is a true gem surrounded by beautiful Gothic buildings. We will continue on to the **Jewish Quarter** and **Plaça de Sant Felip Neri**, the scene of some tragic events during the Spanish Civil War.
- Then we will reach the **Rambla** and the most famous market in the city on one side of it, called **La Boqueria**. The market sells all kinds of traditional Spanish and Catalan foods, such as the famous *Serrano ham*, the spicy sausage called *chorizo*, typical cheeses like *mató* and *manchego*, as well as a wide variety of fruit from all over the world. During the visit to the market, we will be offered a **drink and a tapa** (snack).
- Finally, we will head back towards the port. Along the way, we will stop at the **Cathedral**, a magnificent Gothic building dating back to the 13th century with typical spires that soar up towards the sky. We will have some free time there before we return to the ship.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOFW	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 29.95	EUR 20.96

Type


Cultural



Tasting

Barcelona

EXPLORING BARCELONA BY BIKE

Description

A bicycle tour is an original and active way to discover a city. As you pedal around Barcelona, you will have the chance to explore some of its hidden corners.

What we will see

- Parc de la Ciutadella
- Arc de Triomphe
- La Rambla (passing by)
- District of Barceloneta.
- Old Port and Olympic Port.
- Barrio Gótico

What we will do

- Barcelona is the ideal city for cycling, with over 100 kilometers of bike paths that wind in complete safety between the main streets and the alleys of the old city.
- Riding our bikes we drive along the famous **Parc de la Ciutadella**, so named because it was built on the ancient fortress town of the land.
- We admire the **Arc de Triomphe**, one of the symbols of the city, built for the Universal Exhibition of 1888 to serve as a portal of entry to the site.
- Moving on we will see **La Rambla**, the most famous boulevard in Barcelona, where they performed many street artists, and we cross the renovated district of **Barceloneta** overlooking the blue Mediterranean Sea.
- We continue to the **Old Port** and arrive at the **Olympic Port**, two nice and exciting areas, among the favorite haunts of tourists and inhabitants of the city.
- At the conclusion of the tour, we take a short walk in the **Gothic Quarter**, where there is also the splendid Cathedral.
- Space is limited, so please reserve early.
- The course takes place on flat roads.
- You do not need to be particularly sporty to participate, it is sufficient to be fit and know how to ride a bike.
- The course takes place on flat roads with the presence of bike lanes for most of the route, but part of the tour will take place on busy streets and sections / biking trails with a great presence of tourists.
- We recommend comfortable, suitable clothing.
- The tour does not feature any Guide but the presence of a local escort who will speak English or Spanish.
- Minimum age 14 years old, minimum height 1.40m

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0751	2 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 53.00	EUR 37.10

Type


Sightseeing



Sports Lovers

Barcelona
SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BARCELONA AND THE NOU CAMP STADIUM
Description

This excursion offers sports fans a sightseeing tour of the city and the chance to visit one of the most sacred sports temples in the world: the Nou Camp stadium.

What we will see

- Montjuïc hill
- Nou Camp Stadium and Barcelona Museum
- Avenida Diagonal, Passeig de Gràcia and Casa Batllò
- Plaça de Catalunya and La Rambla

What we will do

- Our tour exploring Barcelona will start at **Montjuïc hill**, where the sports complexes built for the 1992 Olympic Games are located and where we can enjoy wonderful views of the surrounding city.
- Then we will head to the **Nou Camp** stadium, home to Barcelona football club, for an exclusive tour that will take us to the areas reserved for employees: we will go from the changing rooms of great football champions to the pitch where we will tread the grass that has seen some epic finals.
- The **stadium museum** offers a historic tribute to this great club. We will be able to admire the trophies, photos, shoes and shirts belonging to Barça's great champions such as Stoychkov, Ronaldo and the "Golden Child", Diego Armando Maradona.
- Before getting back on board, we will travel along **Avenida Diagonal** and **Passeig de Gràcia** for a panoramic view of one of incredible architect Antoni Gaudí's greatest masterpieces: **Casa Batllò**.
- At the end of the tour, we will stop for a stroll in **Plaça de Catalunya** and some shopping on the **Rambla**, the city's most famous and iconic street.
- Barcelona Football Club reserves the right to modify the schedule or cancel the tour, even at the last minute.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0759	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 54.95	EUR 38.46

Type


Good for shopping



Fun



Recommended to families



Sports Lovers

Barcelona
THE SAGRADA FAMILIA AND GAUDÍ'S MAGICAL SPLENDOUR
Description

Barcelona is Gaudí's city: he produced some of his greatest masterpieces there which we will discover one by one and be amazed by their charm.

What we will see

- Sagrada Familia: Nativity façade and Passion façade, church interior, construction works
- Passeig de Gràcia
- Casa Batllò
- La Pedrera

What we will do

- The first stop on our excursion is the **Sagrada Família**, the iconic symbol of the city of Barcelona, a destination for visitors from all over the world, believed by many to be one of the most extraordinary man-made monuments in the world.
- It is a majestic Neo-Gothic church inspired by the great medieval cathedrals and built in a Modernist style: the Catalan version of Art Nouveau.
- It was the work of talented architect Antoni Gaudí, who designed it at the age of just 30 and dedicated the rest of his life to completing it. Work began on the church in 1882 and is still ongoing, following the designer's plans. This will make our visit even more fascinating as **we will witness the creation** of one of the greatest architectural masterpieces in the world.
- Our guide will show us two of the façades that have already been completed: **the Nativity façade and the Passion façade**. Then we will enter the church where expert artisans are working on this constantly evolving monument.
- Then we will continue on towards **Passeig de Gràcia**, the most fashionable avenue in the city with its charming, modern buildings like **Casa Batllò**, another of skilful Gaudí's masterpieces.
- Much more than just a building, Casa Batllò holds an entire world of contemporary art, architecture and design, offering visitors a unique, surreal experience. The extravagant inventiveness of the shapes is inspired by the legend of Saint George (the patron saint of Catalonia) who fought the dragon, alluded to in the multi-coloured sinuosity of the roof, while the rows of balconies and bone-like structures symbolise the victims.
- We will end our tour admiring Casa Milà, better known as **La Pedrera** (tour of the exterior), Gaudí's last work. The building is a

true triumph of curved lines with undulating faces, chimneys that coil around one another and the magnificent wrought iron railings resembling breaking waves.

- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0658	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 74.95	EUR 52.46

Type



Cultural

Barcelona **GAUDÍ'S MASTERPIECES**

Description

Barcelona is the city where the great architect Antoni Gaudí produced his most important and famous works which today define the look of the Catalan metropolis. We will visit four of them, all of which are UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

What we will see

- Parc Güell
- Eixample district and Sagrada Família
- La Pedrera
- Casa Batlló
- Plaça de Catalunya and port area

What we will do

- The first destination on our excursion will be the highly original **Parc Güell**, designed by Gaudí at the turn of the last century and created in collaboration with his disciples.
- Entering the park, we will be plunged into a surreal, picturesque setting: fairy-tale buildings, a gigantic salamander decorated with mosaics, forests of columns and a house with spires where the artist lived for twenty years.
- We will return to the coach and a short journey will take us to **Eixample**, the district that is home to the famous **Sagrada Família** church (tour of the exterior). This gigantic work is still under construction decades later, following the plans left by the master architect. Our local guide will point out the most distinctive details of the façade, a demonstration of Gaudí's incredible creativity in its own right.
- Before continuing our tour, we will have some free time to stroll around the district and do a bit of shopping.

- Then we will continue on towards Casa Milà, better known as **La Pedrera** (literally "The Quarry"), one of Gaudí's last works and the greatest example of Catalan modernism. The building, the last civil work designed by the master architect, is a true triumph of curved lines with undulating faces, chimneys that coil around one another and the magnificent wrought iron railings resembling breaking waves.
- The next masterpiece that we will visit on our tour is **Casa Batllò**, a residential building enveloped in a surreal atmosphere. We will admire the façade and roof, covered entirely in glistening multi-coloured scales. The extravagant inventiveness of the shapes is inspired by the legend of Saint George (the patron saint of Catalonia) who fought the dragon, alluded to in the sinuosity of the roof, while the rows of balconies and bone-like structures symbolise the victims.
- On our way back to the ship, we will pass through the commercial heart of the historic centre, the famous **Plaça de Catalunya** and the port area before bringing this magical day to a close.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0523	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46

Type

 Cultural

Barcelona
MONTSERRAT MONASTERY

Description

An excursion outside Barcelona, immersing us in the majestic nature of the mountain of Montserrat and amazing us with the inspiring ambience at the Benedictine monastery.

What we will see

- Mountain of Montserrat
- Benedictine monastery
- Basilica and Our Lady of Montserrat

What we will do

- We will leave the port by coach and head north west towards Montserrat. The road that we will travel on crosses **charming landscapes** that soon become mountainous, with breathtaking views of the surrounding scenery.
- As we approach the summit of Montserrat, the outline of the **Benedictine monastery** will catch our eye ahead. The vast

complex lies nestled into the cliff 725 metres above sea level, offering us spectacular views.

- A **guided tour** will lead us around this famous abbey built in the 11th century near a cave where the statue of the Black Virgin was found in 880. The statue is known as "la Moreneta" because of its dark colouring and is still highly revered today.
- The tour of the 15th-century **basilica** is an absolute must, and offers a setting where a strong sense of reflection and privacy reign supreme. Guests who wish to can enter and see the wooden **La Moreneta statue** that lies in a chapel that is accessed through a side entrance.
- Dress code that is appropriate for the places of worship to be visited is recommended.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0526	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type



Sightseeing



Cultural

Barcelona

SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BARCELONA AND SHOPPING

Description

A sightseeing tour of Barcelona with the possibility of enjoying a pleasant stroll through the picturesque centre of Gaudi's city on your own.

What we will see

- Montjuïc hill
- Sagrada Familia
- Gothic Quarter and Cathedral
- Plaça de Catalunya

What we will do

- Our tour exploring Barcelona will start at **Montjuïc hill**, where the sports complexes built for the 1992 Olympic Games are located and where we can enjoy wonderful views of the surrounding city.
- After a few photos of the views, we will head directly to the centre along the most famous streets to get to the **Sagrada Familia** (tour of the exterior), a cathedral that is still under construction, designed by the famous Catalan architect, Antoni Gaudí.
- We will explore the **Gothic Quarter** (Barrio Gótico) which is scattered with the old town's most important points of interest.

Most noteworthy of all is the **Cathedral** (tour of the exterior), a Catalan Gothic masterpiece built on the site of an ancient Roman basilica.

- After the tour, we will stay in the centre and enjoy some free time strolling through the Gothic Quarter and Plaça de Catalunya where we can do a spot of shopping in the wide range of shops the Catalan capital has to offer before we return to the ship.
- Many shops could be closed on Sundays and Bank Holidays, apart from those on the Rambla and at the Maremagnum shopping centre.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0527	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 43.95	EUR 30.76
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families		

ICONE	DESCRIZIONE
	Easy tour with this designation involve walking over relatively level terrain. Comfortable shoes are recommended.
	Moderate Tours with this designation can involve a considerable amount of physical activity such as walking over cobblestones or uneven surface, climbing stairs or steep terrain, swimming in a light current, or bicycle riding. They are not recommended for guest with walking difficulties. Comfortable sturdy shoes are recommended.
	Hard Tour with this designation involve high physical exertion for extended periods of time. The terrain may be uneven or steep. They are recommended only for physically fit and adventurous traveller.
	Sightseeing these are primarily motor coach excursions with an emphasis on sight-seeing and very little activity.
	Water Activity Involves the opportunity to swim or the possibility of getting wet.
	Fun dedicated to a young public keen on entertainment.
	Eco Natural Trail dedicated to nature lovers.
	Tasting a light snack will be provided on this excursion.
	Meal not included during excursions free time is given to organise lunch individually.
	Most wanted Guest surveys indicate a high degree of satisfaction with these tours.
	Basket Lunch a packed meal is provided from the ship.
	Good for shopping specially dedicated to shopping lovers.
	Cultural dedicated to history, culture and local traditions lovers.
	Disable friendly Excursions with the handicap sign are for guests with mobility difficulties however should be able to move around independently. Guests in wheelchair out on excursion need to be accompanied by a third party as assistance by the ship will not be provided. The majority of our agencies require that the wheelchairs be retractable because sometimes the necessary space needed for a wheelchair is not available. We kindly ask you to contact the Excursion Office as soon as possible, upon embarkation, to ensure that we find the best possible solution and to reserve the appropriate seat in the required bus before the departure of the excursions. For further information and for a solution that best fits your need please contact the Excursion Office.
	Sports Lovers for the adventurous, there are our most active shore excursions.
	Recommended to families includes activities that are appropriate for families travelling with children.
	New Brand -new Tour
	Meal on board back on board for lunch/dinner, your guide will be ready to continue the excursion at the end of it.
	Meal Included a meal will be provided on this excursion.



Refreshments included

Refreshments included.

Booking excursions

You can book your excursions before departure at www.mycosta.it by registering and filling in the online form or, on board, by using the interactive TV system from the comfort of your own cabin or by visiting the Excursions Totem (services only available on board selected ships), or at any stage during your holiday by dropping off a completed Tour Order Form in the drop box located in the main hall of the ship. Excursions Office staff will be happy to offer you advice and assistance.

Number of participants

Some excursions require a minimum number of bookings and/or a maximum number of participants. These excursions are available on a first come first served basis, so it is advisable to book them well in advance.

Duration

The stated duration of excursions is subject to change without prior notice and can vary due to unforeseen circumstances, such as adverse weather conditions and/or transport delays. The order of certain visits may also be changed for the abovementioned reasons. You are therefore kindly asked to respect the times announced by the tour guides (stops for food, stops to take photographs, etc.).

Description

The descriptions of excursions are correct at time of publication of this document. In an effort to offer you the highest quality excursions program, in some cases the descriptions may vary slightly from the excursions themselves.

Guests with limited mobility

Please contact our onboard staff the day before your cruise. They will advise you and try to obtain the necessary equipment for your on-shore excursion.

Personalised programs

Private cars, limousines or exclusive visits can be arranged upon request on day of departure by contacting the Excursions Office.

Prices

The prices of excursions include transport available on site, which might include coach, limousine, taxi, funicular railways or boats. Meals and/or drinks are included only when specified in the itinerary of the excursion. Costa Cruises reserves the right to change the prices and itineraries of excursions without prior notice.

Children and kids

Children between the ages of 3 and 13 are entitled to a 30% discount for excursions on cruises in the Mediterranean and Northern Europe, 25% for cruises in South America and Transatlantic cruises from/to South America, and 10% for cruises to the Caribbean and Transatlantic cruises from/to the Caribbean.

There is no charge for children up to the age of 3 provided that parents carry them during transportation.

Squok Club

Children between the ages of 3 and 12 can have fun at the Squok Club while their parents enjoy their excursion. The service is free, but must be requested in advance.

ITINERARY



DATE	PORT	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
06/10	Warnemünde	-	1900
06/11	Copenhagen	0830	1730
06/12	...CRUISING...	-	-
06/13	Hellesylt	0800	0900
06/13	Geiranger	1100	1800
06/14	Bergen	0800	1800
06/15	Kristiansand	1300	1900
06/16	Aarhus	0900	1800
06/17	Warnemünde	0800	-

AVAILABLE EXCURSIONS

Copenhagen - 6/11/2016

00ET COPENHAGEN BY BIKE: CHRISTIANIA, THE LITTLE MERMAID AND THE ROYAL PALACES

01G9 PANORAMIC CITY TOUR & TIVOLI

2701 COPENHAGEN: THE LITTLE MERMAID AND THE ROYAL PALACES - ends at the airport

2704 COPENHAGEN EXPRESS: ALL THE KEY SIGHTS ? ending at the airport

2706 COPENHAGEN: THE LITTLE MERMAID AND THE ROYAL PALACES

2707 SPECIAL SOUVENIRS FROM COPENHAGEN

2708 COPENHAGEN: EXPLORING THE CANALS OF COPENHAGEN BY BOAT ?

2811 THE WONDERS OF COPENHAGEN

Geiranger - 6/13/2016

2360 HIGH END KAYAKING

2361 SIGHTS OF GEIRANGER

2363 THE HERDAL VALLEY, ALPINE FARM AND TASTING OF LOCAL SPECIALITIES

236A RAFT TOUR OF THE GEIRANGERFJORD

00IY FROM MOUNTAINTOP TO FJORD BY BIKE

014P Westerås Hike

Hellesylt - 6/13/2016

2391 EXCURSION FROM HELLESYLT TO GEIRANGER WITH BREATH TAKING VIEWS

2393 HIKING ACROSS THE FLO MOUNTAIN

00FN BRIKSDAL GLACIER WALK

Bergen - 6/14/2016

2310 A DISCOVERY TOUR OF BERGEN AND ITS SURROUNDINGS BY BOAT

2311 PANORAMIC TOUR OF BERGEN

2313 PANORAMIC TOUR OF HARDANGERFJORD

2318 PANORAMIC TOUR IN BERGEN AND EDVARD GRIEG'S HOUSE

00EU BERGEN BY BIKE

2892 SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BERGEN AND SCENIC FUNICULAR RIDE

2895 FUNICULAR RIDE AND HIKING ON MOUNT FLØIEN

Kristiansand - 6/15/2016

- 2882** EXPLORING THE SURROUNDINGS OF KRISTIANSAND BY BUS
- 00F9** KRISTIANSAND CITY WALK
- 2345** SETESDAL VINTAGE RAILWAY
- 2346** HOLLEN, SOGNE & OPEN AIR MUSEUM
- 2349** DISCOVERING LILLESAND
- 00FQ** NÖGNE Ö BREWERY & THE FISHMARKET
- 00FR** SEA RAFTING ADVENTURE
- 00G8** EXPLORE THE SOUTH CAPE OF NORWAY

Aarhus - 6/16/2016

- 016L** HIGHLIGHTS OF AARHUS
- 016N** CLAUSHOLM CASTLE, GAMMEL ESTRUP MANOR & GARDENS
- 016O** SILKEBORG, THE HIGHLAND LAKE CRUISE
- 016Q** DISCOVERING ARHUS BY FOOT
- 019G** A DAY IN LEGOLAND
- 2723** AARHUS: AARHUS ART MUSEUM AND A COLOURFUL CITY

Warnemünde - 6/17/2016

- 01H6** HANSEATIC ROSTOCK AND MICROBREWERY ending airport
- 2961** DISCOVERING BERLIN
- 2962** HISTORIC ROSTOCK WITH VISIT TO BREWERY
- 2964** POSTCARD FROM HAMBURG
- 2965** THE "MOLLI" TRAIN AND MINSTER ABBEY
- 2966** LUBECCA, THE JEWEL OF THE BALTICS

*Copenhagen***COPENHAGEN BY BIKE: CHRISTIANIA, THE LITTLE MERMAID AND THE ROYAL PALACES****Description**

When in Copenhagen, we do as the Danish do, exploring the city by bicycle, a mode of transport particularly favoured by the locals. Freetown Christiania, the iconic statue of the Little Mermaid, and the Queen's residence just a few of the unmissable sights we visit on this excursion.

What we will see

- The city centre
- Rosenborg Castle and Kongens Have gardens (the King's Garden)
- Indre By, Strøget Europe's longest pedestrianised shopping street and Tivoli Gardens
- The island and district of Christianshavn and Freetown Christiania
- the old Stock Market, the Island of Power and Christiansborg Palace
- The port and district of Nyhavn and the Palace of Amalienborg
- The Statue of the Little Mermaid

What we will do

- We reach Denmark's enchanting capital, **Copenhagen**, a city where history, tradition and the modern world are interwoven with the magic of fairy tales.
- We set out from the **Østerbro** district, which boasts many fine buildings constructed in the 17th century at the behest of King Christian IV. One of these is the glorious **Rosenborg Castle**. Built over 400 years ago, it was initially planned as a royal summer residence but was expanded over the years, taking on the character and appearance of a castle, in the true sense of the word.
- Walking around the castle, we will be treated to the enchanting spectacle of the **Kongens Have, the oldest royal gardens in Denmark** which surround the entire building.
- Next we make our way to **Indre By, the historic heart of the city**, where we find **Strøget, Europe's longest pedestrianised shopping street**, the magnificent City Hall **with its distinctive decorations, the monuments and maritime symbols that adorn City Hall Square, and the beautiful world famous Tivoli Gardens****.
- Our tour then takes us to the island of Christianshavn where we discover **Freetown Christiania**, a **semi-autonomous district within Copenhagen** that was founded in 1971 when a group of hippies occupied a decommissioned naval base at the edge of the city. Cars are forbidden in Christiania, there are no police, and it even has its own currency.
- Leaving this incredible place behind us, we head back to the centre of Copenhagen. We visit the **old Stock Exchange** and nearby **Christiansborg Palace** on the islet of Slotsholmen which, being home to Denmark's most important institutions, is fittingly nicknamed the Island of Power.
- We cycle onwards to the fascinating **district of Nyhavn** and the Queen's residence, **Amalienborg Palace**, which is guarded by troops wearing traditional bearskin hats.

- Our last port of call is the world-famous **Hans Christian Andersen's Little Mermaid**. Since 1913, she has sat on the harbour rocks welcoming travellers from all over the world and inspiring them with her tale of love and sacrifice. But there is more to her story than fairy tales: covered in pink paint, twice decapitated, deprived of an arm, narrowly escaping being blown to pieces, and even transported to China for the Shanghai Expo our dear Little Mermaid has led a colourful life!
- Our group will be accompanied by one or more Bike Escorts, but the excursion does not include a guide. In some areas it will be necessary to walk the bicycles.
- Minimum age: 12.
- Minimum height: 160 cm for women, 165 cm for men.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOET	4 1/2 Hours approximately	Easy 	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Fun	 Sports Lovers		

Copenhagen
PANORAMIC CITY TOUR & TIVOLI

Description

PANORAMIC CITY TOUR & TIVOLI

What we will do

Board a comfortable motor coach for an enjoyable tour through the highlights of this beautiful Baltic City and learn more about the fascinating and colourful history of the world's oldest monarchy. After a photo stop by the little mermaid and Amalienborg Palace, you will take off for Tivoli Garden - This famous amusement park and pleasure garden in Copenhagen opened on August 15, 1843 making it one of the oldest amusement park to survive to the present day. A daytime visit to Tivoli offers you the opportunity to try out any of the 26 rides from the hair-raising rollercoaster to the child-friendly merry go-round, catch a performance at the Pantomime Theatre, watch the Tivoli Boys Guard Parade, enjoy an open-air concert, meet the popular Danish comic book character Rasmus Klump, drink or eat at any of the more than 30 restaurants and eateries of the garden offering everything from gourmet to fast food or simply stroll around the wonderful garden and fanciful buildings. Your guide will provide you with a brief overview of the gardens and some helpful tips, and then you are free to roam around and enjoy the special atmosphere, the beautiful flowers, the fun rides and the magic that is Tivoli. This is an open-ended tour, ending in Tivoli Garden. You may stay as long as you like in Tivoli or in town and make you own way back to the ship.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01G9	3 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Recommended to families


Copenhagen
COPENHAGEN: THE LITTLE MERMAID AND THE ROYAL PALACES - ends at the airport
Description

On this excursion we learn about the history of Copenhagen's most iconic locations, symbols of the city that have become famous around the world.

What we will see

- The statue of the Little Mermaid
- City Hall, the Stock Exchange, Amalienborg Palace and the statue of King Frederick V
- Christiansborg Palace, the Island of Power

What we will do

- We reach **Copenhagen**, the enchanting capital of the world's oldest kingdom, a city where history, tradition and the modern world are interwoven with the magic of fairy tales.
- Our first port of call is the world-famous **statue of the Little Mermaid inspired by the story by Hans Christian Andersen**. Since 1913, she has sat on the harbour rocks welcoming travellers from all over the world and inspiring them with her tale of love and sacrifice. But there is more to her story than fairy tales: covered in pink paint, twice decapitated, deprived of an arm, narrowly escaping being blown to pieces, and even transported to China for the Shanghai Expo our dear Little Mermaid has led a colourful life!
- We continue our tour with a visit to the **City Hall**, the Stock Exchange and the **Amalienborg Palace**: four identical buildings, guarded by soldiers in traditional bearskin hats. In the palace grounds, the **statue of King Frederick V**, on horseback depicted as a Roman emperor, is considered one of the most important equestrian statues in the world.
- Next on our itinerary is **Christiansborg Palace** on the islet of Slotsholmen, which, being home to Denmark's most important institutions, is fittingly nicknamed the Island of Power.
- Our excursion concludes at the airport where staff will explain how to collect your bags and make your way to the check-in

desks.

- This excursion is available to guests whose flights depart after 14:30.
- Christiansborg Palace reserves the right to close its rooms to the public and cancel bookings whenever it is needed by the government or the royal family.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2701	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type



Cultural



Recommended to families

Copenhagen

COPENHAGEN EXPRESS: ALL THE KEY SIGHTS ? ending at the airport

Description

This excursion gets straight to the point, taking us directly to the city's most iconic landmarks: the statue of the Little Mermaid, with its remarkable history, the alternative world of Freetown Christiania, the royal residences and the Government offices.

What we will see

- The statue of the Little Mermaid
- Amalienborg Palace, the Royal Guard and the statue of King Frederick V
- Nyhavn district, the Stock Exchange, Christiansborg Palace, the Island of Power, the Parliament, Supreme Court, Government offices and former Royal Apartments
- The Christianshavn district and Freetown Christiania

What we will do

- Our excursion, exploring the capital of Europe's oldest kingdom, begins with an opportunity to take photographs of the world-famous statue of **Hans Christian Andersen's Little Mermaid**, one of the city's most iconic symbols. Since 1913, she has sat on the harbour rocks welcoming travellers from all over the world and inspiring them with her tale of love and sacrifice. But there is more to her story than fairy tales: covered in pink paint, twice decapitated, deprived of an arm, narrowly escaping being blown to pieces, and even transported to China for the Shanghai Expo our dear Little Mermaid has led a colourful life!
- The first stop on our tour is **Amalienborg Palace**, comprising four identical buildings; this has been the **principal seat of the Danish royal family** since 1794. It is guarded by soldiers in traditional bearskin hats and is also home to the **statue of King**

Frederick V on horseback, depicted as a Roman emperor and considered one of the most important equestrian statues in the world. We visit the palace courtyards and enjoy a little free time.

- We make our way through the district of **Nyhavn** and then proceed to see some of the city's most important landmarks, including **the Stock Exchange and Christiansborg Palace**. The latter is located on Slotsholmen, Island, fittingly nicknamed the Island of Power which houses the country's main political institutions: the Parliament (Folketing), the Supreme Court and the government offices (to the south and east), as well as the state rooms of the former Royal Apartments (north wing).
- We end our tour and head to the airport through the old Christianshavn district where we encounter Freetown Christiania, a semi-autonomous district of Copenhagen founded in 1971 when a group of hippies occupied a decommissioned naval base on the edge of the city. Cars are forbidden in Christiania, there are no police, and it even has its own currency.
- We say farewell to fairy-tale Copenhagen, taking a souvenir or two, and countless memories with us.
- Our excursion concludes at the airport where staff will explain how to collect your bags and make your way to the check-in desks.
- This excursion is available to guests whose flights depart after 13:00.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2704	2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type



Sightseeing



Recommended to families



Disable friendly

Copenhagen

COPENHAGEN: THE LITTLE MERMAID AND THE ROYAL PALACES

Description

On this excursion we learn about the history of Copenhagen's most iconic locations, symbols of the city that have become famous around the world.

What we will see

- The statue of the Little Mermaid
- City Hall, the Stock Exchange, Amalienborg Palace and the statue of King Frederick V
- Christiansborg Palace, the Island of Power
-

What we will do

- We reach **Copenhagen** , the enchanting capital of the world's oldest kingdom, a city where history, tradition and the modern world are interwoven with the magic of fairy tales.
- Our first port of call is the world-famous **statue of the Little Mermaid inspired by the story by Hans Christian Andersen**. Since 1913, she has sat on the harbour rocks welcoming travellers from all over the world and inspiring them with her tale of love and sacrifice. But there is more to her story than fairy tales: covered in pink paint, twice decapitated, deprived of an arm, narrowly escaping being blown to pieces, and even transported to China for the Shanghai Expo our dear Little Mermaid has led a colourful life!
- We continue our tour with a visit to the **City Hall** , the Stock Exchange and the **Amalienborg Palace** : four identical buildings, guarded by soldiers in traditional bearskin hats. In the palace grounds, the **statue of King Frederick V** , on horseback depicted as a Roman emperor, is considered one of the most important equestrian statues in the world.
- Next on our itinerary is **Christiansborg Palace** on the islet of Slotsholmen, which, being home to Denmark's most important institutions, is fittingly nicknamed the Island of Power.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2706	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type


Cultural



Recommended to families

Copenhagen
SPECIAL SOUVENIRS FROM COPENHAGEN
Description

We visit Denmark's wonderful capital with its royal palaces and distinctively Danish landmarks that are full of historical significance and treat ourselves to a special visit, discovering 240 years of passion for quality and beauty in the blue and white ceramics of the Royal Copenhagen porcelain works.

What we will see

- The statue of the Little Mermaid
- Amalienborg Palace, the Royal Guard and the statue of King Frederick V
- Nyhavn District
- Rosenborg Castle, City Hall, the Stock Exchange, the Round Tower and Christiansborg Palace

What we will do

- We reach **Copenhagen** , the enchanting capital of the world's oldest kingdom, a city where history, tradition and the modern world are interwoven with the magic of fairy tales.
- Our tour begins with an opportunity to take a few photographs of the world-famous statue of **Hans Christian Andersen's Little Mermaid**.
- Next, we make our way to **Amalienborg Palace** , comprising four identical buildings; this has been the **principal seat of the Danish royal family** since 1794. It is guarded by soldiers in traditional bearskin hats and is also home to the **statue of King Frederick V** on horseback, depicted as a Roman emperor and considered one of the most important equestrian statues in the world.
- We move on to the picturesque entertainment district of Nyhavn, which dates back to the 17th century, with its colourful wood, brick and mortar townhouses, its famous wooden boats and the romantic sailing ships moored at the quays.
- Here we find some of the city's most interesting sights: **Rosenborg Castle** , the **City Hall** , the **Stock Exchange** , the **Round Tower** and **Christiansborg Palace** , home to the Danish Parliament and many of the country's other political institutions.
- We cross old canals and streets ensconced between ancient buildings to reach the pedestrian walkway that crosses the entire city. Our guide will accompany us on a visit to the **famous Royal Copenhagen shop** where we can admire the unique quality of its renowned, hand-painted, blue and white porcelain, and the hand-hammered silverware and hand blown glassware.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The excursion is reserved for guests who are not disembarking in Copenhagen.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2707	3 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Cultural



Recommended to families

Copenhagen
COPENHAGEN: EXPLORING THE CANALS OF COPENHAGEN BY BOAT ?
Description

What better way to discover Copenhagen than via its canals? On this excursion, we take advantage of the myriad of navigable waterways that hold the Danish capital in their spellbinding embrace, and offer the best views the city.

What we will see

- The fish market
- The canals and traditional, local boats
- Historic buildings, decommissioned warships, houses overlooking the water

What we will do

- This excursion offers us a unique view of Denmark's fascinating capital, **Copenhagen**, a city rich in history and tradition, shrouded in a fairytale atmosphere.
- Our coach brings us close to the **fish market** (which is now full of chic coffee houses and bars).
- **Here, we board a typical local boat** and set off in search of the most evocative, picturesque sites that the ancient port has to offer.
- From the canals, we enjoy unique views of historic and contemporary buildings, decommissioned warships, houses and gardens overlooking the water, not to mention the restaurants and bars on floating decked pontoons on the waterfront.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2708	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46

Type


Sightseeing



Recommended to families

Copenhagen
THE WONDERS OF COPENHAGEN
Description

Succumb to the charm of Copenhagen with this unique opportunity to visit Denmark's wonderful capital: visit the historic centre, discover why Danish design is so highly regarded around the world, relax at one of the local bars or treat yourself to some retail therapy on one of the charming shopping streets.

What we will see

- Indre By the historic city centre
- Rosenborg Castle, Strøget Europe's longest pedestrianised shopping street, the City Hall and the Rådhuspladsen (City Hall Square), Tivoli Gardens
- The statue of the Little Mermaid
- Amalienborg Palace and Christiansborg Palace
- The Christianshavn district and Freetown Christiania

- Local bars, gift shops and the city centre

What we will do

- We arrive in Denmark's capital, **Copenhagen**, a wonderful city rich in history and tradition.
- We begin our tour in the **historic centre district of Indre By**. Here we find Rosenborg Castle, **Strøget Europe's longest pedestrianised shopping street** the magnificent **City Hall** with its distinctive decorations, the monuments and maritime symbols that adorn City Hall Square, and the magnificent world famous **Tivoli Gardens**.
- We make a brief stop at the famous statue of **Hans Christian Andersen's Little Mermaid**. Since 1913, she has sat on the harbour rocks welcoming travellers from all over the world and inspiring them with her tale of love and sacrifice. But there is more to her story than fairy tales: covered in pink paint, twice decapitated, deprived of an arm, narrowly escaping being blown to pieces, and even transported to China for the Shanghai Expo our dear Little Mermaid has led a colourful life!
- Also not to be missed is a visit to the city's royal residences: the palaces at **Amalienborg** residence of the present Queen which is guarded by soldiers in traditional bearskin hats, and Christiansborg Palace. The latter residence was temporarily abandoned following a serious fire in 1794. Today it is houses both the royal family's reception rooms, and the offices of the Danish Prime Minister.
- We continue along the picturesque canal in the Christianshavn district where we find **Freetown Christiania, a semi-autonomous area of the city of Copenhagen** that was founded in 1971 when a group of hippies occupied a decommissioned naval base on the edge of the city. Cars are forbidden in Christiania, there are no police, and it even has its own currency.
- Lastly, we stop in the very heart of the city where we can savour the capital's unique atmosphere, enjoying a relaxing stroll, sipping a drink in one of the countless coffee houses or picking up a final souvenir or two.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2811	6 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 74.95	EUR 52.46

Type

 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families	 Meal not included
--	---	---	---

Geiranger
HIGH END KAYAKING

Description

HIGH END KAYAKING

What we will see

- Geirangerfjord: breathtaking scenery and clifftop farms

What we will do

- The **Geirangerfjord** is described as the most beautiful fjord in the world: we will set off on a kayak journey surrounded by magnificent and striking mountains, which, with their steep faces, reach heights of up to 1,500 metres.
- Grip those paddles and away we go: we will admire the **breathtaking scenery and the farms perched on their rocky outcrops**. According to local folklore, farmers would tie ropes to their children and animals to prevent them from falling from the high walls of rock. We will skim the waters and breathe in the extremely fresh air of the fjord: what better way to feel the strength and greatness of mother nature in person than on a kayak tour?
- Our kayak will follow the outline of the basin, which curves between two tower-shaped mountains. It is a magical and majestic place at any time of the year.
- After admiring the verdant nature and the striking rock formations of the fjord, we will set off on the return journey, during which our guide will tell us the history of Geiranger and its population.
- You must be physically fit to take part in this excursion and not suffer from back pain.
- You must be able to swim.
- No prior kayak experience is required.
- The excursion includes a 5 minute walk to the kayak platform, where participants will receive safety instructions and information on how to paddle.
- Minimum age for the kayak excursion with an adult: 6.
- Maximum weight: 120 kg.
- Maximum height: 190 cm.
- Minors under 12 years of age must be accompanied by an adult.
- It is recommended that you only bring personal belongings which are strictly necessary; belongings will be left in a locked local office. However, responsibility for the aforementioned remains with participants.
- Italian speaking guides are not available.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2360	3 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 99.00	EUR 69.30

Type


Eco Natural Trail



Recommended to families

Geiranger
SIGHTS OF GEIRANGER

Description
SIGHTS OF GEIRANGER
What we will see

- Village of Geiranger and
- Scenic view of the village and the Geirangerfjord
- Lake Djupvatn and Dalsnibba Mountain: mountains, glaciers, waterfalls and lakes
- Djupvasshytta: free time

What we will do

- Our tour begins in the **pleasant village of Geiranger** and will continue to the top of the mountain along the extremely steep Geiranger road.
- During the journey, we stop to enjoy a marvellous **scenic view** of the village of Geiranger below, the famous fjord and surrounding mountains. Verdant and unspoilt countryside as far as the eye can see.
- We continue on to **Lake Djupvatn** , then take the road to the top of **Dalsnibba Mountain** (1,500 m).
- If there is enough time, we can again enjoy a view of the **breathtaking landscape of mountains, glaciers, waterfalls and lakes**.
- We make a stop at **Djupvasshytta** , where we will have some **free time** to go looking for souvenirs and take photos of the lake to take home as lovely memories.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- For safety reasons, if the road to Mount Dalsnibba is closed or covered by snow, an alternative panoramic view point will be suggested depending on weather conditions.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2361	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Recommended to families



Most wanted

Geiranger
THE HERDAL VALLEY, ALPINE FARM AND TASTING OF LOCAL SPECIALITIES
Description

A perfect excursion for those wishing to combine the splendid countryside of the fjord and the discovery of local traditions and lifestyle, tasting typical products of the alpine farm located at the heart of the fjord: an unforgettable journey.

What we will see

- Ørnevegen: views of the fjord and the Knivsflå alpine farm
- Seven Sisters Waterfall and Suitor Waterfall
- Village of Eidsdal and the village of Norddal
- Summer farm of Herdalssetra: unspoilt nature, grazing animals and local specialities
- Heregga Peak: wood houses with turf roofs
- Herdøla River

What we will do

- The excursion begins on the **Ørnevegen** (literally, "Eagle Road"), which rises via 11 hairpin bends to the highest point of the fjord, at a height of 620 metres. From here, we can enjoy the **spectacular scenery of the fjord and the Knivsflå alpine farm**. This is the steepest section of road out of Geiranger and is the only means of communication with the outside world during winter!
- From here, it is possible to get a glance of the **Seven Sisters, a group of 7 waterfalls** which, together with the **Suitor Waterfall** (located opposite on the other side), provide one of the most beautiful natural spectacles of all of the Norwegian fjords... as well as being the subject of a fascinating legend.
- We reach the **village of Eidsdal** in Norddalsfjord and follow the coast up to the **village of Norddal**.
- Leaving the fjord, we head into the valley until we arrive at the **summer farm of Herdalssetra**. Operational for over 300 years, it is formed of 30 old houses and for hundreds of years, has housed goats and cows, lambs and horses which are free to graze. Here, old traditions are more alive than ever. Various types of white and brown goat's cheeses are produced here, as well as other mountain delicacies typical of the Norwegian fjords. These form the basis of a special **tasting session**, which is sure to delight the palate.
- The dwellings we will see are small **wood houses with turf roofs**, purposely built under the large **Heregga Peak**, which protects them from the frequent avalanches. *On the journey to the valley, we can admire the *Herdøla River*, which receives the waters from numerous waterfalls.
- We arrive in Eidsdal then return to Geiranger via, once again, Ørnevegen, the Eagle Road.
- The excursion includes walking on steep and slippery ground, we therefore recommended wearing comfortable, non-slip shoes.
- Should the Herdalssetra farm not be accessible following winter, the visit will take place at Herdal Home Farm, which is located at a lower altitude.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems and pregnant women.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2363	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 94.95	EUR 66.46
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Tasting		

Geiranger
RAFT TOUR OF THE GEIRANGERFJORD

Description

The perfect combination of breathtaking scenery, traditional landscapes and a little adrenaline, when gliding along the waters, in a raft, of the majestic fjord of Geiranger: on this excursion, we will discover one of the most magical places in Scandinavia, right from its very waters.

What we will see

- Geirangerfjord: spectacular landscapes amongst majestic mountains and unspoilt scenery
- Traditional mountain farms
- Seven Sisters Waterfall and Bridal Veil Falls

What we will do

- Our tour begins at the port: we will be welcomed by our guide and will walk approximately 200 metres to our raft.
- Before setting off on this stirring excursion on the waters of the fjord, we prepare ourselves by listening to some brief safety instructions and we put on the windproof and waterproof coverall provided.
- Now the real excitement begins: our **Geirangerfjord** adventure can begin!
- The raft goes increasingly fast and the extremely pure air of the fjord can be felt on our faces providing a great sense of freedom whilst we admire the **majestic landscape**.
- Our helmsman will amaze us with a host of spectacular manoeuvres injecting a little adrenaline to the experience. The raft journey is not just about speed: the helmsman will slow down when approaching some **small mountain farms** located along the Geirangerfjord and will tell us a little bit about their history in English.
- We will admire the **Seven Sisters Waterfall and Bridal Veil Falls** up close, two of Norway's most important waterfalls, and we will discover the legend that lies behind their names. An unforgettable experience!
- Italian speaking guides are not available.
- Minimum age: 4.
- Maximum number of participants: 24 passengers.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

- In the event of adverse weather conditions the tour may be cancelled.
- You need to be able to swim and be physically fit to take part in this excursion.
- Participants must be able to walk approximately 1 kilometre on level ground and up 2-3 steps to get on and off the vessel.
- The excursion is not recommended for pregnant women and guests with mobility problems, back, neck or heart troubles.
- The ?flotation suit? provided must be worn during the excursion.
- Participants must pay attention when boarding/disembarking the vessel.
- Bad weather conditions at sea may cause sea sickness, we therefore recommend taking the necessary precautions.
- The views and landscapes that feature in this excursion may be subject to change owing to weather conditions or in the instance of high waters and/or rough sea. The tour leader reserves the right to cancel, modify, shorten or interrupt the excursion at any given moment owing to the reasons mentioned above.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
236A	1 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 94.95	EUR 66.46
Type				
 Eco Natural Trail	 Fun	 Sports Lovers		

Hellesylt
EXCURSION FROM HELLESYLT TO GEIRANGER WITH BREATH TAKING VIEWS
Description

A panoramic tour that takes us from the splendid waterfalls of Hellesylt to the Geirangerfjord a UNESCO site across many villages, rivers and lakes immersed in pristine natural scenery.

What we will see

- Hellesylt Falls
- Counties of Moere og Romsdal and Sogn og Fjordane, and Stryn
- River Stryn and Hjelle
- Old mountain road of Strynefjellsvegen and Jolbrua bridge
- Djupvatn Lake, panoramic point on mount Dalsnibba and break taking view over the entire Geirangerfjord
- Flydal Gorge

What we will do

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2391	7 1/2 Hours approximately	Easy 	EUR 129.00	EUR 90.30

Type

 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Disable friendly	 Most wanted
 Meal Included			

Hellesylt
HIKING ACROSS THE FLO MOUNTAIN

Description

HIKING ACROSS THE FLO MOUNTAIN

What we will see

- Vollset, Hellesylt, the river Bygdeelva and Vollster farm
- Traditional alpine huts and mountain lakes immersed in pristine natural scenery
- The Stryn road and lake
- Lake Djupvatn and the panoramic view point on mount Dalsnibba
- Flo and its fruit trees
- A photo stop at Flydal gorge
- imposing mountains and glaciers and splendid natural landscapes
- Geiranger

What we will do

- Our excursion starts at **Vollset** , taking us all the way to **Flo** along one of the main roads once used for commerce between Sunnmøre, the Nordfjord and the eastern regions, between the coastal towns and those situated inland, starting in the Middle Ages. Goods were carried on one's shoulder or on horseback as the atmospheric conditions meant that the paths were almost impassable and alternative forms of transport could not be trusted.
- From Hellesylt we follow the course of the **river Bygdeelva** and head towards the Vollster farm, which sits approximately 250 metres above sea level.
- From here we proceed on foot.
- Along the path we will see **three seter (traditional mountain farm huts) and numerous mountain lakes**, reaching a maximum altitude of 550 metres above sea level

- During the climb we will make a brief stop to admire the **Stryn lake** , which reflects the imposing mountains of Skåla and Lofjellet and several smaller glaciers.
- We then descend down the path in the direction of **Flo, an enchanting village sprinkled with fruit trees**.
- Here we will board the coach once more and continue our trip along the banks of the 15 km-long **Stryn lake** , which is famous for its turquoise reflections. The new Stryn mountain road passes through several tunnels making it accessible even during the winter season.
- Having reached the shore **opposite the mountains** , we continue west along the banks of lake Djupvatn. At its furthest point, we turn and take a steep toll road to reach the **panoramic view point of Dalsnibba**.
- Having admired the **unforgettable landscape** that the observation point offers us, we descend to Geiranger, making a **stop for photos at the Flydal Gorge**.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2393	7 1/2 Hours approximately	3 Hard	EUR 134.00	EUR 93.80
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Sports Lovers	 Meal Included	

Hellesylt
BRIKSDAL GLACIER WALK

Description

Have you ever seen a glacier? This is exactly what we'll be doing on this tour – and not just on any glacier either: the Briksdal, a spectacular expanse of ice hidden among the magnificent Norwegian fjords.

What we will see

- Village of Hellesylt and Hellesylt waterfall
- Lake Hornindalsvanet
- Nordfjord, villages of Stryn, Loen and Olden
- Briksdal Glacier and spectacular nature
- Mountain lodge near the glacier with a stop for lunch
- Road to Stryn, return trip via Geiranger, tunnels and panoramic viewpoint at Flydal Gorge

What we will do

- Our excursion begins in the **village of Hellesylt** , where we can admire the majestic **waterfall** of the same name, whose waters

cascade down to the shimmering emerald green and ultramarine blue fjord below.

- We continue our journey towards **Hornindalsvanet** which, at a depth of 514 metres, can claim to be Europe's deepest lake; before us lies the magnificent **Nordfjord** , alongside the road through the villages of Stryn, Loen and Olden. This fascinating village nestles at the bottom of the fjord and stretches along numerous lakes in the Olden Valley as far as the mountain lodge at the Briksdal Glacier.
- Our walk takes us through stunning nature to the **Briksdal Glacier** , a branch of the mighty **Jostedalsbreen Glacier** , the largest in Europe.
- At first, the path climbs and crosses over the waterfall on a wooden bridge.
- At this point we find ourselves standing face to face with the massive glacier.
- We'll then walk back the same way to the mountain lodge, where we'll enjoy an **excellent lunch**.
- Back on our journey, we cross the valley alongside the extraordinarily beautiful lake towards Stryn.
- We climb the **mountain road to Stryn** , which used to link eastern Norway with the west.
- Our return journey to Geiranger runs through quite a few tunnels, and we make a final stop at **Flydal** to take a few snapshots of our ship, waiting for us in the fjord.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOFN	8 1/2 Hours approximately	3 Hard	EUR 134.00	EUR 93.80

Type



Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Recommended to families



Meal Included

Geiranger

FROM MOUNTAINTOP TO FJORD BY BIKE

Description

The perfect excursion for bike enthusiasts: a downhill biking tour with spectacular views of waterfalls and mountains as well as a hint of adrenaline for an unforgettable experience.

What we will see

- Djupvasshytta, Dalsnibba Mountain
- Downhill Biking Tour: scenic points, spectacular view of the Geirangerfjord

What we will do

- We will depart by coach from the Geiranger lifeboat station and head to **Djupvasshytta** , which sits at an altitude of 1,030

metres, at the foot of the **Dalsnibba Mountain**. This marks the departure point for our thrilling, 17-km **Downhill Bicycle Tour**.

- Everybody will be provided with a bicycle, but before getting in the saddle and beginning our descent to the valley, the guide will provide instructions and information on safety and the signposting along the route.
- On route, we will find many points from which we can take photos or simply admire the incredible scenery that the **Geirangerfjord**, a UNESCO-protected site, has to offer.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- We recommend wearing sports clothing.
- You need to be physically fit to take part in this excursion.
- The safety helmet provided must be worn during the excursion.
- Minimum age: 12.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00IY	3 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 99.00	EUR 69.30
Type				
 Eco Natural Trail  Fun  Sports Lovers				

Geiranger **Westerås Hike**

Description

The Geirangerfjord is without doubt one of the most beautiful of the Norwegian fjords. Impressive mountains, numerous waterfalls as well as farms clinging to the steep hillsides give the fjord its unique character. From the landing stage the drive goes uphill past the tiny octagonal Geiranger Church and via numerous hairpin bends up to Hole camping site where we shall start our hiking tour. The path zigzags up the mountainside through former summer pastures. In bygone days every grass-straw was made use of, even that growing in the most inaccessible places. It was gathered together and sent by means of "løypestreng" a wire leading down to the nearest barn. Our goal is the spectacular Storsæter-waterfall which falls nearly 100 ft in a wide curve away from the mountainside, thus enabling us to stand underneath the actual fall! The hike to the fall is at times somewhat steep and strenuous and takes approx. 1 hour. After having enjoyed the view we head downhill towards the farm Westerås perched on a ledge above Geiranger itself. This farm was abandoned years back because of the danger of avalanches in winter and early spring, but is in full activity during the summer months, and here we are served refreshments. After having rested and refreshed ourselves we can stay on a bit longer at Westerås farm before walking down to Hole camping site where the bus awaits to take us down to the pier in Geiranger. Please note: Guests must be able to walk 5 miles over dirt paths and inclined terrain. This tour is at times strenuous. Hiking shoes, bottled water and appropriate clothing are recommended. This tour is not recommended for guests with mobility problems. Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
014P	3 1/2 Hours approximately	3 Hard	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Sports Lovers



Tasting

Bergen
A DISCOVERY TOUR OF BERGEN AND ITS SURROUNDINGS BY BOAT
Description

An exceptional tour exploring Bergen, its history and its main attractions, with a boat trip around the archipelago and a walking tour of the heart of the city, the old Bryggen Wharf area, where you can still experience the atmosphere of the trade and maritime traditions of the past.

What we will see

- Archipelago close to Bergen, Lysefjord, Buena Pier
- Bergen: the Hanseatic Wharf area of Bryggen

What we will do

- We begin the first part of our excursion with a boat tour around the **archipelago surrounding Bergen**, in the **Lysefjord** (the name means "Light Fjord", probably due to the light colour of the granite rocks along its sides). We then come to the **Buena Pier**, where we take the coach for the second stage of our tour, exploring **Bergen** and its suburbs.
- Bergen was founded in 1070 AD. During the 12th and 13th centuries, at the height of Norwegian power, in a period of intense exchange between the mainland and the colonies situated on the islands to the west, the city was the capital of the country. The kings of Norway made the city their home, and the busy port was the scene of many important historical events. Bergen owed its wealth and importance to its fish exports, mainly dried fish, which was an essential food commodity during the Middle Ages. During this period it grew to become the largest city in Norway. Today, however, Bergen has a population of 250,000 and is the second largest city in the country after Oslo, the present capital. Framed by the sea and seven surrounding mountains, it is sheltered from the North Sea by a chain of islands.
- Once we arrive in the ancient and picturesque **wharf district of Bryggen** ("bryggen" in Norwegian means "wharf"), we begin a guided tour in the alleys lined with picturesque warehouses overlooking the wharf. The warehouses were once used by the German merchants of the Hanseatic League, which, having founded a trading post in Bergen in 1350, gained political power and established a trading monopoly with northern Norway which lasted for about two centuries. Today the Bryggen District is

listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and boasts shops, restaurants, cafés and artisan workshops.

- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests who suffer from seasickness or guests with mobility problems.
- The boat has seats inside and outside; in the event of inclement weather, you are advised to bring a raincoat and wear appropriate clothing.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2310	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46

Type



Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families

Bergen

PANORAMIC TOUR OF BERGEN

Description

An exceptional tour exploring Bergen and discovering its main attractions and its history, from the old capital of Norway to today's fascinating and vibrant business centre, which revolves around the old Hanseatic District of Bryggen where you can still experience the atmosphere of the trade and maritime traditions of the past.

What we will see

- Bergen: King Haakon's Hall, Rosenkrantz Tower, Bryggen Wharf District, the Fish Market
- Nordnes Peninsula, Bergen Aquarium
- Øvregaten, St. Mary's church

What we will do

- We leave the port by coach and set off to explore **Bergen**, the second largest city in Norway after the current capital, Oslo. Bergen was founded in 1070 AD. Between the 12th and 13th centuries the city was the capital of Norgesveldet, the Norwegian Empire which included Iceland, Greenland and part of Scotland. Bergen flourished thanks to the export of fish (mostly dried fish) which was the city's main product in the Middle Ages. Even after Oslo became capital in 1299, Bergen continued to grow as a business centre, becoming the largest in Norway.
- Our tour begins with some of the city's most important and symbolic landmarks, including **King Haakon's Hall** (Håkonshallen), the imperial residence with adjoining banquet hall built by King Håkon Håkonsson between 1247 and 1261, and the **Rosenkrantz Tower** (Rosenkrantzårnet), built around 1560 by the Governor of Bergen Tower, Erik Rosenkrantz, to serve as

both as a residence and a fortified tower.

- Our tour then continues to the other symbol of the city, the ancient and picturesque **wharf district of Bryggen** ("bryggen" in Norwegian means "wharf"), which was built around 1350 by the Hanseatic League. It is the most enchanting neighbourhood of the city and extends along the eastern side of the port of Vågen, with long parallel rows of coloured buildings with sloping roofs (and leaning walls, in many cases), which are built with rough wooden planks on stacked-stone or wooden foundations. In the past, these buildings were used as offices, homes and stores and were used by the German merchants of the Hanseatic League, which enjoyed a trade monopoly with Norway. Today the Bryggen District is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and boasts shops, restaurants, cafés and artisan workshops.
- Passing by the bustling **Fish Market** (Fisketorget), we head for the **Nordnes Peninsula**, with its typical 19th-century white wooden houses. The **Bergen Aquarium** (Akvariet) at the tip of the peninsula, boasts one of the largest collections of marine and freshwater fish and invertebrates in Europe, in addition to seals and penguins; in the tropical section there are crocodiles, snakes, turtles and monkeys.
- As we continue on our way, we enjoy the splendid panorama that opens up on both sides of the port and, before returning to the ship, we cross the Fish Market once again and head for the **Øvregaten**, the oldest street in Bergen.
- Before boarding the ship, we have a little time to visit **St. Mary's Church** (Mariakirken). This 12th-century, stone-built church is the oldest building in Bergen and features a Romanesque entrance and twin towers. Inside there are 15th-century frescoes and a splendid Baroque pulpit donated by the merchants of the Hanseatic League in 1676.
- Those who wish can stay a little longer at the Fish Market and return to the ship independently.
- The tour is suitable for people with disabilities and those with mobility problems as long as they can board the coach autonomously.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2311	2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 39.95	EUR 27.96

Type



Cultural



Disability friendly

Bergen

PANORAMIC TOUR OF HARDANGERFJORD

Description

An extraordinary panoramic tour of Hardangerfjord, one of the most famous and spectacular fjords in Norway, on which we drive through picturesque villages and mountains overlooking the sea, to discover the true essence of this country and fully appreciate its

wild and unspoiled nature.

What we will see

- Bergen: Bergenhus Fortress, Håkonshallen, Rosenkrantz Tower, the Hanseatic wharf district of Bryggen and the Fish Market
- Lake Kaland, the village of Os on the Bjornefjord
- Hatvik, Venjaneset
- Mundheim, Hardangerfjord, the Folgefonna Glacier
- Lunch in the village of Øystese or Norheimsund
- Norheimsund, Steinsdal Waterfall, Tokagjel Gorge and Mount Kvamskogen
- Gullbotn, Soerfjord, the Island of Osterøy
- Northern suburbs of Bergen, Sandviken Bay

What we will do

- We leave Bergen by coach for our excursion, driving past the **Bergenhus Fortress**, the **Håkonshallen** and the **Rosenkrantz Tower**.
- After admiring the buildings of the old **Bryggen Hanseatic Wharf** and the **Fish Market**, we proceed to **Os**, a village on the **Bjornefjord**, 30 km south of the city.
- From here we begin a brief panoramic tour of the fjord, during which we are stunned by the spectacular view of the islands and the snow-capped mountains. We then reach **Hatvik**, where we take the ferry to cross the fjord to **Venjaneset**, on the opposite side.
- Our journey then leads us through small villages set in typical, west-coast scenery as we proceed to **Mundheim** and the **Hardangerfjord**, one of the most well-known Norwegian fjords, which lies framed by mountains reflected in the clear water and is famous for its many orchards.
- Our panoramic coach tour continues with a spectacular view of the mountains on the opposite side of the fjord. Weather permitting, we can even see the **Folgefonna Glacier** the third largest in Norway which covers an area of 203 square kilometres.
- We reach the **village of Øystese**, which sits in the bay of the fjord against a backdrop of high mountains, surrounded by green farms. We stop here for **lunch**, before returning to the **village of Norheimsund**, where we head inland to the **Steinsdal Waterfall** which has a sheer drop of 50 metres where we can cross the valley without getting wet.
- After going through many tunnels, we come to the **Tokagjel Gorge** and the **Kvamskogen Mountain Plateau**, a favoured dining and picnic spot among the inhabitants of Bergen. Indeed, there are numerous wooden chalets here and the area is ideal for hiking in summer and skiing during the winter and spring.
- We then go down along the fjord again, before going up to **Gullbotn**, where there is a closer recreational area with ski pistes and ski jumps.
- From here we go down to the **Soerfjord**. Across the water, on the opposite side of the fjord lies **Osterøy**, the largest island on the western coast.

- Our tour proceeds towards the **northern suburbs of Bergen** and before returning to the port we have the opportunity to admire the typical architecture of **Sandviken Bay**.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion is purely scenic and involves long stretches travelling by coach on winding roads (about 6 hours).

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2313	7 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 139.00	EUR 97.30

Type

 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Recommended to families	 Meal Included
---	---	---	---

Bergen
PANORAMIC TOUR IN BERGEN AND EDVARD GRIEG'S HOUSE
Description

An exceptional tour through Bergen, to admire the old quarter Hanseatic Bryggen, where you can still feel the atmosphere of the past of trade and seafaring traditions, and the house of the famous composer Edvard Grieg, another famous attraction of this beautiful city.

What we will see

- King Haakon's Hall, Rosenkrantz Tower, Bryggen Quarter
- Suburbs of Bergen
- Trolldhaugen (E. Grieg house) and "Troldsalen" Concert Hall with the opportunity to listen to some tracks.

What we will do

- We will leave the port and we will start our tour passing in front of the King Haakon's Hall (Håkonshallen), the imperial residence with adjoining banquet hall built by King Håkon Håkonsson between 1247 and 1261 for the wedding and the coronation of his son Magnus Lagabøter . The Håkonshallen is considered the largest medieval secular building existing in Norway today.
- Next to Håkonshallen, we will find the Rosenkrantz Tower (Rosenkrantzårnet), built around 1560 by the governor of Bergen Erik Rosenkrantz, with the function of a residence and that of a fortification. Today it also incorporates part of King Magnus Male (1273) the Legislature and the fortress of 1520 of Jørgen Hansson. Several spiral staircases, corridors and the guard posts, lead to the top, where you can enjoy a beautiful view of the harbor.
- In the vicinity we can also admire the buildings of the old Bryggen (whose name means "shore"), built around 1350 by the

Hanseatic League. It is the most picturesque district of Bergen and it stretches on the east bank of the port of Vågen, with long parallel rows of colorful buildings (often pendants) from the sloping roof, built with rough wooden planks and wooden foundations or piled stones.

- Once these buildings served as commercial offices, homes and warehouses and housed the German merchants of the Hanseatic League that had the monopoly of trade with Norway. Today, Bryggen is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and is home to shops, restaurants, cafes and artisan shops.
- We will then we move to the suburbs of Bergen, surrounded by mountains and where the old houses with gardens are still in excellent condition.
- After a short walk in the open air, we will arrive to Troidhaugen (whose name means "hill of the trolls"), located on the shores of Lake Nordås ,it is famous because it is the house, now a museum, of the famous Norwegian composer Edvard Grieg, who he lived here for 22 years and where he composed many of his most famous works.
- In Troidhaugen we will visit the "Troldsalen", a hall for chamber music concerts inaugurated in 1985 ,that can accommodate up to 200 people, here we will have the opportunity to listen to some songs of Edvard Grieg played by a Norwegian pianist.
- Immediately after the concert, we will visit the famous artist's house, before returning back to the ship.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2318	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type



Sightseeing



Cultural

Bergen **BERGEN BY BIKE**

Description

A bike discovery tour of Bergen, the capital of the fjords and the second largest city in Norway, with its beautiful pastel-coloured houses and immaculate centre, medieval influences and modern buildings near the port. Discovering Bergen on two wheels is a romantic and fun experience unlike other tours.

What we will see

- Bergenhus Fortress, Håkonshallen
- Bryggen, wooden houses
- Domkirke, Town Hall, Festplassen, Grieghallen, University
- Aquarium, fish market

What we will do

- We will visit one of Bergen's main sights, the **Bergenhus Castle** , a large star-shaped castle surrounded by thick stone walls. One of the original buildings that has survived to the present day is the Håkonshallen, which dates back to 1261, when Bergen was the capital of Norway. The hall is now used for concerts and important celebrations.
- Nearby, we will see the **Bryggen** (dock in Norwegian), the historic seafront area with typical coloured wooden houses under sloping roofs, a UNESCO World Heritage site. In the Middle Ages, German merchants who were part of the Hanseatic League, established their headquarters here and traded with fishermen from the north of Norway. The Hanseatic League reached the height of its power in 1350-1550, when it won a trade monopoly with the north of Norway and political control of Bergen.
- We will pass the entrance to the **funicular** , which, in 58 minutes, takes you up to the top of Mount Fløyen, one of the outdoor areas most popular with the citizens of Bergen. We will then come to the **Domkirke** , the cathedral completed long after Martin Luther's reform. We will continue from here past Bergen's institutional buildings, such as the Town Hall, the **Festplassen** ("the place for celebration") used for celebrations, festivals and exhibitions, the **Grieghallen** , the city's auditorium named after Edvard Grieg, Norway's most famous classical composer, and from there, after a short climb, the **University**.
- The itinerary continues through one of the city's oldest neighbourhoods to the **Aquarium** , home to seals, penguins and many species of tropical fish and animals. Our final stop will be the **fish market** , a busy and picturesque setting that we will be able to explore in close-up before returning to the ship.
- Our group will be accompanied by one or more Bike Escorts or a representative from the ship, but does not feature the services of a tour guide.
- Minimum age: 12 years.
- Minimum height: 160 cm for women, 165 cm for men.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00EU	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type


Sightseeing



Fun



Sports Lovers



Meal not included

Bergen
SIGHTSEEING TOUR OF BERGEN AND SCENIC FUNICULAR RIDE
Description

An exceptional tour on which we discover the main attractions and history of Bergen - once the hub of the Hanseatic League, now a vibrant, commercial centre that retains its traditional maritime air - before turning our attention to the scenic treasures on show in this

landscape of fjords and mountains, with an unforgettable ride in the famous Fløibanen funicular.

What we will see

- Håkonshallen, Rosenkrantz Tower and Bryggen Hanseatic Wharf
- Fløibanen Funicular, Mount Fløien
- Fish Market, Central Park and Lake
- Residential area, wooden houses, gardens, Royal Residence, the wooden Fantoft Stavkirke (stave church)

What we will do

- Our tour begins with **King Haakon's Hall** (Håkonshallen), the imperial residence with adjoining banquet hall built by King Håkon Håkonsson in 1261 and the nearby **Rosenkrantz Tower** (Rosenkrantzårnet), which was built around 1560 by the Governor of Bergen, Erik Rosenkrantz, to serve both as a residence and a fortified tower. Today it even incorporates part of the keep (1273) of King Magnus the Lawmender and Jørgen Hansson's fortress of 1520.
- The third stop on our tour is the picturesque old **wharf district of Bryggen** ("bryggen" in Norwegian means "wharf"), which was built around 1350 by the Hanseatic League. It is the most picturesque district of Bergen, extending along the eastern side of the port of Vågen, with its long parallel rows of colourful buildings. Once, these buildings were used as offices, homes and stores by the German merchants of the Hanseatic League. Today the Bryggen District is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and boasts shops, restaurants, cafés and artisan workshops. We wander around the alleys between the picturesque warehouses that line the street and along the seafront to enjoy the quaint atmosphere of this neighbourhood.
- We then arrive at the **Fløibanen funicular** station, which has been in operation since 1910. Once aboard, we are transported up the 26% gradient to an altitude of 320 metres a journey of about 8 minutes to reach the summit of **Mount Fløien** (one of the seven mountains that surround Bergen, its name derives from the wind vane placed at the summit many centuries ago to indicate the force and direction of the wind to sailors entering or leaving the port below). Mount Fløien is very popular with the inhabitants of Bergen as a recreation area all year round. From the summit the view is truly impressive: we can see the heart of Bergen at our feet and looking to the west, on a clear day, you can also see the North Sea, and the neighbouring archipelagos.
- We take the funicular back down, and after boarding the coach, we cross the **Fish Market** square, with its seafood, flowers, fruit and vegetables and souvenir stalls and we head for the **central park** and the **lake**.
- We then go through the **residential area**, admiring the well-preserved **wooden houses**, the **gardens** and the **Royal Residence** on our way to **Fantoft Stavkirke**. This wooden **stave church**, located in an enchanting wooded area to the south of Bergen, was rebuilt in 1992 after a terrible fire and is the exact replica of the original building which dated back to 1150. In the Middle Ages, in Norway, there were at least 800 of these typical stave churches; today there are only 30 remaining.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion is conducted mainly on foot, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes.
- In the event of inclement weather, the view from the platform of the funicular may not be ideal; in these conditions you are also advised to wear appropriate clothing.

- The itinerary may be subject to change.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2892	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96
Type				
 Cultural		 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families	

Bergen
FUNICULAR RIDE AND HIKING ON MOUNT FLØIEN
Description

An unmissable excursion by funicular and on foot to enjoy spectacular views of Bergen and its surroundings from the top of Mount Fløien; breathtaking views that embrace the fjord, the city and the surrounding landscape!

What we will see

- Fløibanen Funicular, Mount Fløien, panoramic view of Bergen
- Hiking on the Fløien Hills, Lake Skomakerdiket, the Blåmansveien hiking trail
- Rundemansvegroad and Rundemanen

What we will do

- We begin our excursion at the **Fløibanen funicular** station, which has been in operation since 1910. Once aboard, we are transported up the 26% gradient to an altitude of 320 metres a journey of about 8 minutes to reach the summit of **Mount Fløien** (one of the seven mountains that surround Bergen, its name derives from the wind vane placed at the summit many centuries ago to indicate the force and direction of the wind to sailors entering or leaving the port below). Both the funicular ride and the belvedere at the top offer a magnificent **panorama of Bergen** and its surroundings.
- After the funicular ride, we begin our **walking tour of the Fløien Hills**, a very popular recreational spot with the inhabitants of Bergen all year round. We walk along one of the many gravel roads, which leads us through woods with gentle hills, until we come to the small, idyllic **Lake Skomakerdiket**; we then take the **main Blåmansveien hiking trail**.
- As we walk uphill, the view becomes increasingly spectacular: we can see the fjord with its many islands, the city of Bergen at our feet and the North Sea in the distance to the west.
- After walking for about 2.5 km, we come to a crossroads. If the weather is favourable, we take the **Rundemansvegroad** and, as we leave the trees behind us, a broad panorama opens before us on all sides. We then come to the highest point, **Rundemanen**, at an altitude of approximately 570 metres, where we stop to rest and enjoy the fresh air.

- Depending on how physically fit you are, and the weather conditions, there is the possibility to extend or shorten the hike. In any case, at the end of the hike we go back down to the city with the funicular.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion involves walking uphill for about 230 metres, out of a total of 8 km that cover various types of terrain; you are therefore advised to wear trekking or sports shoes and comfortable multi-layered clothing.
- Minors under 16 years of age must be accompanied by an adult.
- Participants should bring along clothing that is appropriate for the weather conditions, a backpack for personal items and water to stay hydrated along the way.
- To participate in this excursion, you must be physically fit; the tour is not recommended for those who have mobility problems, heart problems or knee problems.
- Depending on where the ship is berthed, the excursion may include transport from the port to the starting point of the tour.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2895	4 Hours approximately	 Hard	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Recommended to families	 Sports Lovers	

Kristiansand
EXPLORING THE SURROUNDINGS OF KRISTIANSAND BY BUS
Description

Norway is famous for its breathtaking fjords and also here in the south we can offer you a unique experience of cruising. The drive from the pier in the city and up the Setesdalen valley gives you an impressive look at the beautiful Norwegian nature, passing several waterfalls on the way. Arriving in Byglandsfjord you will board the vintage steamboat Bjoren for scenic cruise on the fjord up to Bygland village. You will have the opportunity to take in the majestic mountains encircling the lake. SS Bjoren is a wood-fuelled steamboat that travels the route between Byglandsfjord and Bygland Ose on the lake Byglandsfjord in the Setesdal valley. Using wood as fuel is a natural choice as there was, and still is, good local access to it. Using wood to fuel the steam engine contributes to make Bjoren a unique part of Norway's cultural heritage and a floating technical museum. Arriving in Bygland you will disembark the boat and drive to the unique Setesdals museum for a guided tour. Bygland Museum is an open-air museum with old local farm buildings, of which the oldest dates from the 17th century. The big open-hearth room from 1650 gives a glimpse into the Middle Ages in Norway. Outside, old food plants provide a pleasant sight. The museum is beautifully located by the lake of Byglandsfjorden. Please note: Space is limited, so please reserve early. Some parts of the tour are made on foot. Order of sights may vary. The excursion has a long journey by bus (about 1 1/2 hours each way). This excursion is mainly panoramic.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2882	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 89.95	EUR 62.96

Type

 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Recommended to families
---	---	---

Kristiansand
KRISTIANSAND CITY WALK

Description

Kristiansand has a long and interesting history as the central point for trade and commerce in the southern part of Norway. What better way to explore the centre of Kristiansand, with its colorful houses and interesting history, then by joining this guided city walk. Kristiansand, the capital of the south, was almost entirely destroyed by bombs in 1940. The reconstruction created a new image for the town, with modern buildings in many different colors. Your walk starts from the pier and first stop will be at the local fish market where you will be able to take a look at all the local seafood specialties. Continue your walk through the center of the city, past the cathedral and local marketplace. The old part of the town has many characteristic right-angled streets and is known as Kvadraturen in Norwegian. Part of this area is Posebyen which constitutes one of the largest collection of low, wooden houses in Northern Europe. The guide will explain you about the big city fire that destroyed half of the cities houses and show you how the locals have managed to make small specialty boutiques and cafes flourish in this part of town.

Please note: Low heeled, closed toe, comfortable walking or hiking shoes and comfortable, layered loose clothing are recommended. A parent or guardian must accompany children under the age of 16 years. Guest should be physically fit to participate and the tour is not recommended for guests with a heart condition, weak knee or limited mobility abilities. Depending on where the ship is berthed this tour is operated with a transfer from the pier. Space is limited, so please book early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00F9	2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 34.95	EUR 24.46

Type

 Sightseeing	 Cultural
---	--

Kristiansand
SETESDAL VINTAGE RAILWAY

Description

Kristiansand, the capital of the South, has close to 70.000 inhabitants. The town was founded in the 17th century by king Christian 4th, king of Denmark/Norway, and celebrated its 350 years' jubilee in 1991. The old part of the town is very characteristic with its strict right angled streets; therefore the town centre is called "Quadraturen" in Norwegian. We begin our tour by bus heading inland through typical scenery, forestland dotted with lakes, small hills and here and there a farm. We reach the little industrial town of Vennesla and carry on along the Venneslafjord, a freshwater lake, to Grovane station on the railroad-connection between Oslo, the capital and the city of Stavanger. The Setesdal railway was opened in 1896 linking the town Kristiansand with the Setesdal valley. The line was discontinued in 1962, but luckily a part of the line was reopened as a veteran-railroad over a distance of 8 km. From Grovane and northwards the narrow-gauge railway (1067mm) runs along the Otra river over bridges and dams, through tunnels and avalanche shelters. The railway is powered by a steam engine from 1894 and the trip recreates the special atmosphere of a turn-of-the-century railway journey. There is hardly any other veteran-railway in Norway with such varied scenery along the way. Our final destination is at Røyknes. En route we can observe the timber slide which was used to transport the logs down to the coast for export.

Please note: Itinerary may be reversed depending on departure time. This tour is not recommended for guests with wheelchairs. Seats are limited, so please book this tour early. There will be no commentary during the railway-journey as it is an authentic vintage train without load-speakers.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2345	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 89.00	EUR 62.30

Type

 Sightseeing	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families
---	---	---

Kristiansand
HOLLEN, SOGNE & OPEN AIR MUSEUM
Description

Starting from the centre of Kristiansand the tour will take us by coach across various quarters so that we may appreciate the city's architecture with its typical old timber houses yet having some of the most modern design. We shall see the Fortress of Christiansholm, surrounded by a magnificent park, the small harbour and the Oddernes Church, one of the oldest dedicated to the Holy Patron Olaf who introduced Christianity to Norway. We continue to the open air Museum of Vest Agder where you can look into the history of this region by way of the old dwellings and the pictures of daily life. During our journey to Sogne we can admire the innumerable small islands which surround the coast and take a walk through the village of Hollen and, finally we shall visit the old Church of Sogne which possesses a large number of Frescos, both of the Renaissance period as well as of the Baroque era. On our return journey to Kristiansand, you will be able to take in the idyllic landscape, the Mecca for the summer holiday of many Norwegian families.

Please note: Space is limited, so please reserve early. In case of religious functions the visit to the Church will only be external.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2346	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Recommended to families

Kristiansand
DISCOVERING LILLESAND

Description

Kristiansand is the fifth largest town in Norway and has approx. 73,000 inhabitants. It is situated on the South Coast – which is one of the favourite holiday spots for Norwegians with its charming small towns and coastline dotted with islands and skerries. This makes an inner waterway called Blindleia where smaller crafts can travel well protected from the open sea, and as our sightseeing vessel sails along within these waters you will see lots of boats. Along the shorelines there are small white painted wooden houses – built by local fishermen and sailors – however, these days they are mostly owned by city folks and used as holiday homes. Continue through the scenic landscape to the little town of Lillesand – with a population of around 9,000 inhabitants. Enjoy some time at leisure to browse through the narrow streets with shops, restaurants and art galleries before heading back to Kristiansand.

Please note: Space is limited, so please book early. This excursion is not recommended for those guests who suffer from seasickness or those with mobility problems. Order of sights may vary. We suggest, in case of bad weather, you bring appropriate clothing because the seats on the boat are both inside and outside.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2349	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 84.95	EUR 59.46

Type


Sightseeing



Good for shopping



Recommended to families



Most wanted

Kristiansand
NÖGNE Ö BREWERY & THE FISHMARKET

Description

Nøgne Ø Brewery has in a few years managed to become internationally renowned for their superb beers. Drive by bus to the village of Grimstad and the brewery, Nøgne Ø. The brewery was started by two home brewers and has since turned into a small, but successful microbrewery for creative brewing. Upon arriving you will be met by one of the employees who will take you on a guided visit around the brewery and tell you about its history. Here you will get to sample the various beers produced by the brewery. It's then time to drive back to Kristiansand and the local fish market where you will be invited for a gourmet tasting. You will be trying smoked salmon, fresh shrimps, fish burger and seafood salads. The fish expert will explain to you the process of the smoking and answer all your questions about what you wish to know about Norwegian seafood. Enjoy the short walk back to your ship. Please note: Space is limited, therefore please book early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOFQ	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 89.95	EUR 62.96

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Tasting

Kristiansand
SEA RAFTING ADVENTURE
Description

Enjoy some adrenalin on this sea rafting adventure on a powerful double engine rib boat! Enjoy the short 10 minute walk from the pier to where the boat is located. Meet up with your captain for the tour and get your survival suit. Before the tour departs the driver presents a safety brief. Set off from the pier and head out to sea. The route will depend on the weather conditions of the day, but you will for sure feel the adrenalin pumping in your body. On your way, you will see lighthouses, summer cottages and the spectacular coast of southern Norway.

Minimum age is 16 years old. Please note: Guest should be in generally good physical condition and not suffer from any back problems. Guest must be able swimmers. Life vests are provided. Guests should be advised to take minimum personal belongings with them. Items can be left in a locked part of the boat. The tour is without a guide.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOFR	1 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 129.00	EUR 90.30

Type



Sightseeing



Cultural

Kristiansand

EXPLORE THE SOUTH CAPE OF NORWAY

Description

Built in 1655, Lindesnes is Norway's oldest lighthouse. It lies on the southernmost tip of the Norwegian mainland 2,518 kilometers from the North Cape. The lighthouse has been designated a national lighthouse museum, and hosts various exhibitions relating to the development and history of lighthouses, maritime culture and so on. From the top of the lighthouse, you have an amazing view over the coastal landscape. Arriving at the south cape you will be greeted by the lighthouse host. First you will be shown a film about the history of the place and then you will join your guide for a tour through the museum and, for those who wish to climb the stairs, up to the top of the lighthouse! The south cape is unique and beautiful in both sunny and stormy weather. Visitors to the south cape very often get a dramatic feeling of the forces of the weather and its implication on nature. Enjoy the spectacular views over the ocean and the waves smashing against the rocks below. Before getting back on the bus, you will be served a home baked Lighthouse Muffin, together with a cup of coffee or tea. It's then time to head back towards Kristiansand. This time will drive partially by coastal road, passing idyllic summerhouses and scenic views so typical for southern Norway. Arriving in Høllen (a small suburb to Kristiansand) we will make a short stop before continuing along the scenic North Sea Route back to Kristiansand and your ship. Please note: Space is limited, so please book early. The excursion has a long journey by bus. This excursion is mainly panoramic. This tour is not recommended for guests with mobility problems and wheel chairs. To reach the top of the light house, guests will climb a path with 100 steps, for this reason we recommend you to wear comfortable shoes. The tour is not recommended for guests in a wheelchair or with limited physical abilities.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
O0G8	5 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 79.95	EUR 55.96

Type



Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Tasting

Aarhus

HIGHLIGHTS OF AARHUS

Description

The tour begins as you board the bus for a scenic drive through Aarhus. Your tour takes you past Aarhus Town Hall on the south side of the busy Rådhus Plads, the hub of the traffic of Aarhus. You will continue past Aarhus University, the Botanical Gardens, the Music Hall, and the ARoS Art Museum, with its rainbow panorama gangway on top, one of the largest museums in Europe. At the rim of the forest, your bus will pass by the Queen's summer residence Marselisborg Palace, where you will enjoy a peek into the

Royal family's private land. You will continue to Aarhus Cathedral (Aarhus Domkirke). It is the longest and tallest church in Denmark, and one of the oldest redbrick buildings in Jutland. Its construction began in the year 1190. Today, its restored bell tower stands over 310 feet high while the church is over 300 feet long. The interior boasts over 200 frescoes from the 14th and 15th centuries, as well as a 16th-century altar carved by the Lübeck master, Bernt Notke. After this visit, you will enjoy some free time in the City Centre. Before returning to the pier, you'll make a stop at Den Gamle By open-air Museum, where you will witness the recreation of a traditional Danish village, featuring 75 original historic structures collected from all around Denmark that have been numbered, brick by brick, to be able to reconstruct them as they were originally built, including artisan workshops, residences, a theater, post office, and school. Most of the buildings range in age from the 15th to 18th centuries. Museum staff is dressed in period costumes and man some of the working positions in shops and perform typical trade or household functions before your eyes. Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
O16L	3 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 69.95	EUR 48.96

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families

Aarhus
CLAUSHOLM CASTLE, GAMMEL ESTRUP MANOR & GARDENS
Description

Board your bus for an approximately 40-minute drive north from Aarhus to Clausholm Castle and its gardens. In the 1690s, Clausholm was designed by the Swedish court architect Nicodemus Tessin. The castle's Baroque style is strict symmetry and the castle and gardens are tied together by a symmetrical axis that goes all the way through the stables, the middle room of the castle building, which opens towards the garden, and the garden itself with the newly restored symmetrical fountains. Gammel Estrup Manor is a short distance away. Completed in 1460, it is home to the Danish Manor Museum. Touring the interior offers a glimpse of nearly six centuries in the life of Denmark's nobility. The two gardens are separated by a pair of elegant, 18th-century Orangeries. The Orangeries house historical exhibits on the evolution of Renaissance and Baroque gardens. Browse the gift shop for souvenirs, gifts and garden items before boarding your bus and returning to Aarhus.

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
O16N	4 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 84.95	EUR 59.46

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail



Cultural

Aarhus
SILKEBORG, THE HIGHLAND LAKE CRUISE
Description

Board your bus for the drive to Central Jutland, home to the pristine lakes, rivers and forests of Denmark's Lake Country. Your destination is the resort town of Silkeborg and its Silkeborg Museum. The Museum chronicles the history of Denmark's Lake District and also exhibits two extraordinary finds. When the body of Tollund Man was discovered in a peat bog in the 1950s, police thought they had a murder on their hands. It turned out their corpse was 2300 years old. Some anthropologists believe Tollund Man was strangled as a sacrifice to the Gods; other anthropologists suspect he was killed as punishment for some crime. But Tollund Man was not alone: some 12 years earlier, the body of Elling Woman had been discovered in the same bog, a mere 200 feet from where Tollund Man would later be found. Today the two mummified bodies are part of a display depicting early Iron Age culture in Denmark. (The bodies were so remarkably preserved that scientists know what Tollund Man ate for his final meal.) There's also time to browse the Museum gift shop for interesting souvenirs and gifts. Take a steam boat through the lake and continue to Himmelbjeret - "Sky Mountain" - one of the highest "peaks" in Denmark at 500 feet above sea level. Enjoy free time to walk to the observation tower on the mountain's summit for sweeping views of the surrounding Lake Country, a landscape of heavily forested hills and sparkling lakes. Board your bus for the return trip to Aarhus.

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
0160	4 Hours approximately		EUR 79.95	EUR 55.96

Type


Sightseeing



Eco Natural Trail

Aarhus
DISCOVERING ARHUS BY FOOT
Description

Your guide recounts the city's history from its founding sometime in the 7th century to the present day. Aarhus is likely the oldest city in all Scandinavia; its bishopric dates to the 9th century and the city is mentioned in the Icelandic sagas. Your first stop is Aarhus cathedral. Begun in the year 1190 and unfinished until the 16th century, Aarhus Domkirke is Denmark's longest and tallest church. The restored bell tower stands over 310 feet high while the church is over 300 feet long. The interior boasts over 200 frescoes from the 14th and 15th centuries as well as a 16th century altar carved by the Lübeck master Bernt Notke. From the cathedral,

you'll stroll through the Latin Quarter, the city's oldest district. Your next stop is ARos. Stroll past 18th-century merchant houses and courtyards that were part dwelling and part warehouse. It was here that the city's industrialization commenced a process that would bring Aarhus to prominence as Denmark's largest port and second-largest city.
Space is limited, so please reserve early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
016Q	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Aarhus
A DAY IN LEGOLAND

Description

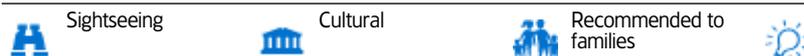
A Day in Legoland!

What we will do

Drive for 90 minutes through the lush Danish countryside towards the town of Billund, where you will enjoy a fun day in the amazing Legoland Park. More than 60 million bricks were used in the construction of the amusement rides and miniature villages. Each is a replica of a real village in Denmark or in Europe. There is also a miniature of the White House and Mount Rushmore. The rides include roller coasters, a jungle cruise, panning for gold, and taking a tram ride over the park for a bird's-eye view of the attractions.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
019G	1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 89.95	EUR 62.96

Type


Aarhus
AARHUS: AARHUS ART MUSEUM AND A COLOURFUL CITY

Description

In addition to the classic monuments and locations of interest on the city, on this excursion, we will focus on the modern dimension of Aarhus: we will visit the art museum and discover the city as never seen before. Clue: it involves a rainbow.

What we will see

- City Hall, Aarhus City Hall Tower and breathtaking view of the city
- University area, seafront and city centre
- ARoS Aarhus Art Museum
- Rainbow Skywalk with incredible panoramic views of the city

What we will do

- We meet our local guide immediately and set off for a **tour of Aarhus**, the second largest city in Denmark and we visit all the main points of interest.
- We begin with the magnificent **City Hall**: designed by Arne Jacobson and Erik Møller, icons of Danish design, and a classic example of functionalist architecture.
- The excursion will enable us to appreciate the large **university area**, the charming **seafront** and the **city centre**. We will proceed to one of the best and largest modern art museums in Europe. **ARoS, Aarhus Art Museum**.
- In the entrance, the museum welcomes us with the most popular specialist exhibitions and the "9 spaces" in which the installations are presented.
- We climb to the upper floors where we discover the collections belonging to the museum, which focus on the period from the 19th century to the present day. If we are hungry at this stage, on the top floor we will also find a **restaurant**.
- Finally we reach the roof and **enjoy an incredible view of the entire city of Aarhus... in colour!** The work Your rainbow panorama has been installed on the roof: a **circular skywalk whose windows are the colours of the rainbow**, showing a different perspective of the city according to our position.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2723	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 54.95	EUR 38.46

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families

Warnemünde
HANSEATIC ROSTOCK AND MICROBREWERY ending airport

Description

A lovely walking tour of the main places of historic interest within the city of Rostock, with a final visit to an artisan brewery.

What we will see

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H6	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 54.00	EUR 37.80

Type

 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Recommended to families	 Tasting
---	--	---	---

Warmemünde
DISCOVERING BERLIN

Description

A touching journey amongst those places symbolic of the period in which the German capital was divided into East Berlin and West Berlin.

What we will see

- The guides will await guests in Berlin. During the outward and return journey, a local guide will accompany us.
- The coach transfer to Berlin takes approximately 3 hours each way.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2961	9 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 96.00	EUR 67.20

Type

 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Recommended to families	 Most wanted
 Meal not included			

Warmemünde
HISTORIC ROSTOCK WITH VISIT TO BREWERY

Description

A lovely walking tour of the main places of historic interest within the city of Rostock, with a final visit to an artisan brewery.

What we will see

- Ancient walls, Kröpeliner Tor, gardens of the Monastery of the Holy Cross
- University of Rostock, Blücher monument, The Joy of Living Fountain
- Church of St. Marien, astronomical clock
- Brauhaus Trotzenburg, artisan beer and pretzel tasting

What we will do

- After a short transfer from the port of Warnemünde, we will begin our walking tour within the centre of Rostock, where we will follow our guide along the **ancient walls**. We will pass the **Kröpeliner Tor** , one of the city gates, to arrive at the **gardens of the Monastery of the Holy Cross**.
- On our tour we will reach the square dominated by the building which is home to the **University of Rostock** , the oldest within the Baltics, founded in 1419.
- We will head towards the **Blücher monument** , the Field Marshall victorious over the Napoleonic troops in Waterloo, and the **Joy of Living Fountain** (Brunnen der Lebensfreude).
- At this stage, we will have some free time to walk around the centre or purchase some souvenirs.
- Our walking tour continues with a visit inside the majestic **Church of St. Marien** , which houses **an astronomic clock dating back to the 15th Century**. We will set off on a brief journey towards **Brauhaus Trotzenburg** , a small but operational brewery where we can taste a **tankard of fresh artisan beer** , along with a nice **pretzel** , and finally purchase a little souvenir as a memory of this interesting excursion.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Limited number of tour guides available, we recommend that you book early.
- The excursion involves long periods of walking, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2962	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 54.00	EUR 37.80

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families



Tasting

Warnemünde
POSTCARD FROM HAMBURG

Description

A morning amongst the most fascinating locations within Hamburg, magical natural landscapes and architectural beauties.

What we will see

- Alster Lake
- Speicherstadt, Stock Exchange area, red-light district, television towers
- Planten un Blomen Botanical Garden
- Jungfernstieg, Arkaden shopping area
- City Hall, Church of St. Michaelis; Krameramtsstuben

What we will do

Our excursion begins with the transfer during which time, our escort will provide a map of the city and tell us the most useful details.

- Once we arrive in Hamburg, we will wait for our local guide whom we will follow along a panoramic journey which takes us to numerous places of interest within this trading city, with a photo stop at the **Alster Lake**.
- We will admire the **Speicherstadt** , (an unused warehouse complex), the **headquarters of the Stock Exchange** of Hamburg and the **red-light district** ; we will then see the **television towers** , which stand approximately 270 metres tall, and the famous **Planten un Blomen botanical garden**.
- Upon returning to the centre, we will head toward **Jungfernstieg** , the famous fashion road which is littered with luxury stores and boutiques, and take a walk inside the beautiful **Arkaden shopping area**.
- We will continue on the walking tour with the guide up to the **City Hall** , an impressive building from the 19th Century at the heart of the city, and then head towards the **Church of St. Michaelis** and the beautiful **Krameramtsstuben** , buildings which were constructed in the 17th Century by the Merchant's Association to house the widowers of traders.
- The guides will await guests in Hamburg. During the outward and return journey, a local escort will accompany us.
- The coach transfer to Hamburg takes approximately 2 hour and 30 minutes each way.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2964	9 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 99.00	EUR 69.30

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families



Meal not included

Warnemünde
THE "MOLLI" TRAIN AND MINSTER ABBEY

Description

The incredible experience of a journey along the Bad Doberan coast to Kühlungsborn, within both narrow and fascinating carriages of the Molli steam train.

What we will see

- Warnemünde: panoramic tour of the city and the surrounding countryside
- Bad Doberan: Cathedral, station, Molli steam train
- Kühlungsborn: relax on the beach, Strandkorb, coffee and cake in the hotel

What we will do

- This excursion offers the opportunity to spend some time enjoying and relaxing on the Baltic coast. The excursion begins on-board a coach providing a short **panoramic tour en-route to Warnemünde and the surrounding countryside** right up to **Bad Doberan**.
- Within this very small city, we will admire the beautiful red-brick **Cathedral** of 1368, one of the best examples of Gothic architecture within northern Germany. The Cathedral also presents traces of evident influence of the dominating Gothic style, elements which feature in other Hanseatic churches and features typical of the buildings of the monks of Zisterzienser during the period.
- Once we have visited the Cathedral, we will take the coach to the **station with the extremely narrow platforms to board the Molli** train. On-board the appealing **little steam train** we will pass through a magical landscape, amongst forests and small villages, until we reach **Kühlungsborn**, which since 1880 has been one of the most famous beach resorts in Germany.
- Once we arrive, we will have free time to take a walk on the **beach**, wet our feet in the fresh waters of the Baltic or simply relax seated in the typical **Strandkorb** special wooden beach chairs covered with a wicker layer used on Nordic beaches to protect from the sun but sometimes also the wind and rain.
- At the end of this pleasant excursion, we will go to one of the hotels along the coast for a coffee and a delicious slice of cake.
- Finally, on the return journey to the port, we can decide on whether to immediately return to the ship or stop in Warnemünde to do some shopping and therefore leisurely return to the ship.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Limited number of tour guides available, we recommend that you book early.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2965	4 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type

Sightseeing



Tasting

*Warnemünde***LUBECCA, THE JEWEL OF THE BALTICS****Description**

An interesting walk along the pathways of the city's historic centre, the queen of the Hanseatic League.

What we will see

- Holstentor
- Historic centre: seven peaks, Hospital of the Holy Spirit, City Hall, 16th and 17th Century aristocratic residences, salt warehouses
- Buddenbrook House
- Niederegger Bakery, Marzipan Salon

What we will do

- We will set off from the port of Warnemünde on a panoramic journey to Lubecca, to arrive at **Holstentor**, the first stop on our excursion. We will stop here to take photographs bringing the 15th Century port to life, a symbol of the glorious past of the city, the queen of the Hanseatic League.
- The walking tour begins in the **historic centre** of the city, which was declared a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1987.
- We will follow our guide amidst the alleys and courtyards to arrive in the vicinity of the **seven peaks**, which form part of the city's main churches, and continue on up until the **Hospital of the Holy Spirit**. Built in 1280, the hospital is not only one of the oldest social institutions but also represents one of the most important monumental buildings of the Middle Ages.
- We will continue our walking tour to arrive at the ancient **City Hall**, built in the 13th Century and considered one of the oldest and most magnificent in Germany.
- Of great interest are the numerous **16th and 17th Century aristocratic residences** and the **salt warehouses**.
- It would be wrong not to stop at the **House of Buddenbrook**, former home to the writers Heinrich and Thomas Mann, who were actually born in Lubecca.
- The guided tour will end at the **Marzipan Salon** of the **Niederegger Bakery**, where it is possible to admire many small sculptures and items made using this famous paste.
- We will finally have some free time to freely eat and explore the small roadways of the historic centre with the many and elegant stores.
- The coach transfer to Lubecca takes approximately 2 hours each way.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- Limited number of tour guides available, we recommend that you book early.

- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2966	8 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 79.00	EUR 55.30

Type



Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families



Meal not included

ICONE	DESCRIZIONE
	Easy tour with this designation involve walking over relatively level terrain. Comfortable shoes are recommended.
	Moderate Tours with this designation can involve a considerable amount of physical activity such as walking over cobblestones or uneven surface, climbing stairs or steep terrain, swimming in a light current, or bicycle riding. They are not recommended for guest with walking difficulties. Comfortable sturdy shoes are recommended.
	Hard Tour with this designation involve high physical exertion for extended periods of time. The terrain may be uneven or steep. They are recommended only for physically fit and adventurous traveller.
	Sightseeing these are primarily motor coach excursions with an emphasis on sight-seeing and very little activity.
	Water Activity Involves the opportunity to swim or the possibility of getting wet.
	Fun dedicated to a young public keen on entertainment.
	Eco Natural Trail dedicated to nature lovers.
	Tasting a light snack will be provided on this excursion.
	Meal not included during excursions free time is given to organise lunch individually.
	Most wanted Guest surveys indicate a high degree of satisfaction with these tours.
	Basket Lunch a packed meal is provided from the ship.
	Good for shopping specially dedicated to shopping lovers.
	Cultural dedicated to history, culture and local traditions lovers.
	Disable friendly Excursions with the handicap sign are for guests with mobility difficulties however should be able to move around independently. Guests in wheelchair out on excursion need to be accompanied by a third party as assistance by the ship will not be provided. The majority of our agencies require that the wheelchairs be retractable because sometimes the necessary space needed for a wheelchair is not available. We kindly ask you to contact the Excursion Office as soon as possible, upon embarkation, to ensure that we find the best possible solution and to reserve the appropriate seat in the required bus before the departure of the excursions. For further information and for a solution that best fits your need please contact the Excursion Office.
	Sports Lovers for the adventurous, there are our most active shore excursions.
	Recommended to families includes activities that are appropriate for families travelling with children.
	New Brand -new Tour
	Meal on board back on board for lunch/dinner, your guide will be ready to continue the excursion at the end of it.
	Meal Included a meal will be provided on this excursion.



Refreshments included

Refreshments included.

Information Notes

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO EXCURSIONS

Booking excursions

You can book your excursions before departure at www.mycosta.it by registering and filling in the online form or, on board, by using the interactive TV system from the comfort of your own cabin or by visiting the Excursions Totem (services only available on board selected ships), or at any stage during your holiday by dropping off a completed Tour Order Form in the drop box located in the main hall of the ship. Excursions Office staff will be happy to offer you advice and assistance.

Number of participants

Some excursions require a minimum number of bookings and/or a maximum number of participants. These excursions are available on a first come first served basis, so it is advisable to book them well in advance.

Duration

The stated duration of excursions is subject to change without prior notice and can vary due to unforeseen circumstances, such as adverse weather conditions and/or transport delays. The order of certain visits may also be changed for the abovementioned reasons. You are therefore kindly asked to respect the times announced by the tour guides (stops for food, stops to take photographs, etc.).

Description

The descriptions of excursions are correct at time of publication of this document. In an effort to offer you the highest quality excursions program, in some cases the descriptions may vary slightly from the excursions themselves.

Guests with limited mobility

Please contact our onboard staff the day before your cruise. They will advise you and try to obtain the necessary equipment for your on-shore excursion.

Personalised programs

Private cars, limousines or exclusive visits can be arranged upon request on day of departure by contacting the Excursions Office.

Prices

The prices of excursions include transport available on site, which might include coach, limousine, taxi, funicular railways or boats. Meals and/or drinks are included only when specified in the itinerary of the excursion. Costa Cruises reserves the right to change the prices and itineraries of excursions without prior notice.

Children and kids

Children between the ages of 3 and 13 are entitled to a 30% discount for excursions on cruises in the Mediterranean and Northern Europe, 25% for cruises in South America and Transatlantic cruises from/to South America, and 10% for cruises to the Caribbean and Transatlantic cruises from/to the Caribbean.

There is no charge for children up to the age of 3 provided that parents carry them during transportation.

Squok Club

Children between the ages of 3 and 12 can have fun at the Squok Club while their parents enjoy their excursion. The service is free, but must be requested in advance.

ITINERARY



DATE	PORT	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
06/04	Stockholm	-	0000
06/05	Stockholm	0000	0700
06/06	Helsinki	0800	1800
06/07	St. Petersburg	0800	0000
06/08	St. Petersburg	0000	1800
06/09	Tallinn	0900	1700
06/10	Stockholm	0900	0000
06/11	Stockholm	0000	-

AVAILABLE EXCURSIONS

Helsinki - 6/6/2016

00MJ THE BEST OF HELSINKI

2549 YLLÄS HALLI ARCTIC CENTRE: A TASTE OF LAPLAND IN HELSINKI

2552 FROM CITY TO MEDIEVAL VILLAGE: COMPARING HELSINKI AND PORVOO

2553 HELSINKI, CITY TOUR

2559 EXPERIENCE LIFE AS A FINN: HELSINKI BY BIKE!

St. Petersburg - 6/7/2016

2913 EVENING TOUR OF THE HERMITAGE

2922 PREMIUM TOUR ? ST. PETERSBURG AND THE HERMITAGE WITH A TOUR OF THE DIAMOND ROOM

011J CITY TOUR & HERMITAGE (no lunch)

011L SUPER RUSSIA (MOSCOW & ST.PETERSBURG)

011M MOSCOW

2576 A MORNING AT THE PETERHOF PALACE

2581 A MORNING AT YUSUPOV PALACE PLUS CANAL CRUISE

2565 CATHERINE PALACE AND THE HERMITAGE MUSEUM

2567 TOUR OF ST. PETERSBURG AND THE HERMITAGE MUSEUM

01H7 TAILOR MADE (car and guide) - CITY TOUR,PETER&PAUL FORTRESS & HERMITAGE

01H8 TAILOR MADE (van and guide) - CITY TOUR,PETER&PAUL FORTRESS & HERMITAGE

01H9 TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR (car and guide) - PETERHOF & HERMITAGE

01H5 TAILOR MADE (van and guide) - CATHERINE PALACE & HERMITAGE

01HA TAILOR MADE (van and guide) - PETERHOF & HERMITAGE

00FD GRAND TOUR OF ST. PETERSBURG

00YP GRAND TOUR OF ST. PETERSBURG AND CLASSICAL DANCE SHOW

01EK TAILOR MADE TOUR+CATHERINE - Half day (4 hours) - van and guide

01F5 PANORAMIC BY NIGHT

01F6 CANAL CRUISE BY NIGHT

01F7 TOUR OF THE OPEN NIGHT BRIDGES

01F8 TAILOR MADE TOUR+CATHERINE - Half day (4 hours) - car and guide

01F4 WALKING TOUR & METRO RIDE

01G3 TAILOR MADE TOUR+PETERHOF - Half day - van and guide

01G4 TAILOR MADE TOUR+PETERHOF Half day - car and guide



- 01GY** TAILOR MADE TOUR – car and guide – HERMITAGE
 - 01GZ** TAILOR MADE TOUR+HERMITAGE Half day – van and guide
 - 01H0** TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR & PETER PAUL FORTRESS – car and guide
 - 01H1** TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR & PETER PAUL FORTRESS – van and guide
 - 01H2** TAILOR MADE (car and guide) – HERMITAGE & IMPRESSIONISTS
 - 01H3** TAILOR MADE (van and guide) – HERMITAGE & IMPRESSIONISTS
 - 01H4** TAILOR MADE (car and guide) – CATHERINE PALACE & HERMITAGE
-

St. Petersburg - 6/8/2016

- 01H4** TAILOR MADE (car and guide) – CATHERINE PALACE & HERMITAGE
 - 01H3** TAILOR MADE (van and guide) – HERMITAGE & IMPRESSIONISTS
 - 01H2** TAILOR MADE (car and guide) – HERMITAGE & IMPRESSIONISTS
 - 01H1** TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR & PETER PAUL FORTRESS – van and guide
 - 01H0** TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR & PETER PAUL FORTRESS – car and guide
 - 01GZ** TAILOR MADE TOUR+HERMITAGE Half day – van and guide
 - 01GY** TAILOR MADE TOUR – car and guide – HERMITAGE
 - 01G4** TAILOR MADE TOUR+PETERHOF Half day – car and guide
 - 01G3** TAILOR MADE TOUR+PETERHOF – Half day – van and guide
 - 01F4** WALKING TOUR & METRO RIDE
 - 01F8** TAILOR MADE TOUR+CATHERINE – Half day (4 hours) – car and guide
 - 01EK** TAILOR MADE TOUR+CATHERINE – Half day (4 hours) – van and guide
 - 01HA** TAILOR MADE (van and guide) – PETERHOF & HERMITAGE
 - 01II** CATHERINE PALACE AND NEVA RIVER CRUISE – no lunch
 - 01H5** TAILOR MADE (van and guide) – CATHERINE PALACE & HERMITAGE
 - 01H9** TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR (car and guide) – PETERHOF & HERMITAGE
 - 2568** A FUN AFTERNOON IN ST. PETERSBURG
 - 2573** A MORNING AT CATHERINE PALACE
 - 2581** A MORNING AT YUSUPOV PALACE PLUS CANAL CRUISE
 - 2594** TOUR OF ST. PETERSBURG, YUSUPOV PALACE AND CANAL CRUISE
-

Tallinn - 6/9/2016

- 2602** VISIT TALLINN AND THE ESTONIAN OPEN AIR MUSEUM
 - 2603** VISIT TALLINN
 - 2604** HISTORIC CENTRE OF TALLINN AND THE ESTONIAN OPEN AIR MUSEUM
 - 2606** THE MEDIEVAL HEART OF THE WALLS AND CITY TOWERS
 - 2609** PREMIUM TOUR – VISIT TALLINN
 - 00FO** TALLINN: NEW AND OLD CITY BY BIKE
-

Stockholm - 6/10/2016

- 00MY** WALKING TOUR IN THE OLD CITY AND A "GLACIAL" EVENING
- 00MZ** A BOAT RIDE ALONG STOCKHOLM'S CANALS IN THE EVENING
- 2845** ROYAL PALACE AND OLD TOWN
- 2846** PANORAMIC TOUR OF STOCKHOLM AND SKYVIEW
- 2501** STOCKHOLM: VISIT TO THE CITY, CITY HALL AND VASA MUSEUM
- 2509** BEST OF STOCKHOLM: CITY HALL, OLD TOWN, ROYAL PALACE AND VASA MUSEUM

Helsinki
THE BEST OF HELSINKI

Description

A boat cruise along the waters surrounding Helsinki, discovering a present influenced by a fascinating and well-preserved history.

What we will see

- Helsinki: Parliament, National Museum, Opera, Olympic Stadium, Finlandia Hall
- Porvoo: tour of the medieval centre
- Helsinki: Senate Square, buildings of historical interest, Uspenski Orthodox Cathedral

What we will do

- After setting off from Helsinki port, we will pass a series of monuments of national historical interest: the **Parliament**, the **National Museum**, the new **Opera Stadium**, the **Olympic Stadium**, built in 1952, and the **Finlandia Hall**, a unique conference and events centre designed by the famous architect Alvar Aalto, who was also responsible for the church in Riola di Vergato (Bologna) in the 1970s
- We will admire the beautiful Finnish countryside en route to the ancient town of Porvoo, following a panoramic road along the coast.
- **Porvoo** is the second oldest town in Finland and is a gem of Finnish architectural history, particularly in the residential area of **Old Porvoo**, a picturesque neighbourhood built on a hill near the **Porvoonjoki River**. The houses were built in keeping with medieval ideas about urban planning and represent the harmonious coexistence of old and new. Porvoo's symbol is its charming red houses built on the river bank; they were once warehouses where goods, products and exotic delicacies from distant lands were kept.
- We will take a stroll through the historic centre, full of shops selling local delicacies and handicrafts. For example, the depots near the former station are home to a shop that is impossible to leave empty handed: gifts, souvenirs, local handicrafts, organic food and cakes, all top-quality, so much so that it is considered by many to be a tourist attraction in its own right!
- We will leave Porvoo to travel back to Helsinki through the countryside.
- We will stop in **Senate Square**, home to the white **Lutheran Cathedral**, the **University** and the **Palace of the Council of State**, which contains the Government and the Office of the Prime Minister of Finland. The **Statue of Alexander II**, built in the centre of the square, is one of the city's most important tourist sights and commemorates the relationship between Finland and Imperial Russia.
- En route to the port, we will see the Presidential Palace, Market Square and the majestic **Uspenski Orthodox Cathedral**.
- Once aboard we will be able to admire a unique urban archipelago, with seafront saunas and historic aristocratic villas.
- We will pass the **fortified islands of Suomenlinna**, a naval fortress built on an archipelago of six islands, recognised by UNESCO as a unique example of European military architecture of its time, before reaching the North Harbour, where a large fleet of icebreakers is docked.
- Our boat tour will come to an end at the brightly coloured and fragrant **Market Square**, where we will meet our coach to

return to the ship.

- We recommend wearing comfortable clothing.
- We will see a number of sights of great artistic appeal so we recommend bringing your camera.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOMJ	7 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 89.00	EUR 62.30

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Good for shopping



Recommended to families



Most wanted



Meal not included

Helsinki
YLLÄS HALLI ARCTIC CENTRE: A TASTE OF LAPLAND IN HELSINKI
Description

An unusual excursion in sub-zero temperatures: enjoy fun typically Nordic sporting activities before returning to Helsinki to admire and visit some of the Finnish capital's most interesting sights.

What we will see

- Ylläs Halli Arctic Centre, fun typically Nordic sporting activities
- Helsinki: Senate Square, Market Square, city centre
- Sibelius Park and Monument

What we will do

- After leaving the port of Helsinki we will cross the city by coach to the **Ylläs Halli Arctic Centre**, a sports centre dedicated to Nordic winter sports where fun and excitement are guaranteed.
- The temperature at the sports centre is constantly kept below zero to guarantee the **fun typically Nordic sporting activities**: from cross-country skiing, king of all Nordic skiing, to curling, from sledge tracks to ice skating or snowtubing. It is no coincidence that the centre takes its name from Ylläs, a well-known tourist town in Finnish Lapland.
- At the entrance to the centre we will be provided with thermal clothing and boots that will allow us to stay as comfortable as possible while taking advantage of the attractions.
- After an enjoyable stop for **a drink in the centre's Ice Bar**, we will return by coach to **Helsinki**, admiring some of the main monuments and sites of interest en route.
- Once in the centre, we will make a photo stop before visiting **Senate Square** and **Market Square**.

- We will be able to take advantage of some free time to **explore the city centre** , before setting off once again for **Sibelius Park** , where we will get a close-up view of the **monument dedicated to the famous Finnish composer and violinist**. After completing this final stage of our tour, we will return to the ship.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- We recommend wearing suitable clothing.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.
- There is limited availability of Italian speaking guides; if there are no Italian speaking guides available then the local guide's commentary will be translated into Italian by a local translator.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2549	4 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 89.00	EUR 62.30

Type


Fun



Recommended to families

Helsinki
FROM CITY TO MEDIEVAL VILLAGE: COMPARING HELSINKI AND PORVOO
Description

Providing a real historical flavour, this excursion allows us to compare the past and present of a fascinating city.

What we will see

- Helsinki, city tour of the most well-known monuments
- Porvoo, historic quarter and commercial warehouses
- Helsinki, Senate Square and Uspenski Orthodox Cathedral

What we will do

- After setting off from Helsinki port, we will pass a series of monuments of national historical interest: the **Parliament** , the **National Museum** , the new **Opera House** , the **Olympic Stadium** , built in 1952, and **Finlandia Hall** , a unique conference and events centre designed by the famous architect Alvar Aalto, who was also responsible for the church in Riola di Vergato (Bologna) in the 1970s
- We will admire the beautiful Finnish countryside en route to the ancient town of Porvoo, following a panoramic road along the coast.

- **Porvoo** is the second oldest town in Finland and is a gem of Finnish architectural history, particularly in the residential area of Old Porvoo, a picturesque neighbourhood built on a hill near the Porvoonjoki River. The houses were built in keeping with medieval ideas about urban planning and represent the harmonious coexistence of old and new. Porvoo's symbol is its charming red houses built on the river bank; they were once warehouses where goods, products and exotic delicacies from distant lands were kept.
- We will take a stroll through the historic centre, full of shops selling local delicacies and handicrafts. For example, the depots near the former station are home to a shop that is impossible to leave empty handed: gifts, souvenirs, local handicrafts, organic food and cakes, all top-quality, so much so that it is considered by many to be a tourist attraction in its own right!
- We will set off once again for Helsinki, passing through the beautiful countryside.
- Once back in Helsinki we will stop in **Senate Square**, home to the white **Lutheran Cathedral**, the **University** and the **Palace of the Council of State**, which contains the Government and the Office of the Prime Minister of Finland. The **Statue of Alexander II**, built in the centre of the square, is one of the city's most important tourist sights and commemorates the relationship between Finland and Imperial Russia. En route to the port, we will see the Presidential Palace, Market Square and the majestic **Uspenski Orthodox Cathedral**.
- The itinerary may be subject to change for technical and operational reasons.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2552	4 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 62.00	EUR 43.40

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families

Helsinki
HELSINKI, CITY TOUR
Description

Discover the history and architecture of Helsinki on this unmissable city tour.

What we will see

- From Senate Square to Kaivopuisto Park
- Temppeliaukio, the Rock Church
- Mannerheimintie and all the important buildings that line it: Parliament, National Museum, Finlandia Hall
- Sibelius Park, Passio Musicae

What we will do

- Once we have left the port, we will head towards **Senate Square** and then on to **Market Square** and **Kaivopuisto Park** , the oldest and most famous park in Helsinki that is extremely popular with locals.
- Along the **Mannerheimintie** , we will visit the Lutheran church of **Temppeliukio, the Rock Church** , a modern masterpiece built inside a rocky hill, an unmissable example of rock architecture.
- The Mannerheimintie is rightly considered Helsinki's main street. Staying on it throughout, we will be able to see: the **Parliament** , the scene of many crucial moments in the political life of the nation, the **National Museum** , **Finlandia Hall** , an important conference centre that plays host to all kinds of events and is well-known for its famous architect Alvar Aalto, and finally the new Opera House.
- Passing the **Olympic Stadium** , famous for hosting the 1952 Olympics, we will finally reach the controversial **Passio Musicae** , a monument dedicated to the Finnish composer Jean Sibelius and an abstract structure made of 600 empty steel tubes that resemble organ pipes. The meaning behind this monument is still very much up for discussion among the Finns: there are those who say that the sculptor Eila Hiltunen intended to recall the Northern Lights; others think it looks like ice crystals, some think it is a giant organ, while others find references to Nordic forests in it. It appears that the artist had no particular intention in mind, and, while commemorating the life and works of Sibelius, she also wanted visitors to be able to bring their own meaning to the work.
- Before returning to the ship, we will have some free time for shopping.
- The itinerary may be subject to change.
- We will only be able to visit the Temppeliukio church when religious services are not taking place.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2553	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 59.95	EUR 41.96

Type

 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families	 Disable friendly
 Most wanted			

Helsinki
EXPERIENCE LIFE AS A FINN: HELSINKI BY BIKE!
Description

We will discover the capital and its cycle routes, pedalling across green areas and parks. We will also have the opportunity to see museums, admire the sea and feel the spirit of the city centre.

What we will see

- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- We recommend wearing sports clothing.
- The safety helmet provided must be worn during the excursion.
- A certain degree of physical fitness is recommended for this excursion.
- Minimum age: 12. The height of any children must be provided at the time of booking.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2559	3 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 63.00	EUR 44.10

Type
 Cultural  Fun  Sports Lovers  Refreshments included

St. Petersburg
EVENING TOUR OF THE HERMITAGE

Description

An exclusive evening tour of the Hermitage Museum, exploring the treasures kept in this symbolic icon of global art in peace and tranquillity.

What we will see

- Guided tour of the Hermitage Museum in the evening when the museum is closed

What we will do

- Our coach will take us on an evening trip to visit the **Hermitage Museum**. We will be some of the lucky few to visit it **when it is closed to the general public** , leaving us to admire the magnificence and beauty of the art collections and the palace's majestic interior in peace and tranquillity.
- This famous complex commissioned by Catherine the Great in 1764 comprises five buildings including the famous **Winter Palace** , the former residence of Russian emperors. Moving between the Russian royal family's reception rooms, a guide will show us part of this extremely famous museum where over three million works of art have been preserved including Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian, Chinese and Indian archaeological artefacts as well as priceless paintings by artists such as Leonardo Da Vinci, Rembrandt, Rubens and Tiziano.
- Given its size, it is not possible to visit the entire museum; the museum's management team will decide which areas we will see.

- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.
- Headsets are included in the tour

?

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2913	3 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 79.00	EUR 55.30

Type


Cultural

St. Petersburg
PREMIUM TOUR ? ST. PETERSBURG AND THE HERMITAGE WITH A TOUR OF THE DIAMOND ROOM
Description

A day dedicated to St. Petersburg's key sights and the delights of Russia's most important museum, with a visit to see the treasures in the stunning Diamond Room.

What we will see

- Sightseeing tour of the Winter Palace, Neva River, St. Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood
- Tour inside the Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name
- Guided tour of the Hermitage Museum including the Diamond Room

What we will do

- Our excursion will begin with a **sightseeing tour of the city** , passing its famous streets and sights and admiring its well-known buildings from outside. Highlights include the **Winter Palace** , the **Neva River** , **Saint Isaac's Cathedral** and the **Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood**. We will travel alongside the city's canals, flanked by lavish, sparkling buildings with gold spires, cathedrals with colourful bulbous domes, and beautiful gardens full of flowers.
- We will stop in the heart of St. Petersburg for a tour inside the **Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name** , where political prisoners were kept before the October Revolution. We will find ourselves in the tallest building in the city which also holds the tombs of the Romanovs and beautiful 18th-century icons.
- After a delicious lunch of typical Russian food, we will move on to the Winter Palace on the banks of the Neva river, home to the **Hermitage Museum**. There, we will discover part of this extremely famous museum where over three million works of art

have been preserved including Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian, Chinese and Indian archaeological artefacts as well as priceless paintings and memorable pieces from the Russian imperial court.

- We will reach the highlight of our day when we cross the threshold to the **Diamond Room** in the Hermitage Museum. Named the Treasure Gallery during Catherine the Great's reign and recently renovated, the room holds a **unique collection of jewels** created by Russian, European and Asian artists, collected by the emperors for over two centuries. We will be entranced by exquisite pieces like the famous gold of the Scythians and the Greeks, the abundance of royal gifts and the fabulous collection of jewels from Western Europe created by the most renowned artisans of that time.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2922	7 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 159.00	EUR 111.30
Type				
 Cultural		 Meal Included		

St. Petersburg **CITY TOUR & HERMITAGE (no lunch)**

Description

A day dedicated to St. Petersburg's key sights, with a particular focus on the Peter and Paul Fortress and the delights of the most important museum in Russia.

What we will see

- Sightseeing tour including the Winter Palace, Neva river, St. Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood
- Tour inside the Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name
- Guided tour of the Hermitage Museum

What we will do

- Our excursion will begin with a sightseeing tour of the city , passing its famous streets and sights and admiring its well-known buildings from outside. Highlights include the Winter Palace , the Neva river , Saint Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood. We will travel alongside the city's canals, flanked by lavish, sparkling buildings with gold spires, cathedrals with colourful bulbous domes, and beautiful gardens full of flowers.
- We will stop in the heart of St. Petersburg for a tour inside the Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name , where political prisoners were kept before the October Revolution. We will find ourselves in the tallest building in the city which also holds the tombs of the Romanovs and beautiful 18th-century icons.

- After a delicious lunch of typical Russian cuisine, we will move on to the Winter Palace on the banks of the Neva river, home now part of the Hermitage Museum. . There, we will discover part of this extremely famous museum where over three million works of art have been preserved including Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian, Chinese and Indian archaeological artefacts as well as priceless paintings of European artists and memorable pieces from the Russian imperial court.
-
- The tour includes a wait before visiting the Hermitage and an itinerary on foot lasting approximately two hours.
- Given its size, it is not possible to visit the entire museum; the museum's management team will decide which areas we will see.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01IJ	8 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 99.00	EUR 69.30
Type				
 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Most wanted	 Meal not included	

St. Petersburg
SUPER RUSSIA (MOSCOW & ST.PETERSBURG)

What we will see
DAY 1

- Breakfast included on the train to Moscow
- City tour on the way to the Kremlin
- Guided visit of the Armory Chamber in Kremlin
- Cathedral square (photo stop) and inside visit to one of the Cathedrals
- Free time for lunch at Red Square
- Dinner included on the train to St. Petersburg

DAY 2

- Panoramic tour of St. Petersburg including Winter Palace, Neva river, St. Isaac's Cathedral and Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood
- Guided visit of Peter and Paul Fortress and Cathedral of the same name
- Guided visit of Hermitage Museum

- Lunch included
- Space is limited, so please reserve early.
- The high-speed train transfer to Moscow takes approximately 4 hours.
- The guides will await Guests in Moscow. During the outward and return journey, a local escort will accompany the group.
- It is not allowed to take pictures or use video cameras in the Armory Chamber and inside the Cathedrals of the Kremlin complex.
- Headsets are included.
- The tour involves a lot of walking. Comfortable walking shoes are recommended. This tour is not recommended for Guests with mobility problems.
- The order of the visits may be reversed.
- Being the Red Square and the Kremlin the official seat of the President of the Russian Federation, they are subject to closures without prior notice.
- The tour might be affected by traffic conditions.
- The tour includes a wait before visiting the Hermitage and an itinerary on foot lasting approximately 2 hours. Due to its size, it is not possible to visit the entire museum; the museum's management team will decide which areas we will see.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the Hermitage.

- Suitable clothing is recommended for entrance to places of worship. During religious celebrations the visit will be from outside only.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01IL	23 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 539.00	EUR 377.30

Type

 Sightseeing
  Cultural
  Most wanted
  Meal Included

St. Petersburg
MOSCOW

What we will see

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01IM	16 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 449.00	EUR 314.30
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural		 Most wanted	 Meal Included

St. Petersburg
A MORNING AT THE PETERHOF PALACE

Description

We will fully immerse ourselves in the Tsars' lavish summer residence – so splendid that it rivals Versailles – and we will end our excursion with a stroll through the gardens with numerous fountains.

What we will see

- Peterhof Palace
- Lower Gardens

What we will do

- We will travel south-west by coach until we reach **Peterhof**, also known as Petrodvorets, the most beautiful Tsar summer residence. This maze of palaces, fountains and gardens was commissioned by Peter the Great at the start of the 18th century in an attempt to compete with Versailles, and became a public museum and gardens after the October Revolution. We will explore the rooms in the main building, known as the Grand Palace, built by Italian architect Bartolomeo Rastrelli.
- Then we will head outside for a stroll through the majestic **Lower Gardens**, an area spanning 120 hectares, packed with pavilions and palaces overlooking the Gulf of Finland. This estate will enchant us with over 150 fountains and four waterfalls decorated with statues of mythological characters.
- Imagining life in the imperial court, we will wander across the garden pathways at this historical place before boarding the coach again that will take us back to the port.
- The coach transfer to Peterhof Palace takes approximately 1 hour.
- The tour includes a wait before visiting the palace and an itinerary on foot lasting approximately one and a half hours.
- It is not permitted to use cameras inside the palace.
- Headsets are included in the tour

?

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

2576

5 Hours approximately

1

Easy

EUR 69.00

EUR 48.30

Type


Eco Natural Trail



Cultural

St. Petersburg
A MORNING AT YUSUPOV PALACE PLUS CANAL CRUISE
Description

A visit to a historical building steeped in charm and dark secrets, the symbol of one of the most important noble families in Russia, and finally, a cruise along the crystal-clear canals of St. Petersburg.

What we will see

- Tour of Yusupov Palace
- Cruise along St. Petersburg's canals

What we will do

- We will leave the port and head to **Yusupov Palace**, a pivotal landmark in Russian history in the 18th and 19th centuries. This palace's history is inextricably linked to St. Petersburg and it was also the destination of many different famous Russians over the years. It was in this very residence belonging to the aristocratic Yusupov family that Rasputin was killed in 1916 in a masterful power play.
- The **palace interior** has been carefully restored and is partially used as a cultural centre for teachers. We will admire the ceremony rooms, the halls and the **Yusupov princes' private theatre** which is one of a kind.
- We will embark on a **cruise along the canals** that cut through the city for 300 km. That is how we will spend the next hour, passing the wonderful palaces overlooking the river and sailing beneath picturesque bridges. Whilst the coloured domes and fairy-tale buildings bewitch us with their reflections twinkling on the water, our guide will tell us stories and legends about the noble families that once owned the buildings on the riverbank.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The boat has seats inside and outside; in the event of inclement weather, you are advised to bring a raincoat and wear appropriate clothing.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2581	3 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 64.00	EUR 44.80

Type

Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families

*St. Petersburg***CATHERINE PALACE AND THE HERMITAGE MUSEUM****Description**

An excursion combining Pushkin's imperial residence and the most important museum in Russia.

What we will see

- Catherine Palace, Amber Room and gardens
- Guided tour of the Hermitage Museum

What we will do

- We will set off towards Pushkin, a town known in the past as Tsarskoe Selo (Tsar's Village), where the wonderful **Catherine Palace** awaits us. Commissioned by Peter the Great for his wife Catherine in 1710, this estate was used as the imperial family's summer residence until the period of the last Tsar.
- Inside the palace, we will be amazed by the rooms and galleries decorated with period furniture, candelabra and paintings. Most striking of all is the famous **Amber Room**, once considered the eighth wonder of the world, with walls covered entirely in amber panels with gold leaf decorations and mirrors. Plundered by the Nazis during the Second World War, it was rebuilt piece by piece in 2003 by expert Russian artisans. We will end our visit to the palace with a walk in its **well-kept gardens**.
- After lunch at the restaurant, we will be full of energy and ready to explore the **Hermitage**, the famous complex consisting of five buildings, commissioned by Catherine the Great in 1764. There, a guide will show us part of this extremely famous museum where over three million works of art have been preserved including Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian, Chinese and Indian archaeological artefacts as well as priceless paintings by artists such as Leonardo Da Vinci, Rembrandt, Rubens and Tiziano.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The tour includes a wait before visiting the Hermitage and an itinerary on foot lasting approximately two hours.
- Given its size, it is not possible to visit the entire museum; the museum's management team will decide which areas we will see.
- It is not permitted to use cameras inside the Amber Room.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.
- Headsets are included in the tour?

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2565	8 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 119.00	EUR 83.30
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Meal Included		

St. Petersburg

TOUR OF ST. PETERSBURG AND THE HERMITAGE MUSEUM

Description

A day dedicated to St. Petersburg's key sights, with a particular focus on the Peter and Paul Fortress and the delights of the most important museum in Russia.

What we will see

- Sightseeing tour including the Winter Palace, Neva river, St. Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood
- Tour inside the Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name
- Guided tour of the Hermitage Museum

What we will do

- Our excursion will begin with a **sightseeing tour of the city**, passing its famous streets and sights and admiring its well-known buildings from outside. Highlights include the **Winter Palace**, the **Neva river**, **Saint Isaac's Cathedral** and the **Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood**. We will travel alongside the city's canals, flanked by lavish, sparkling buildings with gold spires, cathedrals with colourful bulbous domes, and beautiful gardens full of flowers.
- We will stop in the heart of St. Petersburg for a tour inside the **Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name**, where political prisoners were kept before the October Revolution. We will find ourselves in the tallest building in the city which also holds the tombs of the Romanovs and beautiful 18th-century icons.
- After a delicious lunch of typical Russian cuisine, we will move on to the Winter Palace on the banks of the Neva river, home now part of the **Hermitage Museum**. There, we will discover part of this extremely famous museum where over three million works of art have been preserved including Egyptian, Babylonian, Assyrian, Chinese and Indian archaeological artefacts as well as priceless paintings of European artists and memorable pieces from the Russian imperial court.
- The tour includes a wait before visiting the Hermitage and an itinerary on foot lasting approximately two hours.
- Given its size, it is not possible to visit the entire museum; the museum's management team will decide which areas we will see.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2567	8 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 119.00	EUR 83.30

Type


Cultural



Good for shopping



Most wanted



Meal Included

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE (car and guide) - CITY TOUR, PETER&PAUL FORTRESS & HERMITAGE
What we will see

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 2 guests' occupancy, maximum 3 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H7	9 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 519.00	EUR 363.30

Type


Meal not included

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE (van and guide) - CITY TOUR, PETER&PAUL FORTRESS & HERMITAGE
Description

Take advantage of joining van service in St. Petersburg. Have a panoramic tour and visit the Peter and Paul Cathedral and the Hermitage with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 6 guests' occupancy, maximum 8 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H8	9 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 1,199.00	EUR 839.30

Type


Meal not included

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR (car and guide) - PETERHOF & HERMITAGE
Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Visit Hermitage and Peterhof with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

- Tour of Peterhof Palace and Lower Gardens
- State Rooms of the Winter Palace
- Guided tour inside the museum

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

Guests who are planning to visit the religious sites during free time or on tour, please dress appropriately.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 2 guests' occupancy, maximum 3 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H9	8 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 424.00	EUR 296.80

Type


Meal not included

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE (van and guide) - CATHERINE PALACE & HERMITAGE
Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Visit Hermitage and Catherine Palace with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 6 guests' occupancy, maximum 8 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H5	8 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 949.00	EUR 664.30

Type


Meal not included

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE (van and guide) - PETERHOF & HERMITAGE
Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Visit Hermitage and Peterhof with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

- Tour of Peterhof Palace and Lower Gardens
- State Rooms of the Winter Palace
- Guided tour inside the museum

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

Guests who are planning to visit the religious sites during free time or on tour, please dress appropriately.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 6 guests' occupancy, maximum 8 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01HA	8 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 899.00	EUR 629.30

Type


Meal not included

St. Petersburg
GRAND TOUR OF ST. PETERSBURG

Description

The best of St. Petersburg on a single excursion, exclusively for us, showing is everything that this city has to offer over two days!

What we will see

- Catherine Palace including Throne Room, Amber Room and gardens
- Peter and Paul Fortress
- Hermitage Museum
- Winter Palace and Vasilyevsky Island
- Canal cruise
- Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood
- Lower Gardens of Peterhof Palace

What we will do

- On the first day, we will head to Pushkin, the town where **Catherine Palace** awaits us, the most magnificent of all the summer residences occupied by Russian Tsars.
- There we will visit a series of enchanting rooms like the **Throne Room** and the famous **Amber Room**, once considered the eighth wonder of the world. Plundered by the Nazis during the Second World War, it was rebuilt piece by piece by expert Russian artisans with the help of renowned photographers and archivists, with the aim of reproducing the original shape and colour exactly.
- After the tour of the palace and the hypnotising richness of the amber, we will enjoy a stroll through the residence's **wonderful gardens**. We will walk along pathways dotted with charming pavilions concentrated along the central lake in these 1,400-acre gardens.
- Then we will return to the city centre to sample a typical Russian lunch at a local restaurant before heading to the **Peter and Paul Fortress** of St. Petersburg for a guided tour of the **cathedral of the same name**. We will pause at the tombs of Tsars in this sacred place and admire the rich collection of trophies taken from the cities conquered during the Northern War (1700-1721).

- An absolute must on our tour of St. Petersburg is, of course, the **Hermitage**. Established in 1764 as Catherine the Great's private museum, only accessible by her and her closest acquaintances, it is now the biggest art museum in Russia. Its collection includes around 3 million works and covers several buildings including the Little Hermitage, a refuge for the empress and her masterpieces, the Old Hermitage and the New Hermitage, opened to the public in 1852.
- The first day will end with a quick shopping trip so that we can treat ourselves to some souvenirs.
- On the second day, we will set off on our coach for a sightseeing tour of the city, passing the most famous historical places like **Palace Square** , the **Winter Palace** and **Vasilyevsky Island** , bordered by two rostral columns.
- We will leave the coach and embark on a **cruiase along the city's canals**. That is how we will spend the next hour, passing the wonderful palaces overlooking the river and sailing beneath picturesque bridges.
- The highlight of the day will be the visit to the **Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood** , magnificent with its stunning combination of colours.
- Refuelled after a typical Russian lunch, we will head to **Peterhof Palace** , the Tsars' most beautiful summer residence, built by Peter the Great to compete with Versailles. In this maze of palaces, fountains and gardens, we will visit the Lower Gardens: 300 acres packed with pavilions and palaces overlooking the Gulf of Finland, where we will be enchanted by 160 fountains with four waterfalls decorated with statues of mythological characters.
- After visiting these majestic gardens, we will get back on the coach that will take us back to the port.
- The coach transfer to Pushkin takes approximately 1 hour.
- The tour includes a wait before visiting the Hermitage and an itinerary on foot lasting approximately two hours.
- Given its size, it is not possible to visit the entire museum; the museum's management team will decide which areas we will see.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The boat has seats inside and outside; in the event of inclement weather, you are advised to bring a raincoat and wear appropriate clothing.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.
- Headsets are included in the tour

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00FD	19 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 259.00	EUR 181.30
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Most wanted	 Meal Included	

St. Petersburg

GRAND TOUR OF ST. PETERSBURG AND CLASSICAL DANCE SHOW

Description

Two days to immerse ourselves in this magical city, see all the best of St. Petersburg and attend an unforgettable Russian ballet show.

What we will see

- Catherine Palace including Throne Room, Amber Room and gardens
- Lower Gardens of Peterhof Palace
- Russian ballet show at the theatre
- Winter Palace and Vasilyevsky Island
- Canal cruise
- Hermitage Museum

What we will do

- On the first day, we will head to Pushkin, the town where **Catherine Palace** awaits us, the most magnificent of all the summer residences occupied by Russian Tsars.
- There we will visit a series of enchanting rooms like the **Throne Room** and the famous **Amber Room**, once considered the eighth wonder of the world. This majestic palace will enchant us with its dazzling opulence and the warmth of its amber, lemon and dark red tones.
- After our guided tour inside the palace, we will enjoy a brief stroll through the residence's **wonderful gardens**. We will walk along pathways dotted with charming smaller buildings along the central lake in these 107-hectare gardens.
- We will then set off again to **Peterhof**, also known as Petrodvorets, the most beautiful of the Tsars' summer residences and a maze of palaces, fountains and gardens built by Peter the Great to compete with Versailles.
- Refuelled after a typical Russian lunch at a local restaurant, we will head to the **Lower Gardens**: 120 hectares packed with pavilions and palaces overlooking the Gulf of Finland, where we will be enchanted by over 150 fountains with four waterfalls decorated with statues of mythological characters.
- At the end of our visit, we will head back to the coach and return to the ship. Then we will get smartened up before setting off for **one of the most famous theatres in St. Petersburg** where we will attend a **Russian ballet performance**.
- The next day, we will set off on our coach for a sightseeing tour of the city, passing the most famous historical places like **Palace Square**, the **Winter Palace** and **Vasilyevsky Island**, bordered by two rostral columns. Our final stop will be the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood where we can take some photos.
- Our tour will continue with a **cruise along the rivers and canals** that cut through the city for 300 km. Whilst the coloured domes and fairy-tale buildings bewitch us with their reflections twinkling on the water, our guide will tell us stories and legends about the noble families that once owned the buildings on the riverbank.
- An absolute must on our tour of St. Petersburg is, of course, the **Hermitage**. Established in 1764 as Catherine the Great's private museum, only accessible by her and her closest acquaintances, it is now the biggest art museum in Russia. The

collection includes around 3 million works and spans four buildings: the Winter Palace, the Little Hermitage, the Old Hermitage and the New Hermitage. A trusty expert guide will help us to fully appreciate the masterpieces kept in this labyrinth.

- The coach transfer to Pushkin takes approximately 1 hour.
- The coach transfer to Peterhof takes approximately 1 hour.
- We recommend wearing smart clothing for the theatre show.
- The tour includes a wait before visiting the Hermitage and an itinerary on foot lasting approximately two hours.
- Given its size, it is not possible to visit the entire museum; the museum's management team will decide which areas we will see.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The boat has seats inside and outside; in the event of inclement weather, you are advised to bring a raincoat and wear appropriate clothing.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.
- Headsets are included in the tour?

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00YP	20 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 289.00	EUR 202.30
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Most wanted	 Meal Included	

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE TOUR+CATHERINE - Half day (4 hours) – van and guide
Description

TAILOR MADE TOUR+CATHERINE - Half day (4 hours) – van and guide

What we will do

This option allows you to maximize your time and explore the places that really interest you. Discover in comfort and at your rhythm with the convenience of a private vehicle, driver and guide at your disposal. You can share special moments with your family or friends visiting the Catherine Palace

Vehicles are limited. The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included. Extra hours available at an additional cost. Guests who are planning to visit the religious sites during free time or on tour, please dress appropriately. The per vehicle price given is based on on a 6 guests' occupancy, maximum 8 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01EK	4 Hours approximately		EUR 499.00	EUR 349.30

Type


Meal not included

St. Petersburg
PANORAMIC BY NIGHT

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

What we will do
INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01F5	3 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural

St. Petersburg
CANAL CRUISE BY NIGHT

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

What we will do

St. Petersburg is built around a network of canals and rivers, with a total length of about 300 km. They contribute to the unique atmosphere creating a glittery mirror in which the golden domes and fairytale palaces of the city are reflected. Its often called the Venice of the North.

Use this opportunity to avoid the busy traffic of the rush hour and sail along the rivers and canals of St Petersburg. Follow the guides story about the flourish of the Imperial Russia and the times when St Petersburg was the capital. Pass the numerous private mansions and significant monuments of St Petersburg.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01F6	2 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type

 Sightseeing

St. Petersburg
TOUR OF THE OPEN NIGHT BRIDGES

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early.

What we will do

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01F7	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 39.95	EUR 27.96

Type

 Sightseeing

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE TOUR+CATHERINE - Half day (4 hours) – car and guide

What we will do

This option allows you to maximize your time and explore the places that really interest you. Discover in comfort and at your rhythm with the convenience of a private vehicle, driver and guide at your disposal. You can share special moments with your family or friends visiting the Catherine Palace

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

Guests who are planning to visit the religious sites during free time or on tour, please dress appropriately.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 2 guests' occupancy, maximum 3 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01F8	4 Hours approximately		EUR 229.00	EUR 160.30

Type


Meal not included

St. Petersburg
WALKING TOUR & METRO RIDE

Description

Space is limited, so please reserve early. Comfortable walking shoes are recommended.

What we will do

This tour is designed for people who enjoy walking and seeing all numerous aspects and details of life. A coach will take you from the pier to the downtown area, you will pass St. Isaacs Cathedral and proceed to the monument of Peter the Great, known as The Bronze Horseman. The square around the monument is a favorite place of the newlyweds to take pictures. From this place you start your promenade along the Admiralty embankment; you'll see the State University, Academy of Science, Chamber of Curiosities and Rarities on the opposite side of the Neva River. Then you'll view the Palace square and walk along part of the Nevsky prospect to the metro station Gostiny Dvor. Take a ride on the famous St Petersburg Metro. The St. Petersburg subway that is called «Metro» in Russian is certainly worth a visit. The first plans to build a metro in St. Petersburg were drawn in 1899, but were not implemented due to the outbreak of WWI and then the Revolution of 1917. In 1941, 8 years after the Moscow metro was opened, construction works began on the Leningrad metro, but a few months later the U.S.S.R. was forced to enter WWII. After the war the construction work resumed and the first metro line (from Avtovo to Ploschad Vosstania) was opened on November 15, 1955 linking all the five railway stations of the city. From the moment it opened it was acclaimed as one of the best in the world not only because of its efficiency and cleanliness, but also for its architecture. Today it is the quickest, safest, most reliable and comfortable means of transportation. Most of the stations are equipped with escalators. The older stations are richly decorated with polished granite, marble of various colors, stainless steel, bronze, aluminium, synthetic materials, glass, various mosaics, bas-reliefs and sculptures. The new stations are mostly simple and modern in design, but not less impressive. Each station has its own unique design. The St. Petersburg Metro is also the deepest subway in the world with some stations located more than 100 meters under the ground surface.

- Headsets are included in the tour
- The tour involves walking for about 2 hours, it is therefore recommended to wear comfortable shoes.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.?

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01F4	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 39.95	EUR 27.96

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE TOUR+PETERHOF - Half day – van and guide
Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Visit Peterhof with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

Guests who are planning to visit the religious sites during free time or on tour, please dress appropriately.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 6 guests' occupancy, maximum 8 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01G3	4 1/2 Hours approximately		EUR 679.00	EUR 475.30

Type

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE TOUR+PETERHOF Half day – car and guide
Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Visit Peterhof with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

- Peterhof Palace and Lower Gardens

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

Guests who are planning to visit the religious sites during free time or on tour, please dress appropriately.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 2 guests' occupancy, maximum 3 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01G4	4 1/2 Hours approximately		EUR 274.00	EUR 191.80

Type



St. Petersburg

TAILOR MADE TOUR – car and guide - HERMITAGE

Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Visit Hermitage with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver,guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 2 guests' occupancy, maximum 3 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01GY	3 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 224.00	EUR 156.80

Type



St. Petersburg

TAILOR MADE TOUR+HERMITAGE Half day – van and guide

Description

Take advantage of joining van service in St. Petersburg. Visit Hermitage with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 6 guests' occupancy, maximum 8 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01GZ	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 499.00	EUR 349.30

Type

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR & PETER PAUL FORTRESS – car and guide
Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Have a panoramic tour and visit the Peter and Paul Cathedral with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 2 guests' occupancy, maximum 3 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H0	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 199.00	EUR 139.30

Type


St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE CITY TOUR & PETER PAUL FORTRESS – van and guide
Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Have a panoramic tour and visit the Peter and Paul Cathedral with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will do

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 6 guests' occupancy, maximum 8 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H1	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 399.00	EUR 279.30

Type

St. Petersburg
TAILOR MADE (car and guide) - HERMITAGE & IMPRESSIONISTS
Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Visit Hermitage and General Staff Building (Impressionists Collection) with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 2 guests' occupancy, maximum 3 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
------	----------	-------	-------------	-------------

01H2 5 Hours approximately **2** Moderate EUR 289.00 EUR 202.30

Type


St. Petersburg

TAILOR MADE (van and guide) - HERMITAGE & IMPRESSIONISTS

Description

Take advantage of joining van service in St. Petersburg. Visit Hermitage and General Staff Building (Impressionists Collection) with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

- State Rooms of the Winter Palace
- Guided tour inside the museum
- General Staff Building (Impressionists Collection)

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 6 guests' occupancy, maximum 8 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H3	5 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 639.00	EUR 447.30

Type


St. Petersburg

TAILOR MADE (car and guide) - CATHERINE PALACE & HERMITAGE

Description

Take advantage of joining car service in St. Petersburg. Visit Hermitage and Catherine Palace with a dedicated guide at your own pace.

What we will see

Costa Luminosa - Sweden, Finland, Russia, Estonia

PAGE 31

PRINTED DOCUMENT 5/14/2016

Vehicles are limited.

The price includes the vehicle with the driver, guide services and the entrances. tasting/lunch is included.

Extra hours available at an additional cost.

The per vehicle price given is based on on a 2 guests' occupancy, maximum 3 guests.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01H4	8 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 459.00	EUR 321.30

Type



Meal not included

St. Petersburg

CATHERINE PALACE AND NEVA RIVER CRUISE - no lunch

Description

We will enter Empress Catherine's iconic building with its stunning Amber Room, and sail the placid waters of St. Petersburg's river, passing an array of historical buildings.

What we will see

- Guided visit of Catherine Palace and the Amber Room
- Neva river cruise
- Lunch not included

What we will do

We will set off towards Pushkin, a town known in the past as Tsarskoe Selo (Tsar's Village), where the wonderful Catherine Palace awaits us. Commissioned by Peter the Great for his wife Catherine in 1710, this estate was used as the imperial family's summer residence until the period of the last Tsar.

Inside the palace, we will be amazed by the rooms and galleries decorated with period furniture, candelabra and paintings.

Most striking of all is the famous Amber Room, once considered the eighth wonder of the world, with walls covered entirely in amber panels with gold leaf decorations and mirrors. Plundered by the Nazis during the Second World War, it was rebuilt piece by piece in 2003 by expert Russian artisans. We will end our visit to the palace with a walk in its well-kept gardens.

Our tour will continue with a cruise along the Neva river. St. Petersburg is often called "the Venice of the North" as the city was developed over 42 islands and more than 62 small streams and canals cross it in all directions.

Whilst on board our boat and the coloured domes and fairy-tale buildings bewitch us with their reflections twinkling on the water, our guide will tell us stories and legends about the noble families that once owned the buildings on the riverbank.

We will pass the granite walls of the Peter and Paul Fortress and the golden spires of the majestic Saint Peter and Paul

Cathedral , whilst, in the distance, we can make out the onion domes of Smolny Cathedral. The memory of the fabulous views that appear before our eyes at every turn along the river will keep our minds occupied whilst we return to the ship.

- Space is limited, so please reserve early.
- The coach transfer to Pukin (Catherine Palace) takes approximately 1 hour.
- It is not permitted to use cameras inside the Amber Room.
- The boat has indoor and outdoor seats. In the case of adverse weather conditions you are advised to wear suitable clothing.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.
- Headsets are included in the tour.
- The order of the visits may be reversed.
- Comfortable walking shoes are recommended.
- This tour is not recommended for Guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
01II	8 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 94.00	EUR 65.80
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Recommended to families	 Meal not included	

St. Petersburg
A FUN AFTERNOON IN ST. PETERSBURG
Description

An afternoon dedicated to St. Petersburg's key sights, with a particular focus on the Peter and Paul Fortress.

What we will see

- Sightseeing tour including the Winter Palace, Neva river, St. Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood
- Tour inside the Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name
- Visit to a local souvenir shop

What we will do

- Our excursion will begin with a **sightseeing tour of the city** , passing its famous streets and sights and admiring its well-known buildings from outside. Highlights include the **Winter Palace** , the **Neva river** , **Saint Isaac's Cathedral** and the **Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood**. We will travel alongside the city's canals, flanked by lavish, sparkling buildings with gold spires, cathedrals with colourful bulbous domes, and beautiful gardens full of flowers.

- We will stop in the heart of St. Petersburg for a tour inside the **Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name**, where political prisoners were kept before the October Revolution. We will find ourselves in the tallest building in the city which also holds the tombs of the Romanovs and beautiful 18th-century icons.
- For a beautiful end to our excursion, our final stop will be at a **souvenir shop** where we can indulge our whims with products for all tastes.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2568	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 54.95	EUR 38.46
Type				
 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families	 Disable friendly	

St. Petersburg
A MORNING AT CATHERINE PALACE

Description

A morning dedicated entirely to exploring Empress Catherine iconic building with its stunning Amber Room.

What we will see

- Tour of Catherine Palace and the Amber Room
- Walk through the palace gardens

What we will do

- We will set off towards Pushkin, a town known in the past as Tsarskoe Selo (Tsar's Village), where the wonderful **Catherine Palace** awaits us. Commissioned by Peter the Great for his wife Catherine in 1710, this estate was used as the imperial family's summer residence until the period of the last Tsar.
- Inside the palace, we will be amazed by the rooms and galleries decorated with original furniture, candelabra and pictures. Most striking of all is the famous **Amber Room**, once considered the eighth wonder of the world, with walls covered entirely in amber panels with gold leaf decorations and mirrors. Plundered by the Nazis during the Second World War, it was rebuilt piece by piece in 2003 by expert Russian artisans. We will end our visit to the palace with a walk along the paths in its **well-kept gardens**.
- The tour includes a wait before visiting the palace and an itinerary on foot lasting approximately two hours.
- It is not permitted to use cameras inside the Amber Room.

- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2573	4 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 54.00	EUR 37.80

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families

St. Petersburg
TOUR OF ST. PETERSBURG, YUSUPOV PALACE AND CANAL CRUISE
Description

A day dedicated to St. Petersburg's key sights, with particular attention to the Peter and Paul Fortress and the intriguing residence of the Yusupov princes, ending with a cruise along the city's canals.

What we will see

- Sightseeing tour including the Winter Palace, Neva river, St. Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood
- Tour inside the Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name
- Tour of Yusupov Palace
- Cruise along the canals of St. Petersburg

What we will do

- Our excursion will begin with a **sightseeing tour of the city**, passing its famous streets and sights and admiring its well-known buildings from outside. Highlights include the **Winter Palace**, the **Neva river**, **Saint Isaac's Cathedral** and the **Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood**. We will travel alongside the city's canals, flanked by lavish, sparkling buildings with gold spires, cathedrals with colourful bulbous domes, and beautiful gardens full of flowers.
- We will stop in the heart of St. Petersburg for a tour inside the **Peter and Paul Fortress and the cathedral of the same name**, where political prisoners were kept before the October Revolution. We will find ourselves in the tallest building in the city which also holds the tombs of the Romanovs and beautiful 18th-century icons.
- Our tour will continue with a **boat cruise along the rivers and canals** that cut through the city for 300 km. Whilst the coloured domes and fairy-tale buildings bewitch us with their reflections twinkling on the water, our guide will tell us stories and legends about the noble families that once owned the buildings on the riverbank.
- After a nice lunch based on typical Russian specialities, we will quickly arrive at **Yusupov Palace**, a pivotal landmark for Russian history in the 18th and 19th centuries. This palace's history is inextricably linked to St. Petersburg and it was also the

destination of many different famous Russians over the years. It was in this very residence belonging to the aristocratic Yusupov family that Rasputin was killed in 1916 in a masterful power play.

- The **palace interior** has been carefully restored and is partially used as a cultural centre for teachers. We will admire the ceremony rooms, the halls and the **Yusupov princes' private theatre** which is one of a kind.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- For a beautiful end to our excursion, our final stop will be at a **souvenir shop** where we can indulge our whims with products for all tastes.
- The boat has seats inside and outside; in the event of inclement weather, you are advised to bring a raincoat and wear appropriate clothing.
- The boat has seats inside and outside; in the event of inclement weather, you are advised to bring a raincoat and wear appropriate clothing.
- The price of the excursion includes tickets to use cameras and/or video cameras inside the palace.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2594	7 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 119.00	EUR 83.30
Type				
 Cultural	 Good for shopping	 Recommended to families	 Meal Included	

Tallinn

VISIT TALLINN AND THE ESTONIAN OPEN AIR MUSEUM

Description

Split between the Upper Town and Lower Town, the capital of Estonia is waiting to reveal its rich history, and nowhere is this portrayed more clearly than at the Estonian Open Air Museum.

What we will see

- Tallinn Upper Town with panoramic views
- St Nicholas' Church, Raekoja Square, Town Hall, Raeapteek
- Estonian Open Air Museum with folklore show

What we will do

- We will begin our day with a visit to the **Upper Town**, enclosed by thick fortification walls and home to the mansions of the nobility and Tallinn's oldest church, which dates back to the 13th century. From the **lookout points**, we can gaze out over the

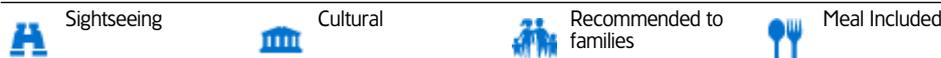
city's spires and skyline.

- We will then walk down from the fortress to the **Lower Town** , or Old Town, which was once the preserve of merchants and is surrounded by a protective embankment. Our walk will take us to the **St Nicholas' Church** in **Raekoja Square** , home to the 14th-century **Gothic Town Hall** and the **Raeapteek** , the oldest pharmacy in the Baltic States.
- After a delicious lunch in a typical restaurant in the centre, we will continue on to the **Estonian Open Air Museum**, dedicated to folklore and home to authentic examples of rural architecture from the 17th to the 19th centuries, with antique furniture and utensils. We will also enjoy a folk dance show with dancers wearing the colourful Estonian national costume.
- At the end of the day, we will have some free time to indulge in a spot of **shopping** before returning to the ship.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2602	7 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 85.00	EUR 59.50

Type



Tallinn VISIT TALLINN

Description

From the beautiful views of the Upper Town to its imposing cathedral, from its squares to historic buildings, this comprehensive tour allows you to explore the most picturesque corners of the Estonian capital.

What we will see

- Tallinn Upper Town with panoramic views
- Cathedral of Toompea and Cathedral of Aleksander Nevsky
- St Nicholas' Church, Raekoja Square, Town Hall, Raeapteek
- House of the Brotherhood of Black Heads, Great Guild and craft market

What we will do

- We will begin our day with a visit to the **Upper Town** , enclosed by thick fortification walls and home to the mansions of the nobility and Tallinn's oldest church, which dates back to the 13th century. From the **lookout points**, we can gaze out over the city's spires and skyline. Visits to the **Cathedral of Toompea** and the **Cathedral of Aleksander Nevsky** are not to be missed.
- We will then walk down from the fortress to the **Lower Town** , or Old Town, which was once the preserve of merchants and is surrounded by a protective embankment. Our walk will take us to the **St Nicholas' Church** in **Raekoja Square** , home to the

14th-century **Gothic Town Hall** and the **Raeapteek**, the oldest pharmacy in the Baltic States.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2603	3 1/2 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 49.95	EUR 34.96

Type


Cultural



Recommended to families

Tallinn
HISTORIC CENTRE OF TALLINN AND THE ESTONIAN OPEN AIR MUSEUM
Description

We will delve right into the medieval heart of the Estonian capital with its historic churches and picturesque buildings, before experiencing the typical traditional life of the country in a unique museum.

What we will see

- Lower Town with the Nun's Gate and Church of the Transfiguration of our Lord
- Pikk tanav street, the Great Guild, Church of the Holy Spirit
- Raekoja Square, Town Hall and Raeapteek
- St Catherine's Guild and craft workshops
- Estonian Open Air Museum with folklore show

What we will do

- On leaving the port, we will travel into the cultural heart of Tallinn along the city's busy main thoroughfare, lined with the capital's most important historic and modern buildings. As we get closer to our first stop, we will have an opportunity to enjoy splendid views of the **medieval citadel**, with its fairy-tale towers.
- We will get off the coach near the **Nun's Gate** and walk past the **Church of the Transfiguration of our Lord** to the **Lower Town**, where we will continue along **Pikk tanav street**, home to the **Great Guild**, the **Church of the Holy Spirit**, and finally **Raekoja Square**. As we walk we can admire the medieval guild houses, the **Gothic Town Hall** and the exterior of the **Raeapteek**, a pharmacy that has been active since the 15th century.
- We will have a little time to visit the **St Catherine's Guild and craft workshops** before returning to our coach, which will take us to the outskirts of Tallinn and the **Estonian Open Air Museum**. Located between a forest and the sea, it provides a reconstruction of Estonian peasant life in the 18th and 19th centuries, with farms, country inns, windmills and chapels, all complete with furniture and domestic accessories that were once used every day.

- At the museum, we will also enjoy a lively **folk dance show** with dancers wearing the colourful Estonian national costume. We will also visit some farms, a 17th-century wooden chapel, a 19th-century tavern and a craft shop, where we will be able to buy some souvenirs before returning to the ship.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2604	5 Hours approximately	2 Moderate	EUR 55.95	EUR 39.16
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Recommended to families		

Tallinn
THE MEDIEVAL HEART OF THE WALLS AND CITY TOWERS
Description

Step back in time among the historic fortifications and city walls, with an exciting duel on Tallinn's towers and a tour of the city centre.

What we will see

- Tallinn Upper Town with panoramic views
- Patkul Staircase, Nun's Tower and Kuldjala Tower with duel
- Raekoja Square, Town Hall, Raeapteek, Great Guild
- Market and St Catherine's Guild and craft workshops

What we will do

- On leaving the port, our coach will take a spectacular scenic route around the walls encircling the Old Town. We will get off the coach with our guide to explore the **Upper Town**, famous for its watchtowers, elegant spires and winding streets paved with cobblestones. Built on top of a hill, it offers an **incredible panorama** of the spires and red sloping roofs of the Lower Town.
- We will descend the **Patkul Staircase** before finding ourselves in front of the **Nun's Tower**, one of the many perfectly preserved towers that run along the walls of the Lower Town. It is here that we will meet **the councillor and guardians of the tower**: while our guide tells us about Tallinn's towers and the historical reasons behind their construction, we will watch the guardians as they call a false alarm and administer the resulting punishment. In the best traditions of Estonian hospitality, the guardians will offer us **drinks and snack** on top of the Nun's Tower.
- As we move on to the neighbouring **Kuldjala Tower**, we will be able to pick out different details in the 14th-century medieval defensive architecture. From the balcony, we will then watch a **re-enactment of a duel** with swords between a tower guardian and a thief.

- Our next stop in Tallinn is the **Lower Town**, striking thanks to the exteriors of buildings such as its **Raeapteek**, the most famous pharmacy in the Baltic States, the **Great Guild** house, the homes of merchants, and the 15th-century **Gothic Town Hall** in **Raekoja Square**.
- Tallinn's final delight is its **multicoloured market** and the St Catherine's Guild and craft workshops, where we will be able to enjoy some free time before boarding our coach and returning to the port.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The excursion involves some walking.
- Comfortable shoes are recommended.
- This excursion is not recommended for guests with mobility problems.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2606	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 84.00	EUR 58.80

Type


Sightseeing



Cultural



Recommended to families



Refreshments included

Tallinn
PREMIUM TOUR - VISIT TALLINN
Description

From the beautiful views of the Upper Town to its imposing cathedral, from its squares to historic buildings, this comprehensive tour allows you to explore the most picturesque corners of the Estonian capital.

What we will see
INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2609	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 69.00	EUR 48.30

Type


Cultural



Recommended to families

Tallinn

TALLINN: NEW AND OLD CITY BY BIKE

Description

A ride into the heart of the medieval and more contemporary part of the city to discover the two historic souls of Tallinn.

What we will see

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00FO	3 Hours approximately	 Moderate	EUR 44.00	EUR 30.80

Type

 Sightseeing	 Eco Natural Trail	 Cultural	 Fun	 Recommended to families
 Sports Lovers				

Stockholm

WALKING TOUR IN THE OLD CITY AND A "GLACIAL" EVENING

Description

An exceptional afternoon excursion to discover the characteristic landscapes of Stockholm's old town, its cobbled streets and historic residences, and a highly original visit to the world's first Ice Bar, immersed in an enchanting setting, to sip vodka from a glass made of ice.

What we will see

- Stockholm
- Gamla Stan
- Märten Trotzig's gränd
- Stortorget and the Stock Exchange Building
- Ice Bar

What we will do

- The first part of this original itinerary in the magnificent city of Stockholm is an enjoyable walk through the centre to the **Gamla Stan** district, the beating heart of the historic city that dates back to the 13th century.
- Here we'll be struck by the contrast between the small, characteristic cobbled streets that wind between elegant historic buildings and picturesque squares, and the majestic and imposing **Royal Palace** that suddenly appears on the horizon.

- When exploring these streets it's easy to imagine you have travelled back in time to a medieval city, thanks to their historic monuments of international renown.
- In a constant game of contrasts, we'll investigate the entrance to the narrowest street in Stockholm, just 90 cm wide and with 36 steps, known as **Mårten Trotzigs gränd**, then visit the fascinating main square of Gamla Stan, as majestic as it is elegant, around which the city developed back in the 1300s: **Stortorget**, or the Big Square, home among others to the **Stock Exchange Building**, the headquarters of the Nobel Museum and the Swedish Academy.
- At the end of this pleasant walk through the characteristic old city it is time to continue to the next stage of our excursion, and a highly curious one at that. Returning to the coach we head towards the more modern part of the city and stop at the Nordic Sea Hotel, home to the world's first permanent **Ice Bar**.
- An icy adventure awaits us in an extraordinary atmosphere with a temperature of minus 7 degrees every day of the year.
- An exceptional atmosphere demands exceptional furnishings: all of the bar's interior furnishings, including the glasses in which the drinks are served, are made of pure ice from the source of the river Torne in northern Sweden.
- In order to make this unforgettable experience as enjoyable as possible, each guest is provided with a warm blanket and gloves before sampling the typical local vodka.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The minimum age for consuming alcoholic beverages at the Ice Bar is 18.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
OOMY	2 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 89.00	EUR 62.30

Type

 Cultural	 Recommended to families	 Most wanted	 Refreshments included
--	---	---	---

Stockholm
A BOAT RIDE ALONG STOCKHOLM'S CANALS IN THE EVENING
Description

An enchanting boat ride through the magnificent city of Stockholm, admiring its beautiful sights that pass slowly before our eyes as we sit comfortably, rocked by the water.

What we will see

- Tour of Stockholm by boat

What we will do

- Stockholm, a city of water, nature and architecture. Nature and the city are fused together enchantingly, making Stockholm one of the most attractive capital cities in the world. On this excursion we will be lucky enough to see it from an exceptional vantage point: water.
- While we sail along the numerous canals and pools on board a comfortable motor boat, we'll have all the time we need to contemplate the peace and beauty of Stockholm's landscape.
- We'll admire the green areas and parks scattered all around, the tree-lined squares often adorned with majestic bronze statues, wide, orderly avenues, courtyards, gardens and idyllic lakes.
- At least 40 bridges of every shape and size connect Stockholm's 14 islands to one another: we'll have the opportunity to admire many of these bridges while we sail along the waters of this enchanting city, listening to the guide explaining the history and describing the landscapes that pass before us.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.
- The boat has indoor and outdoor seats. In the case of adverse weather conditions you are advised to wear suitable clothing and bring a waterproof.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
00MZ	2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 39.00	EUR 27.30

Type


Sightseeing



Recommended to families

Stockholm
ROYAL PALACE AND OLD TOWN
Description

A fascinating itinerary introducing us to the oldest district in Stockholm where the original city began to take shape in the 13th century. We'll walk along its narrow streets lined with magnificent historic residences and visit what is without doubt the area's most important building: the Royal Palace.

What we will see

- Gamla Stan
- Royal Palace
- Storkyrkan (outside visit only)
- Stortorget
- Stock Exchange Building

What we will do

- Our tour takes us to the historic centre of the magnificent Scandinavian capital, **Gamla Stan** or Old City. We'll be fascinated by the characteristic little streets and delightful cobbled squares of the Stockholm residents' preferred location for meeting, eating out, shopping or simply taking a walk.
- At the end of one of these narrow streets we can see the enormous, imposing **Royal Palace**, built in the 18th century on the same site as the 13th century Vasa fortress which was destroyed by fire in 1697. The current complex, the official residence of the Swedish monarchy, is made up of a series of robust stone buildings in baroque style comprising over 600 rooms.
- Our tour allows us to access the Palace and visit the Apartments with their magnificent baroque and rococo interiors, fully admiring this highly important historical and cultural monument, one of the most fascinating royal palaces in Europe.
- At the end of the visit to the Royal Palace an enjoyable tour of the Old Town awaits. Walking through its typical narrow streets, we'll breathe in the bohemian atmosphere, admiring the characteristic residences dating back to the 15th and 16th centuries, adorned with baroque gateways and old heraldic shields. We'll also take the opportunity to shop in the numerous boutiques, galleries, antiques shops and craftsmen's workshops.
- Unmissable sights include the oldest church in Gamla Stan, the cathedral known as **Storkyrkan** or Big Church, near the Royal Palace. The church has always been the site of major events in Swedish history, such as coronations and royal weddings and funerals.
- Behind it is the main square of the Old City, **Stortorget**, or Large Square, around which the city developed in the 1300s. Among others, it is home to the **Stock Exchange Building**, the headquarters of the Nobel Museum and the Swedish Academy.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2845	3 1/2 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 59.00	EUR 41.30

Type


Cultural

Stockholm
PANORAMIC TOUR OF STOCKHOLM AND SKYVIEW
Description

A magnificent tour of the city, discovering its most beautiful and characteristic buildings from various eras of history. A journey through Stockholm's historic squares and cobbled streets, its most elegant districts, its uncontaminated nature a stone's throw from the centre, and along its magnificent streets that run along the water's edge. The highlight of the tour is a spectacular panoramic experience at the top of one of its symbolic buildings.

What we will see

- Riddarholmen
- Riddarholmen Church
- Parliament
- House of Nobility
- Sergels Torg
- Östermalm
- Royal Dramatic Theatre
- Kaknäs Tower
- National Museum
- Djurgården
- Globen with *SkyView*

What we will do

- Our destination is the magnificent northern capital of Stockholm. On the first stage of our tour we visit the small island of **Riddarholmen**, or the Knights' Islet, part of Gamla Stan. Here we can admire the magnificent seventeenth-century residences of the aristocratic families of the time, from whom the island's name is derived.
- Following a panoramic tour of the islands, we'll make a brief stop to take photos of its evocative scenery and the magnificent views from its banks. We can admire the splendid façade and elaborate structure of the majestic **Riddarholmen Church**. Built towards the end of the 13th century, it is one of the oldest buildings in Stockholm, today used for celebrations.
- We leave the island of Riddarholmen and head for the city's more modern centre. We'll pass two more major sights, the **Parliament** and Riddarhuset or the **House of Nobility**, crossing the central **Sergels Torg** with its unmistakable glass obelisk, and the elegant **Östermalm** district, home to numerous embassies and government buildings. At the beginning of the magnificent tree-lined street that runs alongside the bay of Nybroviken we'll see the majestic and sumptuous Art Nouveau **Royal Dramatic Theatre**. The **Kaknäs Tower** will then rise before us; at 155 metres in height, it is one of the most famous reference points in Stockholm. Next we'll see the **National Museum**, the largest art museum in the whole of Sweden and one of the oldest in Europe.
- We cross the magnificent island of **Djurgården**, a former royal hunting reserve that is now an idyllic place for wonderful walks.
- The excursion then continues towards the lively working-class district of Södermalm to the famous **Globen** whose unusual shape, like a giant gold ball, can be spotted on the horizon along the way. Globen is one of the largest hemispherical buildings in the world and is used as an arena for concerts and sporting events, ice hockey in particular.
- Globen recently acquired the spectacular **SkyView**, a lift made up of two spherical glass cabins that move smoothly along the exterior surface of the structure until they reach the summit. We'll experience this exciting journey, which takes us to a height of 130 metres, where the cabin makes a brief stop allowing us to enjoy a magnificent panoramic view of the city.
- Places on this excursion are limited. We recommend booking early to avoid disappointment.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2846	3 Hours approximately	1 Easy	EUR 54.00	EUR 37.80

Type


Sightseeing

Stockholm
STOCKHOLM: VISIT TO THE CITY, CITY HALL AND VASA MUSEUM
Description

A tour that introduces us to this magnificent Scandinavian capital. We'll visit the majestic City Hall, one of the most iconic buildings in Stockholm, and the Vasa Museum, without doubt its most visited museum, home to a perfectly restored seventeenth-century vessel. We will also drive next to its most characteristic district: the Old City.

What we will see

- Stockholm
- City Hall and Golden Hall
- Gamla Stan
- Djurgården
- Vasa Museum

What we will do

- Our excursion's unmissable destination is **Stockholm**, Sweden's magnificent capital. The city is renowned for its characteristic structure, built on 14 islands magnificently bathed by the waters of lake Mälaren.
- Our tour introduces us to the most characteristic locations and the most architecturally significant buildings, the first of which is the imposing **City Hall**, the city's political centre and the location for the annual celebrations that follow the presentation of the Nobel Prizes.
- Having admired its imposing exterior surrounded by water and topped with three golden crowns, the symbol of the kingdom of Sweden we'll visit the sumptuous **Golden Hall** whose walls are entirely covered with precious golden mosaics composed of over 19 million tiles.
- We return to the coach for a panoramic tour.
- We continue on our itinerary towards the green island of **Djurgården** with its numerous historic buildings, monuments, museums, galleries, an exciting theme park and a magnificent open-air museum.

- Here we visit the famous **Vasa Museum** , a navigation museum with a unique 17th century ship that has remained practically intact: the Swedish galleon Vasa, the richly-decorated pride of the Kingdom of Sweden that sank during its maiden voyage in 1628. The discovery of the wreckage in 1956 and its recovery constituted a major event in the field of marine archaeology.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2501	3 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 64.95	EUR 45.46

Type


Cultural



Recommended to families



Disability friendly

Stockholm
BEST OF STOCKHOLM: CITY HALL, OLD TOWN, ROYAL PALACE AND VASA MUSEUM
Description

A panoramic itinerary through the magnificent Scandinavian capital, visiting some of its most important places and buildings such as the majestic City Hall and its sumptuous Golden Hall, the imposing Royal Palace surrounded by the characteristic little cobbled streets of the Old City, and the famous Vasa Museum.

What we will see

- Stockholm
- City Hall and Golden Hall
- Gamla Stan
- Royal Palace
- Free time for lunch and shopping
- Djurgården
- Vasa Museum

What we will do

- Our excursion takes us to **Stockholm** , Sweden's magnificent capital. The city is renowned for its characteristic structure, built on 14 islands magnificently bathed by the waters of Lake Mälaren, connected by picturesque bridges. It is this scenery that makes it one of the most beautiful cities in the world.
- We'll take a panoramic tour of the city and visit the most important places and the most architecturally significant buildings.
- Leaving the port, we set off on our coach towards one of Stockholm's symbolic buildings, its **City Hall** or Stadshuset, the city's

political centre and the location for the annual Nobel Prize celebrations.

- Having admired its imposing exterior surrounded by water and topped with three golden crowns, the symbol of the kingdom of Sweden we'll be enchanted by the sumptuous **Golden Hall** whose walls are entirely covered with precious golden mosaics composed of over 20 million tiles.
- Returning to the coach we cross the city to the historic centre, known as **Gamla Stan** or Old City. Here we'll be struck by the strong contrast between the elegantly imposing eighteenth-century **Royal Palace** and the characteristic stone streets that wind between historic buildings and elegant, picturesque little squares.
- We'll visit some of more than 600 rooms, furnished in baroque and rococo style, in the Royal Palace.
- We continue with an enjoyable guided walking tour through the historic centre, where medieval residences and narrow, winding cobbled streets blend with history to form a characteristic atmosphere.
- We'll take advantage of our free time to have **lunch** at one of the delightful, characteristic restaurants on the busy streets of the old city and indulge in some shopping.
- After lunch we'll move slightly away from the centre to the green island of **Djurgården**, the Court's historic hunting reserve, today an idyllic recreation centre immersed in nature with numerous attractions including the famous **Vasa Museum**.
- We'll visit this famous navigation museum that looks after the Vasa, a seventeenth-century ship. Having sunk in 1628 during its maiden voyage, in the second half of the 20 century it was located, brought to the surface and scrupulously returned to its former glory.

INFORMATIONS

Code	Duration	Level	Adult price	Child price
2509	7 1/2 Hours approximately	 Easy	EUR 99.00	EUR 69.30
Type				
 Sightseeing	 Cultural	 Recommended to families	 Meal not included	

ICONE	DESCRIZIONE
	Easy tour with this designation involve walking over relatively lever terrain. Comfortable shoes are recommended.
	Moderate Tours with this designation can involve a considerable amount of physical activity such as walking over cobblestones or uneven surface, climbing stairs or steep terrain, swimming in a light current, or bicycle riding. They are not recommended for guest with walking difficulties. Comfortable sturdy shoes are recommended.
	Hard Tour with this designation involve high physical exertion for extended periods of time. The terrain may be uneven or steep. They are recommended only for physically fit and adventurous traveller.
	Sightseeing these are primarily motor coach excursions with an emphasis on sight-seeing and very little activity.
	Water Activity Involves the opportunity to swim or the possibility of getting wet.
	Fun dedicated to a young public keen on entertainment.
	Eco Natural Trail dedicated to nature lovers.
	Tasting a light snack will be provided on this excursion.
	Meal not included during excursions free time is given to organise lunch individually.
	Most wanted Guest surveys indicate a high degree of satisfaction with these tours.
	Basket Lunch a packed meal is provided from the ship.
	Good for shopping specially dedicated to shopping lovers.
	Cultural dedicated to history, culture and local traditions lovers.
	Disable friendly Excursions with the handicap sign are for guests with mobility difficulties however should be able to move around independently. Guests in wheelchair out on excursion need to be accompanied by a third party as assistance by the ship will not be provided. The majority of our agencies require that the wheelchairs be retractable because sometimes the necessary space needed for a wheelchair is not available. We kindly ask you to contact the Excursion Office as soon as possible, upon embarkation, to ensure that we find the best possible solution and to reserve the appropriate seat in the required bus before the departure of the excursions. For further information and for a solution that best fits your need please contact the Excursion Office.
	Sports Lovers for the adventurous, there are our most active shore excursions.
	Recommended to families includes activities that are appropriate for families travelling with children.
	New Brand -new Tour
	Meal on board back on board for lunch/dinner, your guide will be ready to continue the excursion at the end of it.
	Meal Included a meal will be provided on this excursion.



Refreshments included

Refreshments included.

Booking excursions

You can book your excursions before departure at www.mycosta.it by registering and filling in the online form or, on board, by using the interactive TV system from the comfort of your own cabin or by visiting the Excursions Totem (services only available on board selected ships), or at any stage during your holiday by dropping off a completed Tour Order Form in the drop box located in the main hall of the ship. Excursions Office staff will be happy to offer you advice and assistance.

Number of participants

Some excursions require a minimum number of bookings and/or a maximum number of participants. These excursions are available on a first come first served basis, so it is advisable to book them well in advance.

Duration

The stated duration of excursions is subject to change without prior notice and can vary due to unforeseen circumstances, such as adverse weather conditions and/or transport delays. The order of certain visits may also be changed for the abovementioned reasons. You are therefore kindly asked to respect the times announced by the tour guides (stops for food, stops to take photographs, etc.).

Description

The descriptions of excursions are correct at time of publication of this document. In an effort to offer you the highest quality excursions program, in some cases the descriptions may vary slightly from the excursions themselves.

Guests with limited mobility

Please contact our onboard staff the day before your cruise. They will advise you and try to obtain the necessary equipment for your on-shore excursion.

Personalised programs

Private cars, limousines or exclusive visits can be arranged upon request on day of departure by contacting the Excursions Office.

Prices

The prices of excursions include transport available on site, which might include coach, limousine, taxi, funicular railways or boats. Meals and/or drinks are included only when specified in the itinerary of the excursion. Costa Cruises reserves the right to change the prices and itineraries of excursions without prior notice.

Children and kids

Children between the ages of 3 and 13 are entitled to a 30% discount for excursions on cruises in the Mediterranean and Northern Europe, 25% for cruises in South America and Transatlantic cruises from/to South America, and 10% for cruises to the Caribbean and Transatlantic cruises from/to the Caribbean.

There is no charge for children up to the age of 3 provided that parents carry them during transportation.

Squok Club

Children between the ages of 3 and 12 can have fun at the Squok Club while their parents enjoy their excursion. The service is free, but must be requested in advance.